

Vol. 50 • No. 10

October 2007

Micro wave Journal

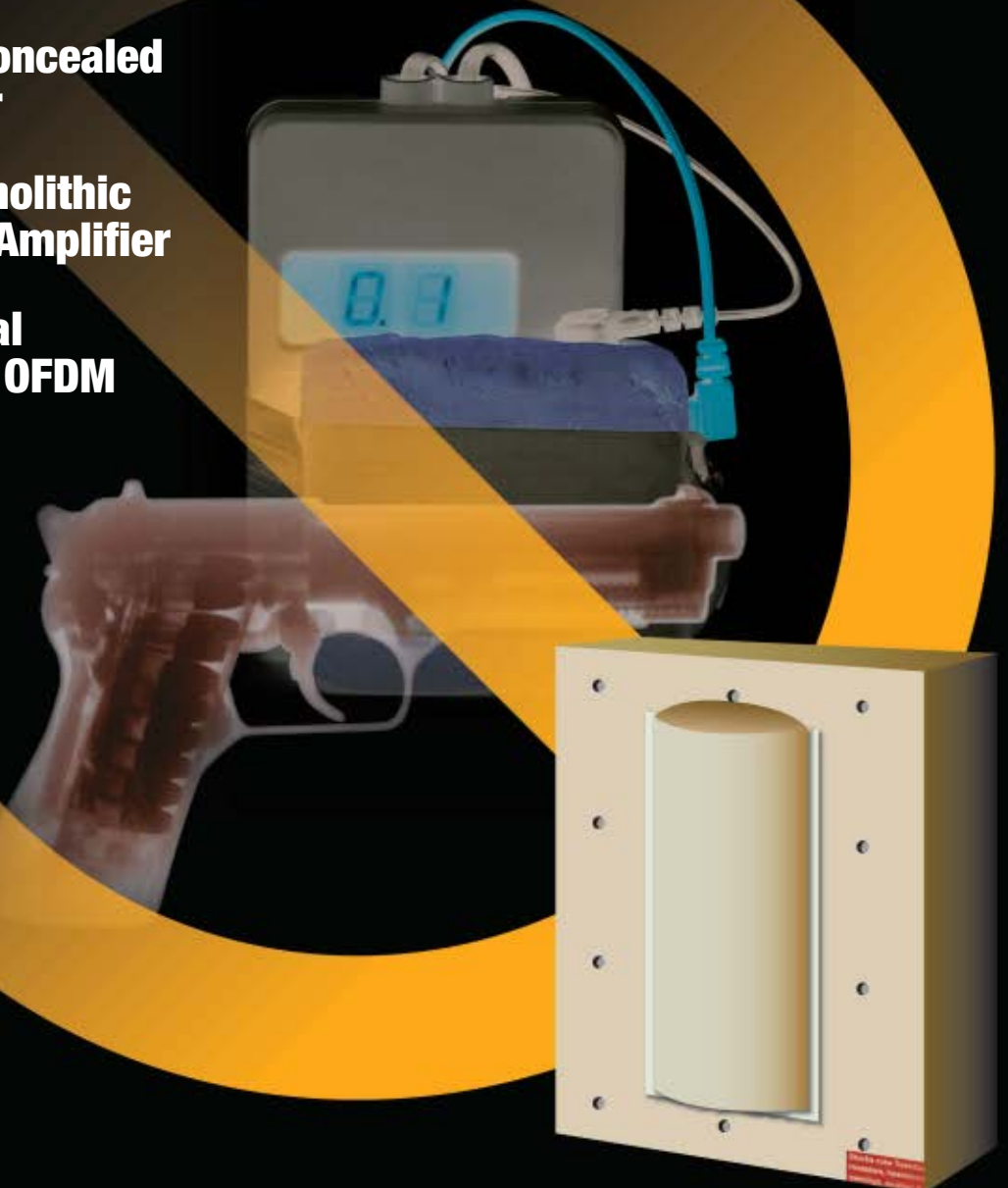
www.mwjjournal.com

Military and Government Electronics

**Radar-based Concealed
Threat Detector**

**Broadband Monolithic
Class-E Power Amplifier**

**Gaining Spectral
Efficiency with OFDM**



7/16 Connectors and Cable Assemblies



Popular Panel Receptacles
Under \$6.00



Specialized Reduced Flange
Receptacles



Right Angle Receptacles for Medical
and Base Station Applications



Male Receptacles Featuring Single
Piece Construction



Rugged and Reliable Within Series
Adapters



Between Series Adapters Engineered
to Maintain Signal Integrity



Quality Dust Caps for Secure
Protection From the Elements



Professionally Built and Competitively
Priced Cable Assemblies

Performance

Frequency Range:	DC-7.5 GHz
Voltage Rating:	2700 V RMS (sea level)
Nominal Impedance:	50 ohms
DWV:	4000 V RMS @ 60 Hz (sea level)
Insulation Resistance:	10,000 megohms
Temperature Range:	-55°C to +155°C

Materials

Dielectrics:	PTFE Fluorocarbon, Type 1, GR1, CLA
Contacts (Female):	Phosphor bronze
Male Outer Contacts:	Phosphor bronze
Gaskets:	Silicone rubber, Class II, GR 50-60
Other Metal Parts:	Brass per ASTM-B-16

Plating

Center Contacts:	Silver or gold
Metal Parts:	Albaloy or silver

Delivery

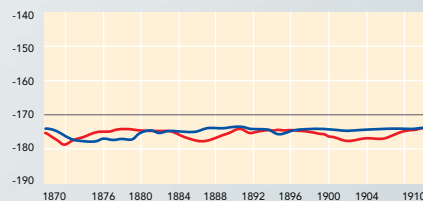
Standard Models:	2 to 3 weeks (average)
------------------	------------------------

Custom designs a specialty

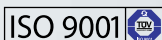
More Power to the Tower

Santron 7/16s are the answer when every dB counts

Innovative design and meticulous machining make Santron 7/16s the only choice for critical signal transmissions. Our 7/16s consistently deliver passive intermodulation performance below -168 dBc. And we use the highest quality materials to ensure our 7/16s perform for a lifetime on towers in even the harshest environments. Compare our 7/16 prices by requesting a quote from our Web site today.



Engage with Santron



www.santron.com

978-356-1585





Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...

(...110 GHz to be exact.)

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.

Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.

GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101

Telephone (239) 643-4400 • Fax (239) 643-4403 • E-mail email@ggb.com • www.picoprobe.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-63> or use RS# 63 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

IN STOCK



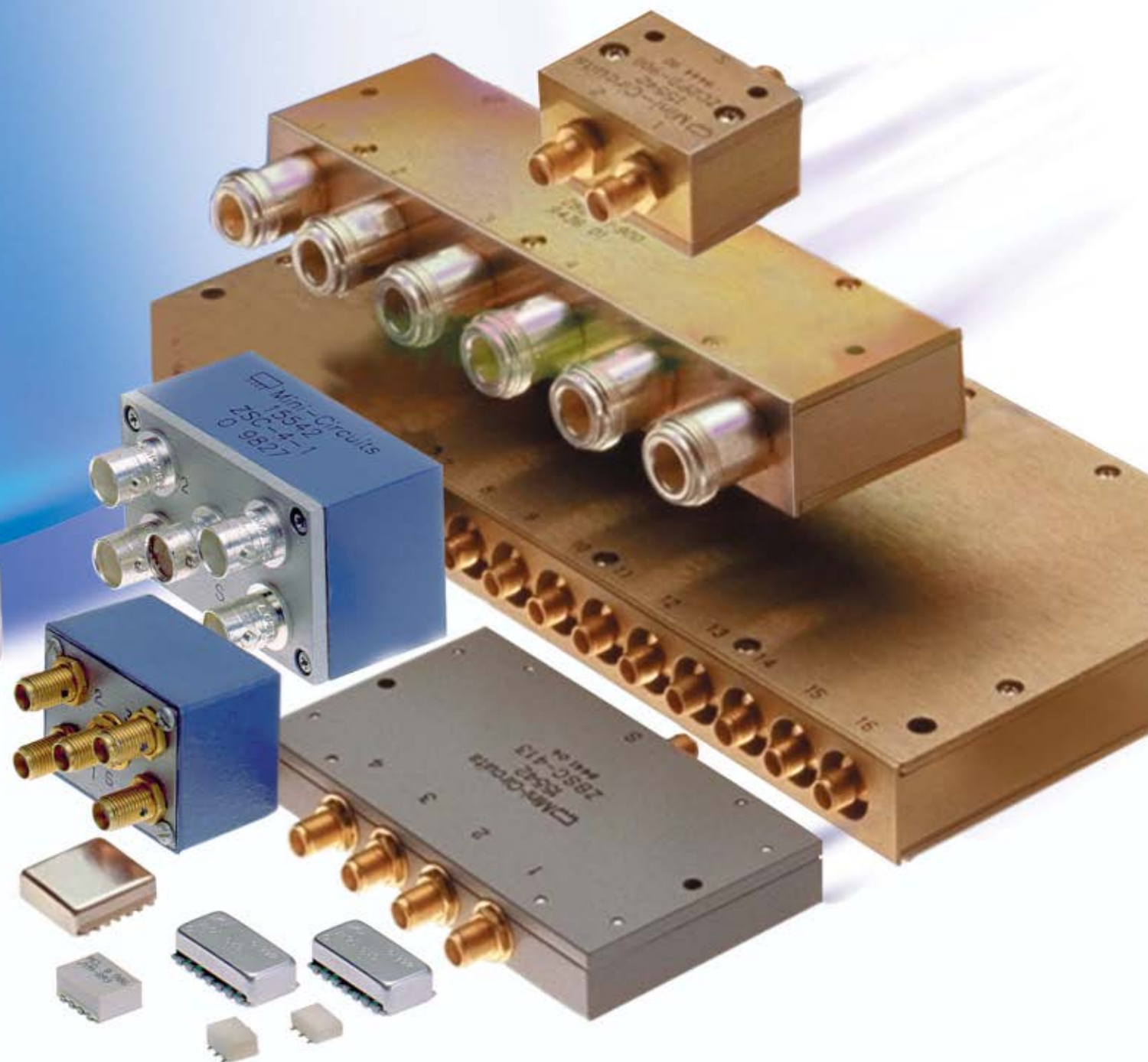
2 kHz to 12.6 GHz from 79¢



RoHS models available, consult factory.

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3 way to 48 way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50 & 75 ohms covering 2 kHz to 12.6 GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The YON!2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than 3/4" in size. And when it comes to your custom needs...just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

194 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-94> or use RS# 94 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Kevlin Corporation



MAKING THE CONNECTION



with a full line of RF ROTARY JOINTS and ROTATING SUBSYSTEMS for every need

Standard & Custom Products

Kevlin's product line contains standard rotary joint designs, available in a wide variety of coaxial and waveguide configurations for diverse platform applications. Kevlin is the world's largest developer and manufacturer of custom state-of-the-art rotary joints and rotary joint subsystem technology.

Design Integration & Flexibility

Many of Kevlin's rotary joint designs incorporate ancillary components like encoders, slip rings, Inductosyns®, and fluid joints, to create integrated subassemblies designed to suit unique customer needs.

Engineering, Manufacturing & Test Capabilities

Kevlin operates a custom-built, 80,000 square-foot facility that represents the state of the art in rotary joint engineering. From design through manufacturing and

testing, Kevlin provides any service and level of technical support required.

Overhaul & Repair

Kevlin's O&R capabilities cover all known rotary joint brands. Our extensive design database and our industry expertise mean faster O&R turnaround, and ensure robust SLEP* implementation. The result is optimized radar system performance.

* Service Life Enhancement Program

visit us on the Web

@www.kevlin.com

or email us

sales@kevlin.com

Kevlin Corporation 596 Lowell Street, Methuen, MA 01844
Tel: 978-557-2400 Fax: 978-557-2800



For more information contact:

COBHAM
Defense Electronic Systems

**Kevlin
Corporation**

MILITARY | SPACE | COMMERCIAL | AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL | CUSTOM APPLICATIONS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-30> or use RS# 30 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Filter Solutions

Integrated Microwave Assemblies
Frequency Agile Filters
Tunable Assemblies
Extremely Fast Switching
Low Profile Packaging



Product Spotlight



Up-Converter / Down-Converter Assemblies

K&L Microwave's Up-Converter/Down-Converter Assemblies employ state-of-the art RF, analog and digital technologies to maximize performance while minimizing size. These assemblies are configured from proven modular designs consisting of amplifiers, switches, multipliers, couplers and limiters. They also feature:

- Narrowband and Wideband Filtering
- Custom Compact Sizes
- Rugged Design for Military Applications
- Terminated IF Diplexer for Maximum IP3 Performance
- Integrated Low-Noise Amplifiers & Switches
- LO Pre-Amp & Multiplexers
- Available Frequency Ranges: 10.0 MHz to 18.0 GHz
- Operating Temperature Range: -40 to + 85°C

Filter WizardSM

K&L Microwave's Filter WizardSM software simplifies selection of the right filter product for your application from a vast number of designs. Provide desired specifications, and Filter WizardSM returns response data and outline drawings for matching products. Visit www.klfilterwizard.com today!



microwave products
group

K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268
www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • sales@klmicrowave.com • sales@kleurope.com
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-77> or use RS# 77 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



ISO 9001 Registered
ISO 14001 Registered

IN-STOCK

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

The microwave products you need...when you need them.

Narda builds its products to an industry forecast and inventories over 1000 different models. Most models are in stock, and if not, are available on a defined schedule.

Our multi-million dollar product inventory is a reflection of our customer centered business philosophy. All customer orders are processed and shipped promptly.

Narda...the best possible service, combined with engineering and manufacturing excellence.

narda

an  communications company

435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, New York 11788
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711
e-mail: nardaeast@L-3com.com
www.nardamicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-112> or use RS# 112 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

The #1 Synthesizer now comes with a full Two Year warranty!

Aeroflex is the #1 fast-switching synthesizer provider on the market today! We build the best synthesizers and even our most basic models are 30x faster and 10x cleaner than the closest competitor. Our synthesizers offer high speed, low noise and wide bandwidth all in one package.

We've built our synthesizer business reputation one installation at a time. Our installed base is one of the largest in the world with more than 5,000 Aeroflex fast-switching synthesizers installed to date.

2200 OEM Modular Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 10 MHz to 18.4 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 Hz
- Can switch from any frequency (F1), to any other frequency (F2), up or down, in 1 μ Sec

2500 Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 0.3 to 26.5 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 MHz (0.5 MHz with range 0.3 to 13.5 GHz)
- Can switch frequency in <200 ns

Find out more about our world-class Synthesizers and receive the latest data sheets by visiting:
www.aeroflex.com/fastswitching



AEROFLEX
A passion for performance.

Microwave Journal

OCTOBER 2007 VOL. 50 • NO. 10

FEATURES

NOTE FROM THE EDITOR

18 Spec-based Part Search: Way of the Future

David Vye, Microwave Journal Editor

In-depth look at *Microwave Journal's* new partnership with GlobalSpec®, a specialized search and information resource for the engineering, industrial and technical community

COVER FEATURE

26 A Radar-based Concealed Threat Detector

Jerry Hausner, Electro Science Technologies

Introduction to a system designed to detect dangerous objects carried under an individual's clothing from a standoff position

TECHNICAL FEATURES

62 Novel Design of a Printed Monopole Antenna for WLAN/WiMAX Applications

Wen-Shan Chen and Yu-Chen Chang, Southern Taiwan University of Technology

Implementation of a printed coplanar waveguide-fed monopole antenna to satisfy wireless local area network and worldwide interoperability for microwave access applications

76 A Direct-conversion Receiver for 5 GHz Wireless LAN with Sub-harmonic Down-conversion

Mi-Young Lee, Chan-Young Jeong, Jae-Woo Park, Changsik Yoo, Hanyang University; Jin-Soo Park, Samsung Advanced Institute of Technology

Description of a fully integrated complementary metal-oxide semiconductor direct-conversion receiver for 5 GHz wireless local area network applications

90 Analysis of Ultra-wideband Ridged-horn Antennas for Ground Penetrating Radar Systems

Francesco Soldovieri, IREA-CNR; Giancarlo Prisco, Second University of Naples; Raffaele Persico, IBAM-CNR; Harald Lentz, Raumfahrt Systemtechnik GmbH

Analysis of the modeling and characterization of two ridged-horn antennas designed for ground penetrating radar prospecting or for non-destructive testing

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2007 by Horizon House Publications Inc.



50 Years
of Publishing
Excellence

Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*®

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654





M/A-COM RF and microwave solutions for aerospace and defense

Over 50 years of proven performance in demanding applications

- High power broadband RF and microwave subsystems
- Miniature data links for UAVs and munition applications
- Microwave receivers for SIGINT collection and analysis
- Proven IED defeat and force protection systems
- Reliable, high performance antennas and coaxial cable assemblies
- Large portfolio of RF and microwave components including amplifiers, mixers, attenuators, switches, passive elements, and more

For more details, contact your local M/A-COM sales office or visit www.macom.com/defense

North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0)1908.574200
 • Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • www.macom.com

M/A-COM, Tyco Electronics and the TE logo are trademarks.

 **Tyco Electronics**
 Our commitment. Your advantage.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-83> or use RS# 83 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

TECHNICAL FEATURES

106 An Improved Thermal Design for III-N HEMTs on Silicon Substrates

A. Edwards, C. Park, S. Singhal, Q. Martin, K.J. Linthicum and I.C. Kizilyalli, Nitronex Corp.

Use of simulation in combination with infrared thermal imaging and radio frequency electrical measurement to compare two III-N high electron mobility transistors on silicon substrates

116 Improvements in Band Rejection Characteristics of a Wideband Antenna Using Resonant Slots

Soo Deok Moon and Hee Yong Hwang, Kangwon National University

Presentation of a method to improve and control the band rejection characteristics of wideband bow-tie patch antennas by using two notch slots

126 A Sub-harmonic Quadrature Mixer Using APDPs for UWB Systems

Goo-Young Jung and Tae-Yeoul Yun, Hanyan University

Presentation of an ultra-wideband sub-harmonic mixer operating over the 3.1 to 4.8 GHz band offering excellent conversion loss, linearity, and phase and amplitude balances for quadrature outputs

136 Applications and Antenna Selection in the 4.9 GHz Band

Andy Singer, Radio Waves Inc.

Focus on the applications and antenna selection for the 4.940 to 4.990 GHz public safety band allocated by the Federal Communications Commission

146 A Highly Efficient 7 to 14 GHz Monolithic Class-E Power Amplifier

R. Tayrani, Raytheon Space & Airborne Systems

Description of the design and fabrication of a highly efficient broadband monolithic class-E power amplifier utilizing a new distributed class-E load topology

154 A Broadband Meander Line Monopole Antenna with Vertical Lines

Jinwoo Jung and Yeongseog Lim, Chonnam National University; Hyeonjin Lee, Dongkang College

Investigation of a broadband meander line monopole antenna with vertical lines for the DCS, PCS, UMTS, WiBro and WLAN bands

160 A Compact Wide Stop-band Koch-shaped Electromagnetic Bandgap Microstrip Low Pass Filter

Wen-Ling Chen, Guang-Ming Wang and Yi-Na Qi, Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering University

Presentation of a compact wide stop-band Koch-shaped electromagnetic bandgap microstrip low pass filter featuring a stop-band width of 8.6 GHz and a passband return loss of less than -25 dB

To see one's work in print is the rightful reward of every creative engineer and scientist. The editors of *Microwave Journal* invite you to submit your technical manuscripts for consideration to be published in one of our upcoming issues. Technical articles, application notes and tutorial articles based on the monthly editorial themes are encouraged. Editorial themes include wireless, radar and antennas; RF components and systems; test, measurement and CAD; amplifiers and oscillators; semiconductors, MMICs and RFICs; satellite and mm-wave applications; communications and wireless applications; passive components; and control devices and modulation.

Design features should contain new and innovative technical ideas of practical use and interest to our predominantly engineering readers. Papers should be 14 to 16 double-spaced pages and contain 8 to 12 visual aids in the form of sketches, graphs, photographs or tables.

Papers should be submitted to the attention of the Technical Editor and will be reviewed promptly by our Editorial Review Board prior to acceptance. Articles outside of the monthly themes also will be encouraged.

SEND ALL MATERIAL TO:

Microwave Journal
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
(781) 769-9750
Fax (781) 769-5037
e-mail:
fbashore@mwjournal.com

LET THIS BE YOUR GUIDE

TriQuint Semiconductor now offers an extensive product selection guide designed around your RF needs!

Filling your bill of materials just got easier thanks to **TriQuint's new Product Selection Guide**. We took all the superb designs RF engineers have relied on for years, plus some great new ideas, and put them together in one spot.

TriQuint's new guide delivers a powerful selection of the industry's best commercial and military RF devices.

TriQuint created many of the GaAs, SAW & BAW processes inside the world's most popular RF products. Buy with confidence from a product innovator.

Let us be your guide to a new world of products built around your RF design needs.

Visit www.triquint.com/rf and register for TriQuint product & process updates. Also get your copy of our new Product Selection Guide.

COME SEE US AT THE 2007 EuMW TRADE SHOW IN MUNICH, GERMANY; OCTOBER 9-11; STAND #400

TriQuint 
SEMICONDUCTOR

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900
E-mail: info-sales@tqs.com | Website: www.triquint.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-164> or use RS# 164 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network®

FEATURES

TUTORIAL

168 Gaining Spectral Efficiency with OFDM

Ashwin Prasad, National Instruments

Use of orthogonal frequency division multiplexing as an effective technique for high speed bi-directional wireless data transfer

PRODUCT FEATURES

180 A Software Suite to Aid Workflow

CST of America

Use of point tools for full-wave microwave/RF design and optimization in creating seamless workflow between software design tools

186 A SiGe BiCMOS RMS Power Detector for High Data Rate Wireless Networks

Hittite Microwave Inc.

Introduction to a RMS power detector operating from 50 Hz to 3.9 GHz providing a linear-in-dB transfer function with linearity of ± 0.6 over an output power range of more than 60 dB

192 Improvements to Desktop Circuit Board Prototyping

T-Tech Inc.

Development of a series of solutions designed to meet the challenges of desktop milling machines for prototyping circuit boards

198 High Density RF Interconnect

Tensolite, a Carlisle company

Design of a high frequency connection system that transfers high frequency signals through a unique planar interface

DEPARTMENTS

- 21 . . . Coming Events
- 22 . . . Workshops & Courses
- 43 . . . Defense News
- 47 . . . International Report
- 51 . . . Commercial Market
- 54 . . . Around the Circuit
- 208 . . . Catalog Update
- 218 . . . New Products
- 230 . . . Microwave Metrics
- 232 . . . The Book End
- 234 . . . Ad Index
- 238 . . . Sales Reps

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: EDWARD JOHNSON
EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.
MANAGING EDITOR: KEITH W. MOORE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAVID VYE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: FRANK M. BASHORE
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAN MASSÉ
STAFF EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: BARBARA WALSH
CONSULTING EDITOR: HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ
CONSULTING EDITOR: PETER STAECKER
CONSULTING EDITOR: DAN SWANSON
WEB EDITOR: SAMANTHA MAZZOTTA
TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING
TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR: KEN HERNANDEZ
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION: ROBERT BASS
MULTIMEDIA DESIGNER: GREG LAMB
WEB SITE PRODUCTION DESIGNER: MICHAEL O'BRIEN
DTP COORDINATOR: JANET A. MACDONALD

EUROPE

DEPUTY PUBLISHER: MICHEL ZOGHOB
EUROPEAN EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD
OFFICE MANAGER: EUGENIE HARDY

CORPORATE STAFF

CHAIRMAN: WILLIAM BAZZY
CEO: WILLIAM M. BAZZY
PRESIDENT: IVAR BAZZY
VICE PRESIDENT: JARED BAZZY

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. S. Maas
D.K. Barton	Dr. R.J. Mailloux
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek	S. March
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. G.L. Matthaei
N.R. Dietrich	Dr. D.N. McQuiddy
Dr. Z. Galani	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
Dr. F.E. Gardiol	Dr. J. Rautio
G. Goldberg	Dr. U. Rohde
M. Goldfarb	Dr. G.F. Ross
Dr. P. Goldsmith	M. Schindler
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid	Dr. P. Staecker
J.L. Heaton	F. Sullivan
Dr. G. Heiter	D. Swanson
N. Herscovici	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. W.E. Hord	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. T. Itoh	C. Wheatley
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. J. Wiltse
Dr. L. Lewin	Prof. K. Wu
Dr. J.C. Lin	

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

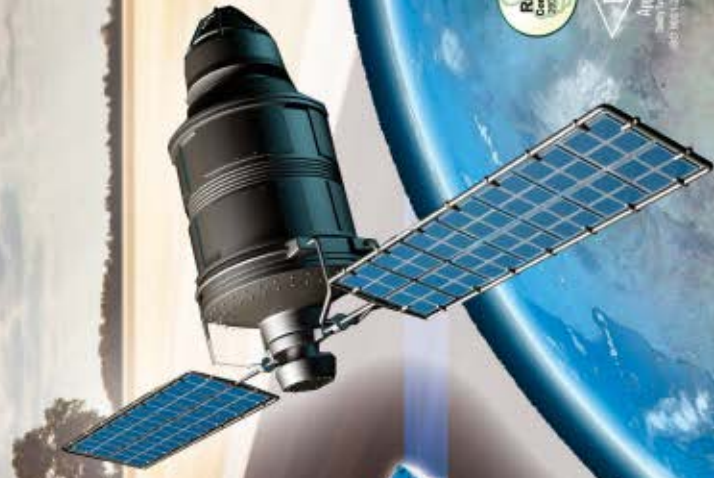
46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

www.mwjjournal.com

Printed in the USA

GPS FILTERS

www.reactel.com/gps



GPS Notch Filter



Ceramic
GPS Filters



GPS Bandpass Filter



GPS Diplexers



GPS Dual Filter



Reactel, Incorporated • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447 • reactel@reactel.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-124> or use RS# 124 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



ISO 9001:2000 Registered

The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

Webinars

RF Fundamentals – Passive Component Modeling

Presented by
Besser Associates and
Microwave Journal

Live webcast: 10/18/2007, 11:00 AM (EST)



Executive Interviews

Time-to-market, first-pass success and design for manufacturing are at the forefront of design concerns. Combine these market pressures with geographically separated design teams working in diverse mediums and it's easy to see why workflow is as important as simulation capability. *Microwave Journal* European Editor, Richard Mumford, converses with **CST** Managing Director, Dr. Bernhard Wagner, about the challenges we face due to increasing design complexity and a shortage of skilled high frequency engineers.

Resources

Searching for a Part? *Microwave Journal* teams up with GlobalSpec®, the engineering search engine company, to provide RF/microwave circuit and system designers with the latest in "search by part specification" technology. Visitors to the MWJ web site can now find specific components based on technical specifications such as frequency range, gain, output power or noise figure. **Need more information on a particular vendor?** MWJ Buyer's Guide currently features over 1000 RF/microwave companies, segmented by category. Each category hosts Vendor Views—our content-rich vendor storefronts containing new product information, press announcements, events, downloads and more.



Online Technical Papers

"Fast Switching Signal Generators"

Ravinder Gill, Gigatronics

"Microstrip Bandpass Filter at S-band Using Capacitive Coupled Resonators"

JS Mandeep, School of Electrical and Electronic Engineering,
Universiti Sains Malaysia

"Error Compensation for Digital Predistortion Linearizers"

Jinaing Zhao, Jianyi Zhou, Xiao Liang, Jianfeng Zhai,
School of Information Science and Engineering,
Southeast University, Nanjing, P.R. China

The **William Bazzy Fellowship Program**, open to graduate students or working engineers, was initiated in 2006 to promote continued study, research and advancement in the field of RF and microwave engineering. The \$5000 fellowship program named in honor of William Bazzy, founder of *Microwave Journal*, is awarded each spring. **Apply now online.**

Expert Advice

featuring Ask Harlan

Industry expert Harlan Howe has worked in the global microwave industry for over 50 years. To help build an online community dedicated to peer-to-peer communication and the exchange of technical information, Harlan monitors the responses and chooses the best answer to the online featured microwave-related question of the month. All of the responses to the featured question will be posted on our web site. Now exclusively online.



This Month's Question:

Saadya Mahmood asks—

"What is the formula for calculating the take-over gain of a zero-IF receiver, including a front-end with one low noise amplifier, one LO and one mixer?"

When performance matters...



defense

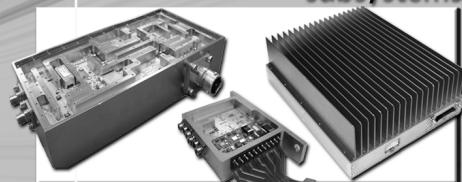
commercial

space

components



subsystems



test solutions



MICRONETICS

www.micronetics.com

Oscillators-VCOs, CROs and
PLL Components
(603) 579-0900 - NH

Noise Sources/Generators
& Receiver Components
(603) 883-2900 - NH

 **Stealth
Microwave**
a division of
MICRONETICS

Solid State Ultra-Linear
Power Amplifiers
(609) 538-8586 - NJ
www.stealthmicrowave.com

 **Micro-Con**
a division of
MICRONETICS
MICROWAVE CONCEPTS, INC.

Multifunction
RF Modules
(973) 244-1040 - NJ
www.micro-con.com

 **ENON**
a division of
MICRONETICS

High Power Products
(603) 883-2900 - NH
www.micronetics.com

 **MICA**
a division of
MICRONETICS
MICROWAVE
RF & Microwave Technology

Ferrites and Mixers
(209) 825-3955 - CA
www.mica-mw.com

 **MVS**
a division of
MICRONETICS
Microwave
& Video
Systems

Switch Filter Banks
(203) 445-1970 - CT
www.micronetics.com

 **VECTRONICS**
a division of
MICRONETICS
MICROWAVE
CORPORATION

Dividers/Combiners
(603) 883-2900 - NH
www.micronetics.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-88>
or use RS# 88
at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Over 30 years
of design and
manufacturing of
high performance
microwave / rf
technologies and
testing solutions that
enable some of the
most demanding
applications in the
space, defense and
commercial industries

- ISO9001 Certified
- Space Qualified Products
- 4 Manufacturing & Design Facilities across the country

SPEC-BASED PART SEARCH: WAY OF THE FUTURE

DAVID VYE, *Microwave Journal* Editor



Browse through the articles and advertisements in any issue of *Microwave Journal* (MWJ) and you get a pretty good glimpse of the ecosystem that forms our industry. The component manufacturers (active and passive), the integrated circuit developers, the foundries that produce these MMICs and RFICs, the test and measurement equipment providers, the simulation software vendors, engineering services and the commercial and defense system integrators who pull it all together; they are all represented here in print and on our web site. While the editorial (technical and product-related articles, tutorials and special reports) keeps us informed with detailed coverage of recent innovations, the advertisements remind us of who is offering what products and services.

Another reminder of who is doing what is available through *Microwave Journal's* Online Buyer's Guide. Within each category of this RF/microwave ecosystem is a listing of the companies that are offering products and services. These are the companies fully engaged in advancing the state-of-the-art either by improving

the performance or reducing cost, weight and/or size of their products. Included in the Buyer's Guide are the Vendor Views, which together form an online marketplace where all this product information, download material, company events and technical articles of participating companies can be found.

Last month, we mentioned MWJ's focus on expanding the capabilities and offerings of our electronic media, from more web site exclusive features to newsletters and webinars. This month we introduce a new, powerful "product search" engine to our Buyer's Guide that is truly unique for our industry. By partnering with GlobalSpec[®], the specialized search and information resource for the engineering, industrial and technical community, visitors to the *Microwave Journal* Buyer's Guide can now search on categories of parts such as voltage-controlled oscillators (VCO), low noise amplifiers (LNA), mixers, antennas, etc. From this top-level search, an engineer could then list and review all products and companies in that category or (and this is the best part) search for a particular

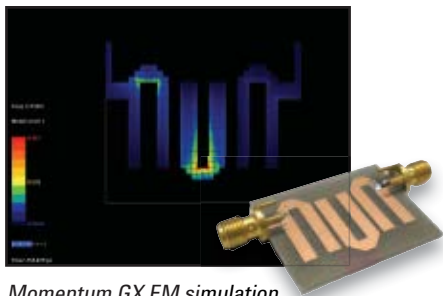
component and its manufacturer based on the required specifications.

Here's how it works. Let's say a system integration engineer requires a VCO. From the Buyer's Guide powered by GlobalSpec, the engineer starts the search for this device by typing in "VCO." This request launches the criteria filter that lets him/her specify oscillator type, package style, performance (in this case: oscillation frequency, stability, tolerance, supply voltage, etc.) and other features. The engineer specifies the device's required attributes (or no preference) and continues the search to get an itemized listing of all companies and their products that meet that specification.

Engineers from General Electric developed this search engine technology based on their own (considerable) experience of building systems and maintaining large part catalogs. Having had some time to run searches on various component types, we found the capability easy to use and the results quite impressive. Need to find the right component? This could very well be the way of the future. Give it a try; we think you will also be impressed. ■

First pass accuracy

meets first pass budget approval



Momentum GX EM simulation of a DUT, just part of the new capabilities of Genesys

Four Agilent Genesys suites under \$10k

- Core \$3,995*
- Nonlinear Pro \$9,995*
- Comms Pro \$9,995*
- Designer Pro \$9,995*

u.s. 1-800-829-4444
canada 1-877-894-4414

Download a free 30-day trial at

www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass

Agilent Genesys software suites offer a compact EDA environment for your specific RF and microwave physical design – at about half the price of our competitors. Each suite is customized to feature only the applications you need. And with Momentum GX, our newly integrated accurate planar EM simulator, you can test designs before they're even built.

See for yourself. Download a 30-day free trial at www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass or call an Agilent representative to find out which Genesys suite is best for you. With fully functional, microwave design environments starting at just \$3,995, first pass success is suddenly within reach.



Agilent Technologies

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-8> or use RS# 8 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



CABLES



DC to 18 GHz from **\$68⁹⁵** **IN STOCK** ea. (qty.1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect and disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee*! With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18 GHz band. Need them right away? Overnight shipment is available. So make Mini-Circuits your test cable connection! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Custom sizes available,
consult factory.



SMA Female SMA Male N-Type Male



Frequency Range: DC-18 GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms

Models	Connector Type	Length (Ft.)	Insert. Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Return Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
Male to Male					
CBL-1.5FT-SMSM+	SMA	1.5	0.7	27	68.95
CBL-2FT-SMSM+	SMA	2	1.1	27	69.95
CBL-3FT-SMSM+	SMA	3	1.5	27	72.95
CBL-4FT-SMSM+	SMA	4	1.6	27	75.95
CBL-6FT-SMSM+	SMA	6	3.0	27	79.95
CBL-10FT-SMSM+	SMA	10	4.8	27	87.95
CBL-12FT-SMSM+	SMA	12	5.9	27	91.95
CBL-15FT-SMSM+	SMA	15	7.3	27	100.95
CBL-2FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	2	1.1	27	99.95
CBL-3FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	3	1.5	27	104.95
CBL-4FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	4	1.6	27	112.95
CBL-6FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	6	3.0	27	114.95
CBL-15FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	15	7.3	27	156.95
CBL-2FT-NMNM+	N-Type	2	1.1	27	102.95
CBL-3FT-NMNM+	N-Type	3	1.5	27	105.95
CBL-6FT-NMNM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	112.95
CBL-15FT-NMNM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	164.95
CBL-20FT-NMNM+	N-Type	20	9.4	27	178.95
CBL-25FT-NMNM+	N-Type	25	11.7	27	199.95
Female to Male					
CBL-3FT-SFSM+	SMA-F to SMA-M	3	1.5	27	93.95
CBL-2FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	2	1.1	27	119.95
CBL-3FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	3	1.5	27	124.95
CBL-6FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	6	3.0	27	146.95

6 MONTH **GUARANTEE** *Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within **six** months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

403 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-95> or use RS# 95 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



CALL FOR PAPERS

IEEE MTT-S International
Microwave Symposium 2008
by December 7, 2007

IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated
Circuits Symposium
by January 3, 2008

OCTOBER

AOC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM AND CONVENTION

October 28–November 1, 2007 • Orlando, FL
www.crows.org

MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS CONFERENCE (MILCOM 2007)

October 29–31, 2007 • Orlando, FL
www.milcom.org

NOVEMBER

ANTENNA MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES ASSOCIATION (AMTA 2007)

November 4–9, 2007 • St. Louis, MO
www.amta2007.com

IMAPS 40TH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON MICROELECTRONICS

November 11–15, 2007 • San Jose, CA
www.imaps40th.org

2ND EUROPEAN CONFERENCE ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION (EuCAP 2007)

November 11–16, 2007 • Edinburgh, UK
www.eucap2007.org

ARFTG 70TH MICROWAVE MEASUREMENT SYMPOSIUM

November 27–30, 2007 • Tempe, AZ
www.arftg.org

DECEMBER

INTERNATIONAL RADAR SYMPOSIUM INDIA (IRSI 2007)

December 10–13, 2007 • Bangalore, India
www.radarindia.com

ASIA-PACIFIC MICROWAVE CONFERENCE (APMC 2007)

December 11–14, 2007 • Bangkok, Thailand
www.apmc2007.org

JANUARY

IEEE MEMS 2008 CONFERENCE

January 13–17, 2008 • Tucson, AZ
www.mems2008.org

IEEE TOPICAL SYMPOSIUM ON POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

January 21–22, 2008 • Orlando, FL
<http://pasymposium.ucsd.edu>

IEEE RADIO AND WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM (INCORPORATING WAMICON)

January 22–24, 2008 • Orlando, FL
www.radiowireless.org

WCA INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM AND BUSINESS EXPO

January 29–February 1, 2008 • San Jose, CA
www.wcai.com

FEBRUARY

INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE (ISSCC 2008)

February 3–8, 2008 • San Francisco, CA
www.isscc.org

SATELLITE 2008 CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION

February 25–28, 2008 • Washington, DC
www.satellite2008.com

JUNE

IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS SYMPOSIUM (RFIC 2008)

June 15–17, 2008 • Atlanta, GA
www.rfic2008.org

IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM AND EXHIBITION (IMS 2008)

June 15–20, 2008 • Atlanta, GA
www.ims2008.org

Smaller is Better

Ultra High Power Diamond Resistors and Terminations

RESISTORS

- CR0402D**
25 watts
- CR0505D**
50 watts
- CR1010D**
150 watts

TERMINATIONS

- CT0402D**
25 watts
- CT0505D**
40 watts
- CT1310D**
150 watts

High Power, Small Size, Broadband Performance

- Broadband from DC to 18 GHz.
- 25 to 150 watts power handling.
- All thin film construction.
- Solder and wire bond attachment.
- High reliability qualified.
- Data sheets available online at www.emct.com.

emct.com • rflabs.com
772-286-9300
ISO 9001 and 14001 Certified

smiths
bringing technology to life

EMC RF
Technology Labs



Precision Lab Accessories at Affordable Prices

• Apply CPW Probes to Microstrip Devices Using CPW Adapter Substrates



- Brings the high precision and repeatability of CPW probes to the high accuracy test needs of microstrip devices.
- Calibration substrates available for > 50 GHz calibration.

Useful for characterization and qualification testing of semiconductors.

• Improve Design & Development Test Characterization Productivity Using a Lab Microprobe Station



- Portable low cost microwave and DC probing test station to verify models and components. Test and validate ASICs, MMICs and subassemblies. Precise, rugged and feature rich for professional use.

Thermal chuck option available.

• Manual Probe Stations Offer a Cost Effective Option for Both General Purpose Probing and Dedicated Test Stations



- High functionality with modular accessories results in rapid and easy setup. Large platen for probe accessories on all sides, 150mm X 175mm chuck travel on a swing-out stage.

Probe Card Adapter makes this an ideal prober for probe card and test program check out.

Visit Our Web Site for
Application Info & Data Sheets

J microTechnology, Inc.

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 [FAX]

info@jmicrotechnology.com

www.jmicrotechnology.com



WORKSHOPS & COURSES

'FIRST-PASS SYSTEM SUCCESS' APPLICATION WORKSHOPS

■ **Topics:** Ansoft's 'First-pass System Success' application workshops for high performance design will provide a platform for leading technology companies and Ansoft's technical staff to collaborate and discuss the latest simulation techniques and design methodologies to help engineers achieve first-pass system success when designing high performance electronic systems.

■ **Sites:** Asia, North America and Europe

■ **Dates:** October 16–November 15, 2007

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit www.ansoft.com/firstpass/.

CST EM STUDIO™ 2006B TRAINING

■ **Topics:** This hands-on training course will show participants how to work efficiently with CST EM STUDIO™ (CST EMS) 2006B. The course will cover set-up of a structure with the modeling interface in CST STUDIO SUITE 2006B; understanding of the various available sources and solvers in CST EMS; ensure efficient workflow; and customize post-processing to specific needs by using power result templates. To register or for additional date and location information, visit www.cst.com.

■ **Site:** Darmstadt, Germany

■ **Date:** November 29, 2007

■ **Contact:** For more information, contact info@cst.com or call +49-6151-7303-0.

ANTENNA ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of antenna engineering, including a range of antenna types, applications and electromagnetic properties from basic to state-of-the-art. Explore a wide spectrum of frequency from 550 kHz to 550 GHz, with primary emphasis in the VHF, UHF and microwave regions. Examine communications and radar, commercial and military applications.

■ **Site:** Las Vegas, NV

■ **Dates:** December 3–7, 2007

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Professional Education, PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 385-3500.

2007 POWER SEMINARS

■ **Topics:** Fairchild is The Power Franchise® and its power experts will provide the latest in design techniques for optimizing system power with analog, discrete and optoelectronic solutions at these one-day events. The 2007 Power Seminar technical sessions include: low cost, isolated current source for LED strings, design considerations of LLC resonant converter and application review and comparative evaluation of low side MOSFET drivers.

■ **Site:** For location information, please visit url.

■ **Dates:** For date information, please visit url.

■ **Contact:** Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., 82 Running Hill Road, South Portland, ME 04106 (207) 775-8100, www.fairchildsemi.com.

THE ENTREPRENEURIAL ENGINEER

■ **Topics:** This short course is an efficient and memorable introduction to the personal, interpersonal, business and organizational skills necessary to help engineers of applied science and mathematics perform at high levels in today's increasingly opportunistic organizations and enterprises. For more information, visit <http://online.engr.uiuc.edu/shortcourses/tee/index.html>.

■ **Site:** Archived on-line course.

■ **Dates:** Archived on-line for anytime viewing.

■ **Contact:** University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 117 Transportation Bldg., 104 S. Mathews Avenue, Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 333-0897 or e-mail: deg@uiuc.edu.

PCB DESIGN TECHNIQUES FOR EMC AND SIGNAL INTEGRITY

■ **Topics:** This course will assist practicing engineers who are responsible for PCB designs and system-level products. Disciplines include PCB layout, logic design, regulatory compliance and EMC. For more information, visit <http://epdwww.engr.wisc.edu>.

■ **Site:** For location information, please visit url.

■ **Dates:** For date information, please visit url.

■ **Contact:** University of Wisconsin, Dept. of Engineering Professional Development, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706 (800) 462-0876.

Microlab/FXR spans the World of Wireless

WITH MORE PASSIVE COMPONENTS FOR MORE WIRELESS APPLICATIONS



Let us make your world a happier place.

Using our passive components helps guarantee you the optimum performance you require and expect for your in-building or wireless networks.

- VHF
- TETRA
- Cellular
- Wi-Fi to WiMAX
- 70 MHz to 6 GHz

Get fast delivery from our stocking locations in Asia, Europe and North America. **For details, call +1 (973) 386-9696 or visit www.microlab.fxr.com.**



microwave Components

MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers



CONTROL PRODUCTS

- PIN diode and high power switches
- Switch matrices
- Analog and digital PIN attenuators, phase shifters
- Limiters
- Delay lines

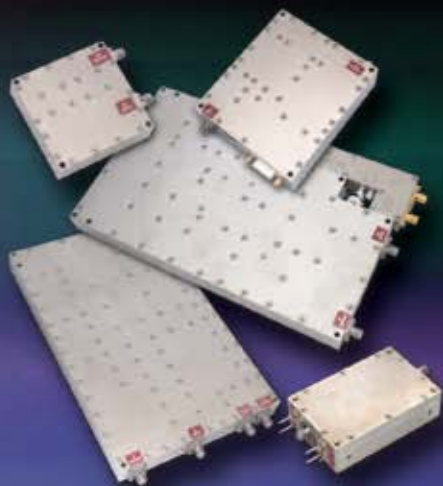
INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assemblies



IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- Digital DLVAs
- Digital logarithmic amplifiers and frequency discriminators



FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 60 GHz

- Synthesizers for radar, instrumentation and broadband communications
- Free-running and phase-locked DROs
- Frequency agile phase-locked sources
- Variable frequency phase-locked sources
- Ovenized crystal oscillators

AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature/slope compensated
- Cryogenic
- Military screening/space qualified
- Input protected
- Optical modulator drivers, >10 Gb/s



PASSIVE POWER COMPONENTS TO 2.5 KILOWATS

- Power dividers
- Directional couplers
- 90 and 180 degree hybrids
- Coaxial terminations
- Custom passive components

FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- Wideband fiber optic links to 18 GHz
- Fiber optic transmitters and receivers
- RZ and NRZ drivers, low noise and limiting amplifiers
- 10 and 12.5 Gb/s modulator drivers
- 40 Gb/s drivers and linear amplifiers



100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

A RADAR-BASED CONCEALED THREAT DETECTOR

This article describes a system that is capable of detecting dangerous objects carried under a person's clothing from a standoff position. The system is autonomous and automatically renders a decision regarding the outcome of a test for a particular person's results to an operator. That decision is reached on the basis of processing many parameters extracted from both the frequency and time domain responses of the radar return in an artificial neural net. This system has been extensively tested and been shown to be highly accurate. This work is sponsored by the MacAleese Companies dba Safe Zone Systems.

This project was started in order to develop a device that could detect concealed guns on people to protect police officers by allowing them to frisk a suspect at a distance. The original concept was to have the unit in a handheld, battery operated package. Other applications included the protection of people at schools and sporting events by preventing the infiltration of concealed weapons. The applications were expanded with the advent of terrorists to include additional threats, such as suicide bombs. Hence, the resulting product is entitled a concealed threat detector.

BACKGROUND AND INITIATION

The motivation to embark on this project was based on the premise that objects, such as a gun, would have a radar signature that was sufficiently unique that it could be distinguish-

able from other objects that are normally carried by people. These normal objects are categorized as pocket clutter. To determine whether or not the premise was correct an experiment was devised that used an impulse radar. This was around 1995 when impulse and ultra-wideband radar was an emerging technology.

The initial experiment was conducted in an anechoic chamber. A person with normal pocket clutter was placed in front of an impulse generator terminated in an ultra-wideband antenna, also called an Impulse Radiating Antenna (IRA). Next to the transmitter was a receiver that was shielded from the

JERRY HAUSNER
Electro Science Technologies
Albuquerque, NM

COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

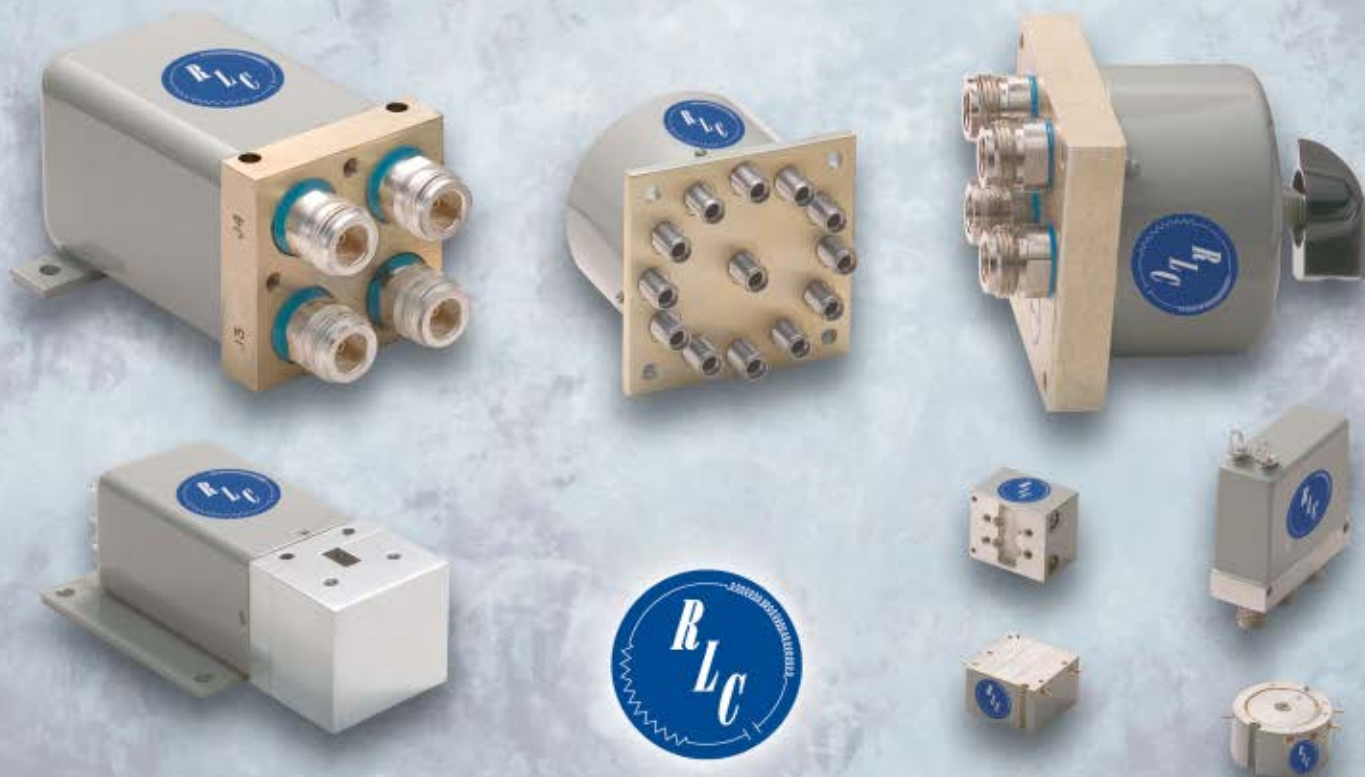
RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

- SPDT to SP12T
- Transfer
- Low VSWR
- High Isolation

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- Low Insertion Loss
- High Power
- Low Passive Intermodulation
- Surface Mount Options

For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

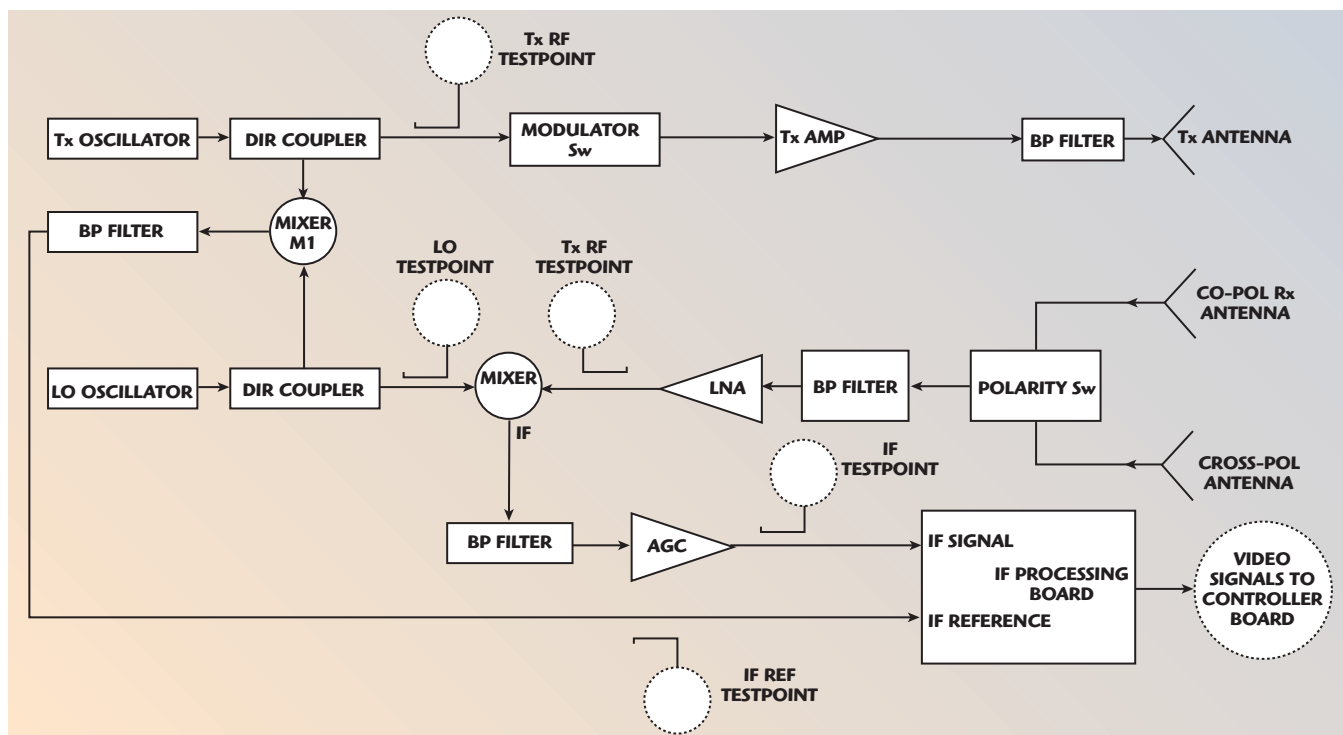
83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

RLC is your complete microwave component source...
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-135> or use RS# 135 at www.mwjjournal.com/info





▲ Fig. 1 Block diagram of the RF section of an interrupted CW radar.

transmitter by a septum coated with absorptive material. Therefore, the receiver would record the signal being reflected by the person under test. The received signal was recorded by a very wideband oscilloscope. This recorded a time domain waveform of the reflected signal. This test was repeated several times with two or three different people who were either armed with a gun or not.

The result showed a small, but definite increase in the reflected energy in the 1 to 2 GHz band when a gun was present versus the situation when

it was not. This test was conducted and plotted several times for an armed and unarmed condition. Based on these results a privately funded venture was launched by The MacAleese Companies to develop such a product. It was quickly realized, however, that an impulse radar is awkward and expensive to produce. The development cost is also very high. Therefore, alternatives to the initial technology were sought. After evaluating various technical approaches, and associated cost to reduce this concept to practice and commercialize such a device, it was decided that

the Electro Science Technologies (EST) approach had the best probability of success at the most reasonable cost. That approach was to simulate the operation of an impulse radar by using a wider pulse of many nanoseconds and stepping it across the frequency band of interest thereby creating a frequency domain waveform. That was then converted to

the time domain by use of a fast Fourier transform (FFT) and later a Chirp-Z transform. This theoretically provides the same information, but in an easier to obtain form.

As the world situation changed, the emphasis shifted from the detection of concealed handguns to the detection of concealed bombs and assault rifles. This shift has been accommodated with a very high degree of success.

APPROACH

The EST approach was to use a frequency domain approach to collect



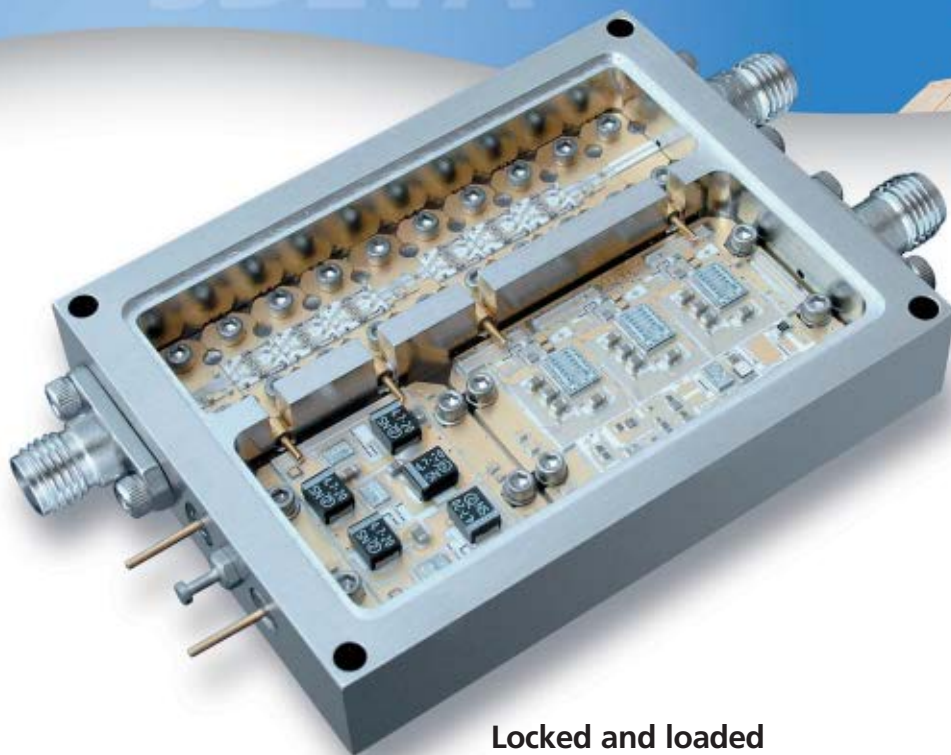
▲ Fig. 2 A Concealed Threat Detector production unit.



▲ Fig. 3 Output screen showing the information presented to an operator.

ALC Log Amplifiers™

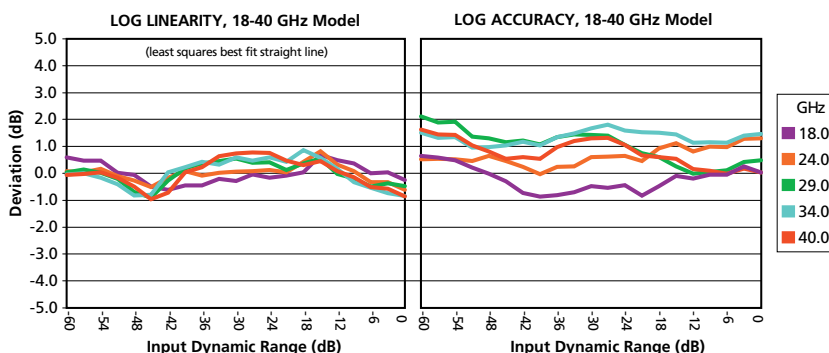
SDLVA



Locked and loaded

Endwave has the successive detection log video amplifier you've been aiming for. And through the acquisition of ALC Microwave, we now have another piece of your integrated microwave system covered. Two SDLVA base models are available for applications from 0.5 to 18.5 GHz or 18 to 40 GHz. These extremely accurate, ruggedized thin-film designs feature unprecedented log linearity and accuracy, outstanding RF and video flatness, and rise times you'll find nowhere else.

- **Log linearity**
0.5 – 18.5 GHz: ± 1.3 dB
18 – 40 GHz: ± 1.0 dB
- **Log accuracy**
0.5 – 18.5 GHz: ± 2.0 dB
18 – 40 GHz: ± 1.5 dB
- **Tangential sensitivity (Tss)**
0.5 – 18.5 GHz: -70 dBm
18 – 40 GHz: -68 dBm
(more sensitivity available)
- **Rise time**
0.5 – 18.5 GHz: 10 ns
18 – 40 GHz: 8 ns
- **Dynamic range: 70 dB**
- **Recovery time: 50 ns**
- **Temperature range: -45° C to + 85° C**
- **CW to 30 MHz video b/w**
- **VSWR: 2.5:1 in/out**
- **Packaging: hermetic, laser sealed aluminum housings**



Contact your Endwave sales representative for a quotation today.

Endwave. Plug us in.



www.endwave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-54> or use RS# 54 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

the data instead of a time domain system. The resulting signal waveform is then converted to time domain using a Chirp-Z transform. The impulse radar transmits a pulse with a duration of several hundred picoseconds and an amplitude of many kilovolts per meter. Such a device is quite expensive, large and heavy, and has many limitations. The EST approach was to transmit a 10 nanosecond pulse at a fixed frequency, read the return

in a receiver with a bandwidth of several hundred megahertz, and then take a frequency step and repeat the measurement. This can be done at several hundred frequencies to create a frequency domain response, which can then be transformed into the time domain. The impulse radar collects its data in a matter of picoseconds whereas the frequency-stepped approach requires several milliseconds. Even though this data collection time

is many orders of magnitude greater, for all practical purposes it is still real time. The EST approach therefore allows a radar to be built that follows a conventional block diagram with surmountable challenges in the area of narrow pulse widths and the associated bandwidths.

The stepped frequency or spread spectrum approach also offers some additional advantages. The antennas are no longer state-of-the-art specials and the peak power levels are only a fraction of a watt for the short range that needs to be covered. Furthermore, the impulse radar was frequency band limited by the duration of the impulse. That is, the energy in an impulse drops to zero at $1/\text{pulse width}$. At 80 percent of that frequency the power level is already significantly reduced. Then, to increase the frequency range of the signal, the impulse must be made narrower. The energy in the impulse is the integration of the power as a function of time. Therefore, as the pulse width narrows, the amplitude must proportionately increase in order to maintain a constant energy level.

The Total Microwave Solution

- > DC — 50 GHz
- > Custom Designs
- > Multifunction RF Modules
- > Components
 - Filters • Amplifiers
 - Switches • Multipliers
 - T/R Modules • Oscillators
- > MMICs
- > Low-Cost Manufacturing

**One company...
multiple technologies...
optimum solutions.**

REMEC Defense & Space
858.560.1301 | sales@remecrds.com | www.cheltonmicrowave.com

COEHAM
Defense Electronic Systems

TABLE I

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Typical Performance
Operating range (f_0)	9 to 15, factory preset
Transmission frequency (GHz)	9.50 to 10.55 in equal increments
Transmit power (W)	0.1, interrupted CW
ERP (W)	3.2
Detection articles	shrapnel and articles with a dielectric constant greater than a human body
Detection rate for partial upper body shrapnel coverage (%)	> 95
False alarm rate (%)	< 10
Power input	12 to 24 V DC, 25 W max.
Size	12" w × 14" h × 4.5" d* (30.5 × 3.5 × 11.5 cm) < 10 lbs (4.55 kg) *includes radome

VISION BECOMES REALITY

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008

Leading edge 3D electromagnetic simulation

From the first bright spark to the final product, CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® accompanies you from idea to realization.

With a user friendly interface, easy data exchange to and from other software tools, a choice of first class solvers and excellent post-processing tools, you can leverage the latest developments in 3D electromagnetics to bring designs to market faster and with lower risk.

Choose CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008 – complete technology for 3D electromagnetic simulation.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-35> or use RS# 35 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

CST of America®, Inc. | To request literature or a free demo CD ☎ 7 81 - 4 16 - 27 82 | info: www.cst.com

The frequency-stepped system can scan over a wider frequency range (several gigahertz if desired) and the center frequency can be moved to any desirable band. This is very significant as the desired information may reside better at another part of the spectrum, where the impulse does not have sufficient energy to create a response. Furthermore, most of the energy transmitted by the impulse radar is in the lower frequency

portion of the spectrum below 1 GHz. It was experimentally determined that there was no information, useful for the intended detection, in that part of the spectrum. It then becomes very inefficient to use this type of waveform for this application. The EST frequency scan approach corrects this situation.

The approach then was to build a frequency scanning radar. The original experiments, using the impulse

radar, produced results that were a representation in the time domain that was then transformed into the frequency domain, while the frequency scanning radar produced a result that was immediately in the frequency domain. Ironically, it turned out that there is only a small amount of the desired information in a frequency domain waveform and most is extracted from the transformed time domain waveform. Thus, the waveform is transformed into a well-behaved time domain response for which accurate readings can be rendered.

LARK LAUNCHES A VERSATILE NEW SWITCH FILTER AMPLIFIER

IT'S COMPACT, OPERATES FROM 100 TO 3000 MHz...
AND SWITCHES AT 300 ns max.

Lark's new Switch Filter Amplifier is designed with a wide array of Switch Filter Banks and incorporates low noise amplifiers. Available in Ceramic and Lumped Element configurations, low profile connectorized packages and a wide frequency range. It is ideally suited for receiver applications and assisting overall system performance.



Frequency Range	100 - 3000 MHz
Gain	10 - 40 dB
Bandwidth	1% - 40%
Impedance	50 Ohms
Return Loss	18 dB Typ / 14 dB min
Noise Figure	1.5 - 5.0 dB Typical
Number of Channels	2,3,4,5 and 6
Switching Speed	300 ns max
Bias	+10 V DC, +5 V DC
Temperature Range	-40 to +85 °C

Please contact
Lark to discuss
your filter
requirements.



Lark Engineering Company

A Division of Baier & Baier, Inc.
27282 Calle Arroyo
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-2768
Phone: 949-240-1233
Fax: 949-240-7910
www.larkengineering.com
sales@larkengineering.com

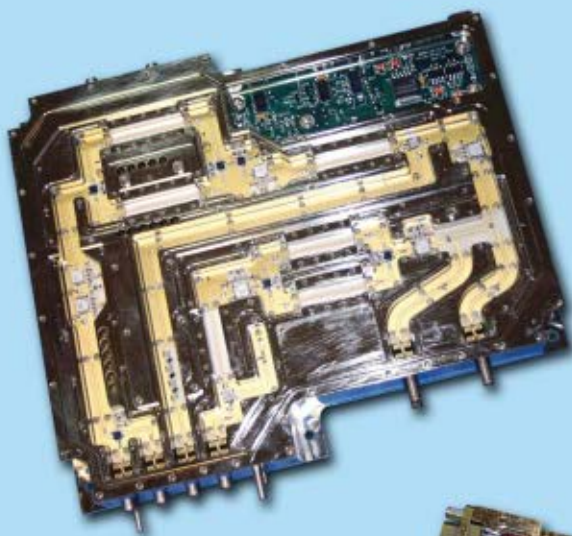
DESIGN AND EVOLUTION

Achieving a well-behaved waveform requires phase coherency of the returned signals. Phase detectors that can respond to pulses on the order of 10 nanoseconds are difficult to realize. Additionally, it became difficult to obtain modulators that could produce a 10 nanosecond pulse with a rise and fall time of less than two nanoseconds at a reasonable price with repeatable performance. As a result, the system was changed to an interrupted CW radar which greatly simplified the phase detectors along with the requirements for the high speed modulator. That also eliminated the T/R and range gate switches. The term interrupted CW is used since the time that the signal is present is long compared to the transit time of the signal to target and back.

The current system transmits an interrupted CW signal with horizontal polarization and simultaneously receives the returns from a test subject in both the vertical and horizontal polarizations. The horizontal return is referred to as the co-pol signal and the vertically polarized return is the cross-pol signal. **Figure 1** shows a block diagram of the current system. It was experimentally determined that there is a huge advantage to receiving both polarity returns as many more parameters were available to establish a decision as to whether or not a person is armed. **Figure 2** shows a production unit.

Being a CW system, range gating is now done mathematically. A single receiver is used to measure both polarity return signals. The input to the receiver is switched between the co- and cross-pol antennas. The antenna

UPCONVERTERS & DOWNCONVERTERS



**UHF
to Ka
Band**

INCORPORATING

- Mixers
- Filters
- Switches
- LNA
- IF Amp
- Limiters
- RF & IF Attenuators
- For Military Environments



Amplifiers

**Attenuators/
Modulators**

**PIN Diode
Switches**

**Synthesizers/
Sources**

**Converters/
Receivers**

**Integrated
Microwave
Assemblies**

Rodelco
Electronics Corp.

ISO 9001:2000 Certified

FLEXIBLE MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS

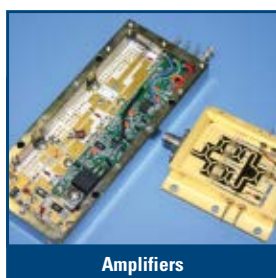
WHO ARE WE?

For greater than 38 years Rodelco Electronics has been exceeding our customers expectations for complex custom RF & Microwave Solutions. Using 3D Electromagnetic simulation software and mechanical modeling capability our highly skilled staff utilizes Rodelco Electronics state of the art facility to partner with our customers to solve complex design/integration problems to 50 GHz.

WHAT WE OFFER

"Flexible Solutions" means Rodelco Electronics is your one-stop-shop for design, manufacturing and test of all your RF/Microwave product needs.

111 Haynes Court • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
tel 631-981-0900 • fax 631-981-1792
www.rodelcocorp.com



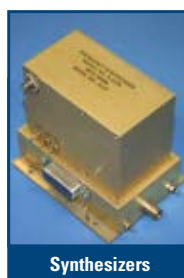
Amplifiers



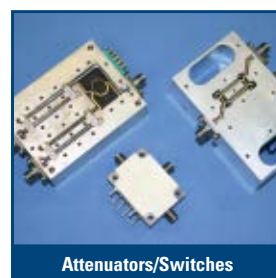
Converters/Receivers



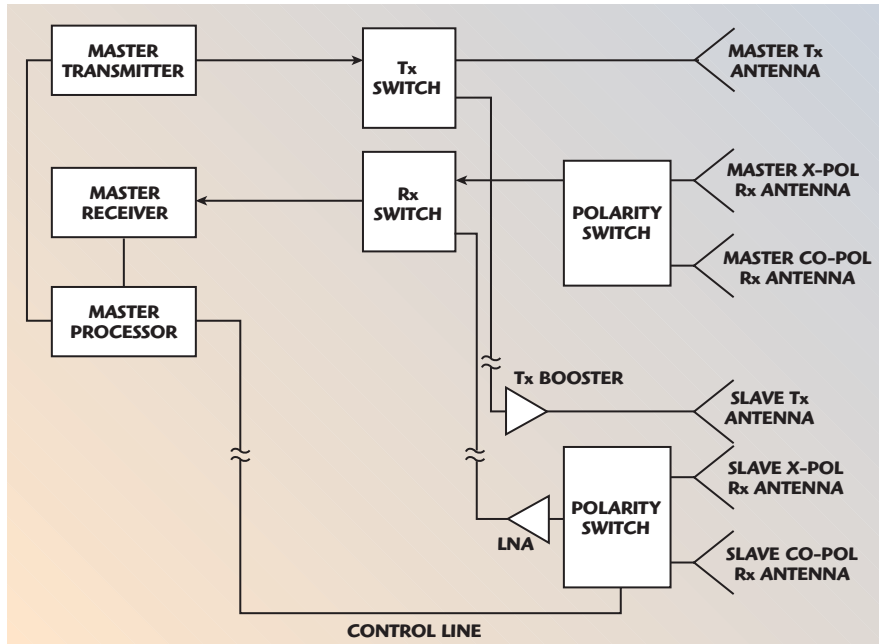
**Integrated Microwave
Assemblies**



Synthesizers



Attenuators/Switches



▲ Fig. 4 Block diagram of the coherent bistatic radar.

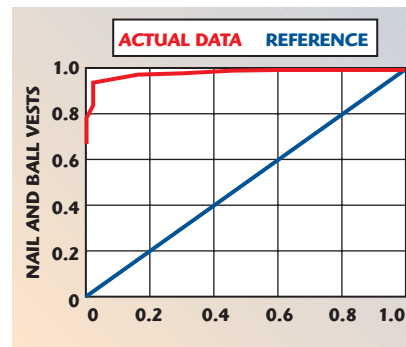


▲ Fig. 5 A typical setup using two units in a bistatic configuration.



▲ Fig. 6 Output screen showing a SAFE decision along with the person's score superimposed on a visual image of the person being screened.

is made in three patch array sections. One is the horizontally polarized transmit antenna. The others are vertically and horizontally polarized receive antennas. The receiver is a conventional superheterodyne receiver with amplitude and phase detectors. The IF section contains a variable gain feature. This is accomplished by the use of digitally controlled step attenuators. The analog outputs of these detectors are fed to the processor board where they are digitized. The co- and cross-pol values are read and stored at one frequency. The transmit oscillator is then stepped to the next frequency and phase locked. The transmission is then enabled and the readings on the return signals are then measured and stored. This process is repeated 256 times to cover the operating band of 9.50 to 10.55 GHz. At the end of 256 measurements a frequency domain waveform is created. That waveform is then transformed into a time domain waveform from which several pertinent parameters are extracted. Those values are processed in an artificial neural net, which is then able to offer a decision on whether or not the person being examined fits within the trained parameters of being "normal" or "abnormal." If abnormal, a THREAT decision is generated. The output decision, along with a visual image of the test subject, is seen by an operator on a closed



▲ Fig. 7 ROC curve showing the actual performance of a CTD system for a particular set of test data.



▲ Fig. 8 Various types of suicide bomber vest designs using different types of shrapnel.

TINY TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN



Rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers from **\$4⁹⁵** ea. qty. 1000 offer unprecedented wide band, high frequency performance while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation, and high IP3.

Over 21 models are available to operate from an LO level of your choice, +7, +10, +13, and +17 dBm. So regardless of the specific frequency band of your applications, narrow or wide band, there is a tiny SIM RoHS compliant mixer to select from 100 kHz to 15 GHz. Built to operate in tough environments,



including high ESD levels, the SIM mixers are competitively priced for military, industrial, and commercial applications. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

428 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-96> or use RS# 96 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

circuit TV screen. An example is shown in **Figure 3**. The general specifications for this system are shown in **Table 1**.

The usual range of operation, as determined by various users, is in the 9 to 15 foot range. However, significantly longer ranges are possible by the use of a larger patch array antenna. The current antenna produces a pattern that is approximately six feet (1.8 m) high by three feet (0.9 m)

wide at a range of 12 feet (3.6 m). This provides full head-to-toe coverage of a subject. Larger people can be fully illuminated by examining them at 15 feet (4.5 m).

It should be mentioned that, except in rare cases, no single parameter provides a conclusive piece of information. Each has a trend, some of which are more definite than others. The combination and weighing of many parameters converges on a reliable decision.

The latest model uses a next level of sophistication by employing both monostatic and bistatic detection. In this configuration, at least two units are used and each makes its own monostatic measurements plus a set of bistatic measurements. The latter is accomplished by transmitting a horizontally polarized signal from the master unit and receiving the horizontal and vertical target scattering at the slave unit. Due to the detection requiring coherency, the received signals are brought from the slave to the master for processing. This system adds many more parameters that can be considered in rendering a decision on a person; hence, another improvement in accuracy. Furthermore, the bistatically received signal is a very significant aid in the detection of all shapes of shrapnel. Being that monostatic detection is used from multiple angles plus bistatic detection, it is virtually impossible to devise a shrapnel form that can avoid detection.

Figure 4 is a block diagram of the bistatic version of the Concealed Threat Detector (CTD). As shown, the signals are all derived at the master unit and brought to the slave via a cable. Then all received signals are cabled back to the master for coherent processing. Therefore, the slave unit in this configuration basically only contains a three-section antenna, some switching circuitry, amplifiers to compensate for the cable losses and a power supply to power the mentioned devices. A laser is also included to assist in the aiming of the device.

Figure 5 shows a typical physical setup using two units. An alternate setup used three units. The third unit is placed behind the subject being tested so that a simultaneous rear view is obtained. This eliminates the need for the subject to turn around. The rear unit operates fairly independently of the two front ones, as its point of view is totally different than the front units. The rear slave unit does send its information to the master so that only one compiled output is presented to the operator. The information from the rear unit is also useful for further verifying some parameters.

APPLICATIONS

While the CTD can process a large amount of people sequentially, it is likely of best value in low volume

NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

4x0.725

2x0.2

NEW PRODUCTS*

NIC introduces its CV series line of cavity filters designed to support ruggedized applications. Features include:

- High "Q" & Low Loss
- Narrow bandwidths and high selectivity
- Custom designs (combine & interdigital) available

2x1.000

2x1.550

2x2.100

RF + MICROWAVE FILTERS AND ASSEMBLIES



20+ Years
of Excellence

Typical Specifications

C.F.	3 to 12 GHz
3-dB BW	1 to 10 %
I.L.	0.5 to 4 dB
Return Loss	16 dB (Typical)
Operating Temp.	-40 °C to +90 °C

Standard & Custom Packages Available



913.685.3400

15237 Broadmoor
Overland Park, KS 66223

www.nickc.com
e-mail: sales@nickc.com



Play it safe!

Fiber Optic harsh environment assembly

ODC® – leading standard solution for industrial installation and mobile communication systems

- Robust fiber-optic connector for 2 and 4 channels
- IP68 protection, salt-mist proof, and EMI protection
- High shock, vibration, and mechanical resistance
- Broad temperature range and wide range of indoor and outdoor cables
- Easy, reliable and cost-effective installation

Applications

- Fiber optic link between Remote-Radio Head and base station
- FTTA (fiber-to-the-antenna) and FTTH (fiber-to-the-home)
- Industrial wiring, energy, and construction
- Transportation, naval, and shipbuilding
- Space and defence



HUBER+SUHNER

HUBER+SUHNER AG

Fiber Optics

9100 Herisau, Switzerland

Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11

Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44

www.hubersuhner.com/FTTA

Excellence in Connectivity Solutions

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-69> or use RS# 69 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

situations. Such high value screening points would include:

- Embassies
- Government Buildings—mints, legislative offices, court houses, administrative offices, etc.
- Public buildings—schools, libraries, museums
- Transportation hubs—bus terminals, train stations
- Sporting events
- Border crossing points

- National monuments
 - Research facilities and laboratories
- The screening process is simply to have a person being checked walk into a marked test box, face the prompter monitor and put their arms out. The reason for arms out is to reveal the area under the armpit, where a weapon like a gun in a shoulder holster could be hidden from the radar by the flesh of the upper arm. The instrument detects the presence of the

individual and begins the measurement process. During the process, three sets of readings are taken and the final decision is made by polling the readings and then looking at the total score. In the vast majority of cases, when a weapon or threat is present, the first two readings are conclusive. In those cases, the third reading is not taken and the results are immediately presented. This situation requires only about three seconds to complete the screening process.

The CTD is quite practical as no special portals need be set up and the small units operate well in a simple open space. This allows people to be screened prior to entering a building where generally more damage can be done by a terrorist. The operator can be remotely located since the output is presented as text over video so that the operator has a visual picture of the test subject plus the output information from the system. **Figure 6** shows a typical output screen with a SAFE indication along with the individual's score. The operator or system administrator can adjust the threshold at which the decision changes from SAFE to THREAT, and thereby adjust the system sensitivity. As shown, the person's score is also presented so that the operator can apply some human judgment if appropriate. Otherwise the system will provide a definite decision.

PERFORMANCE AND RESULTS

Judging the performance of such a system is not trivial. Even establishing a test plan is quite complex and must contend with many variables. One method that was suggested by the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) is the use of a graphical representation called a Receiver Operational Characteristic or ROC curve. Such a curve is shown in **Figure 7**. The abscissa is the false positive rate and the ordinate is the true positive (or detection) rate. The reference is a line with a slope of 1. This is equivalent to a coin toss or a 50-50 prediction. An absolutely perfect system would essentially be a point at the upper left hand corner, which represents 100% detection with 0% false alarms. Since no system is so perfect, the actual performance is shown as a curve. This system, like any other, allows for a range of sensitivities. If the



Test & Connecting Innovation to Application™ Measurement

Winchester Electronics
 62 Barnes Industrial Road North
 Wallingford, CT 06492
 Phone: 203-741-5400
 Fax: 203-741-5500
www.winchesterelectronics.com

RoHS Compliant

WHEN "OFF THE SHELF" DOESN'T MAKE IT...

THE GOLD STANDARD OF CUSTOM ENGINEERING DOES!

**The designers
and makers of**

**AMPLIFIERS
CONTROL PRODUCTS
SUPER COMPONENTS
CONTRACT MANUFACTURING
MULTIFUNCTIONAL ASSEMBLIES**

**We make a world
of difference**

In our forty-year history, we at Daico have developed a broad range of IF/RF and microwave control products, amplifiers and multifunction assemblies operating from DC to 18 GHz. We provide the Defense, Aerospace and other high-end electronic industries with custom-designed products to meet ever-increasing requirements.

In addition, Daico has the resources and capacity to provide the integration and assembly work needed to incorporate your many other components and subsystems. We offer comprehensive contract manufacturing, which includes complete mechanical and electrical engineering services, manufacturing for product improvement/redesign and production efficiency.

And for production assistance in the form of Build-to-Print and RF assembly work or manufacture of legacy products, Daico engineering and complete testing are geared to conserve your company resources.

Moreover, this financially stable organization is uniquely positioned for small- to medium-size complex production assignments. Visit our web site, then let's talk about how we can make a difference on your next project.



DAICO Industries

DAICO Industries, Inc.

1070 East 233rd Street
Carson, California 90745
Phone 310 507 3242
Fax 310 507 5701
www.daico.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-38> or use RS# 38 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

sensitivity is increased, the detection rate is increased along with the false alarm rate. Therefore, there is a tradeoff between the two. Different situations can tolerate different false alarm rates. This curve shows that the Safe Zone System has a detection rate of 98% with a false alarm rate of less than 5%. This is considered to be excellent performance.

Since the operator is presented with a score or certainty factor along

with the decision of the artificial intelligence, the accuracy can be further improved by applying some human judgment to the decision. That is, if a person gets a SAFE decision from the processor but their score is very close to triggering a danger level, the operator may want to examine this person again or make some visual judgment or further examination. An example might be that the body and head sizes do not seem to match indi-

cating that there may be more than the person under the clothing. An operator could be assisted with this judgment on future models where a person's radar cross-section is compared to the number of pixels their visual image transcends. There are many such features that can be included in future models to increase the difficulty for a terrorist to pass a screening system of this type.

The current versions of the CTD have been tested with threats that use all shapes of shrapnel and some that use no shrapnel at all. Those contained only packets of C-4 or similar explosive and even a thin layer of sheet explosive. **Figure 8** shows a sample of some of the threats that have undergone detection testing with the CTD.

At the time of this writing, the system is in line to be tested and results verified by various government agencies. In anticipation of favorable test results, several hundred units have been produced with excellent repeatability. Additionally, Federal Communications Commission (FCC) approval is expected imminently.

CONCLUSION

A standoff concealed threat detection system has been developed and produced that is capable of detecting objects concealed under a person's clothing that can be considered dangerous. This system operates at a low power level in X-band. The typical range of operation is on the order of 15 feet and can be extended to 100 feet or more by the use of a higher gain antenna. Accuracy and performance depend on many factors, but under normal circumstances the detection rate is in the very high 90s percentile with an associated false alarm rate of only a few percent. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Safe Zone Systems, Albuquerque, NM, is the sole sponsor for this program. The microwave assembly is manufactured by Mid Atlantic RF System, Forrest Hill, MD. The patch antenna assembly is manufactured by JEM Engineering, Laurel, MD. The system has been completely designed by and all technical support provided by Electro Science Technologies, Albuquerque, NM.



- Low Power Consumption
- Stable Gain Over Temperature
- Low Output Phase Noise
- a) Intelsat / Eutelsat Compliant for C & Ku-band Models
- b) MIL-STD-188-164A Compliant for X and Ka-band Models
- Locks to External or Internal Reference (Option)
- Custom Frequency Plans Welcome
- Dual, Tri-band and Quad-band (C, X, Ku, & Ka) Available
- Custom Packaging
- Quick Delivery

Phase-Locked Block Converters

The Jersey Microwave Block Converter series are specially designed to translate a block of L-Band frequencies to either S, C, X, Ku or Ka-Band frequencies, or vice versa, for use in transmitting or receiving applications for Intelsat, Eutelsat, and other communications systems.

QUICK TURN MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER WAVE COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

BLOCK & UP/DOWN CONVERTERS	RF SWITCHES/SWITCHED FILTERS
RECEIVERS & TRANSMITTERS	DIGITAL/VOLTAGE CONTROLLED
LNA & POWER AMPLIFIERS	ATTENUATORS/SUB-SYSTEMS
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS	LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS
PHASE LOCKED DROs	PHASE SHIFTERS

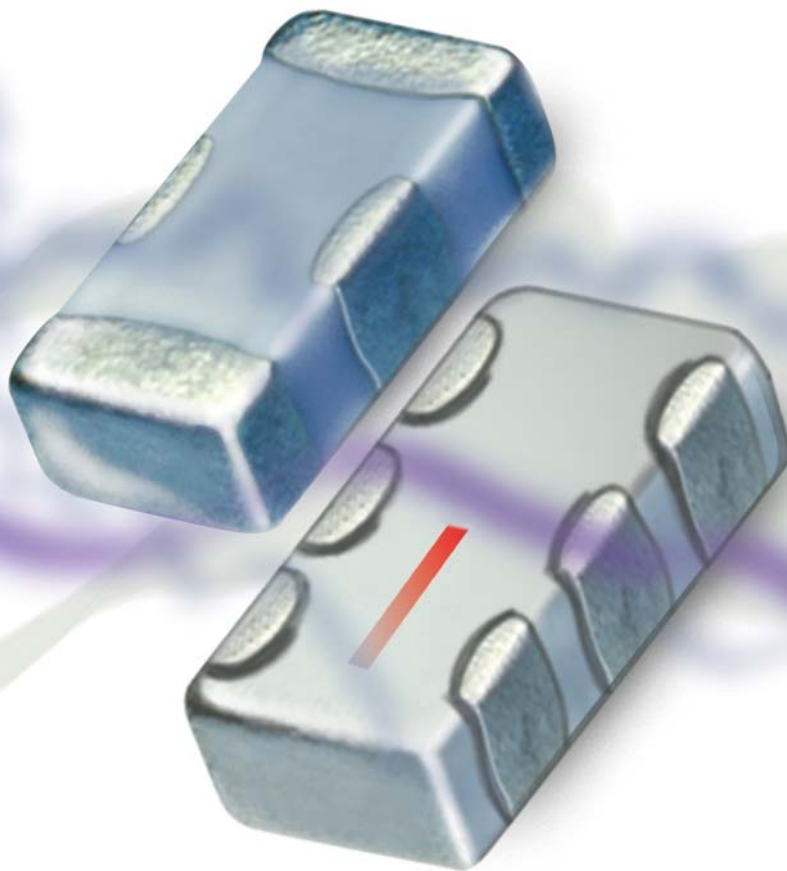


Contact us to discuss your custom specifications or to select from one of our standard product designs.



Jersey Microwave

Phone: 908.684.2390 (ext 23) • Fax: 908.684.2391
email: sales@jerseymicrowave.com • www.jerseymicrowave.com



CERAMIC FILTERS

LOW PASS AND HIGH PASS

Over 120 models... 80 MHz to 13 GHz from **99¢** ea. (Qty. 1000)


Tiny
0.12" x 0.06" x 0.04"

Measuring only 0.12" X 0.06", these tiny hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced **Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC)** technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost, making them a must for your system requirements. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

U.S. Patent 6,943,646 except LFCN-800+, -1325+, -2000+ & -2400+.



RoHS compliant



HFCN+ & LFCN+ HFCN+

 **Mini-Circuits®**
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com


P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

432 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-97> or use RS# 97 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4 - 0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8 - 1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2 - 1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2 - 2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7 - 2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7 - 4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4 - 5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25 - 7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0 - 10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75 - 15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35 - 1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1 - 3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9 - 6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0 - 12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0 - 12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2 - 13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0 - 15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0 - 22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-29> or use RS# 29 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com





Northrop Grumman Demonstrates Broad Area Maritime Surveillance

Northrop Grumman Corp. has successfully completed a program of simulations, demonstrations and tests designed to provide the Broad Area Maritime Surveillance (BAMS) program with low programmatic and technical risk. Northrop Grumman's BAMS Head Start

Program successfully completed four system-level simulations as hosted on a prototype mission control system and aircraft simulator; airframe modifications and testing; and initiating air vehicle long lead procurements and capital investments. "These pre-contract activities are aligned with our proposed BAMS offer focused on creating the maximum programmatic and technical margins and thereby reducing risk for the US Navy," said Carl Johnson, Northrop Grumman BAMS program vice president. Over the past four months, the mission system was tested on a Northrop Grumman test bed aircraft flying out of California and linked to a Maryland-based prototype ground segment. "We conducted more than 40 hours of flight testing on 19 flights to validate the benefits of our BAMS architecture and to develop our prototyped subsystems," said Bill Beck, Head Start program manager. "We optimized maritime modes on the 360° Active Electrically Scanned Array sensor, which was controlled through the newly developed Advanced Mission Management System. In addition, we were successful in demonstrating our network and bandwidth management system that incorporated L-3's dual communication data link system. Integrating a large quantity of the planned BAMS mission system elements provided key software metrics, which confirm our proposed software development and reuse estimates," continued Beck. "The testing validated the Mission Control System (MCS) architecture—which is an Internet Protocol (IP)-based, service oriented architecture—using real communication and sensor data feeds from our West Coast-based flight tests to the MCS/Tactical Support Center (TSC) prototype in Hollywood, MD." The complete Northrop Grumman BAMS system has also been modeled in a simulation, which, along with the end-to-end mission system testing, is hosted within the MCS prototype. The simulation was built using the proven aircraft models and displays developed to train RQ-4 pilots for the Navy, Air Force and Northrop Grumman. The simulation also included the effects of the IP-based design features for avionics, communication and ground segments. The system model also includes emulated interfaces with the Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance Forces (MPRF) TSC environment. These interfaces allowed real-time studies of the BAMS system working in an MPRF environment, which refined manning and training predictions for MPRF staffs. The unmanned segment of the Navy BAMS system must operate at all altitudes and environments. Changes to the RQ-4 Global Hawk for the Navy included modifications to a leading-edge section of the wing, which has undergone hail, bird strike and icing/

de-icing tests, as well as radome modifications. The baseline BAMS design modifications met all test objectives. "These and other environmental tests are coupled with full scale structural tests for the complete airframe, which have shown that our design modifications are robust enhancements to a great platform," said Beck. "The baseline RQ-4 airframe is largely unchanged in the RQ-4N configuration and by developing a database for new requirements through development and test efforts, we have been able to initiate long lead materials and capital equipment procurement to ensure two air vehicles for the BAMS system design and development phase can be included in the lot 7 RQ-4 production line, reducing the time to first flight."

Harris Corp. Introduces New Border Security System

Harris Corp. unveiled the Harris Border Security Shelter, a system that links information and communications technologies used to detect illegal border crossing or other threats to national security. The shelter's advanced technologies can help increase the flow of information

and speed response times to potential threats. The Border Security Shelter is a rugged, self-contained field command center that combines communications, command and control, and sensor systems under a single roof, tied together with either the Harris Falcon® II tactical radio network or existing networking infrastructure. The Border Security Shelter provides an IP-data backbone for receiving, synthesizing and redistributing various forms of secure transmissions. Border Security Shelter can be permanently installed at fixed locations or rapidly deployed to special areas of operation. Multiple shelters can be deployed and linked to form protective networks. The shelter is configurable and scalable to suit customer needs. It is also adaptable to other applications such as protection of ports or other security needs. The shelter was developed through Harris Corp.'s International Government Systems business, which combines the company's expertise in systems integration with its portfolio of world-class radio products. "The Border Security Shelter serves as just one example of what our International Government Systems business will do for customers—creating highly advanced integrated networks that enhance communications and decision-making," said Steve Marschlok, general manager of International Government Systems (IGS) for Harris Corp. "Our customers depend on reliable, robust and secure communications systems. Harris businesses have the integrated capabilities to provide the networked solutions that meet the needs of our customers." The shelter brings together in a single location many of the technologies that border protection forces need to carry out their missions. From these locations, force personnel are able to monitor border areas using ground radar, unattended sensors and SATCOM radio; and send



and receive e-mail, images or other forms of media. A version of the shelter being demonstrated at the Defense Systems & Equipment International (DSEi) exhibition combines various tactical radio technologies such as HF, VHF, multiband and microwave radios, as well as unattended ground sensors. The DSEi shelter also features remote networked management and advanced Harris visualization/data fusion software known as Harris Safeguard.

Raytheon to Provide Counter- Narcoterrorism Programs

Raytheon Technical Services Co. (RTSC) LLC, a subsidiary of Raytheon Co., has been awarded a five-year, indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity contract to support the Department of Defense (DoD)'s counter-narcoterrorism activities.

This multiple contractor award has an estimated ceiling value of \$15 B. The scope of work across all task orders is to provide equipment, material and services to the DoD's Counter-Narcoterrorism Technology Program Office (CNTPO). Work began August 24 and will end August 23, 2012. Under the terms of

the contract, RTSC may provide support to CNTPO in three areas: technology development and application; training, operations and logistic support; and professional and executive support. CNTPO is located at the Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren, VA. RTSC will lead a team that includes EG&G, a division of URS Corp.; Science Applications International Corp., Batelle and others. The team will offer the CNTPO a comprehensive capability to produce innovative solutions, provide responsive support and experienced management committed to the CNTPO mission worldwide. "CNTPO is actively engaged in providing technology and services to meet the immediate and emerging needs of the combatant commanders and others involved in interagency and multinational operations to disrupt, deter and deny narcoterrorist and illegal drug activities," said Tom Arnsmeier, vice president of the Homeland Security Solution product line of RTSC's Integrated Support Solutions business. "Raytheon is committed to providing the right solution to CNTPO in this critical mission of supporting the DoD, other government agencies and partner nations." RTSC provides technology solutions for defense, federal and commercial customers worldwide. It specializes in Mission Support, counter-proliferation and counter-terrorism, homeland security solutions, base and range operations, and customized engineering and manufacturing. ■

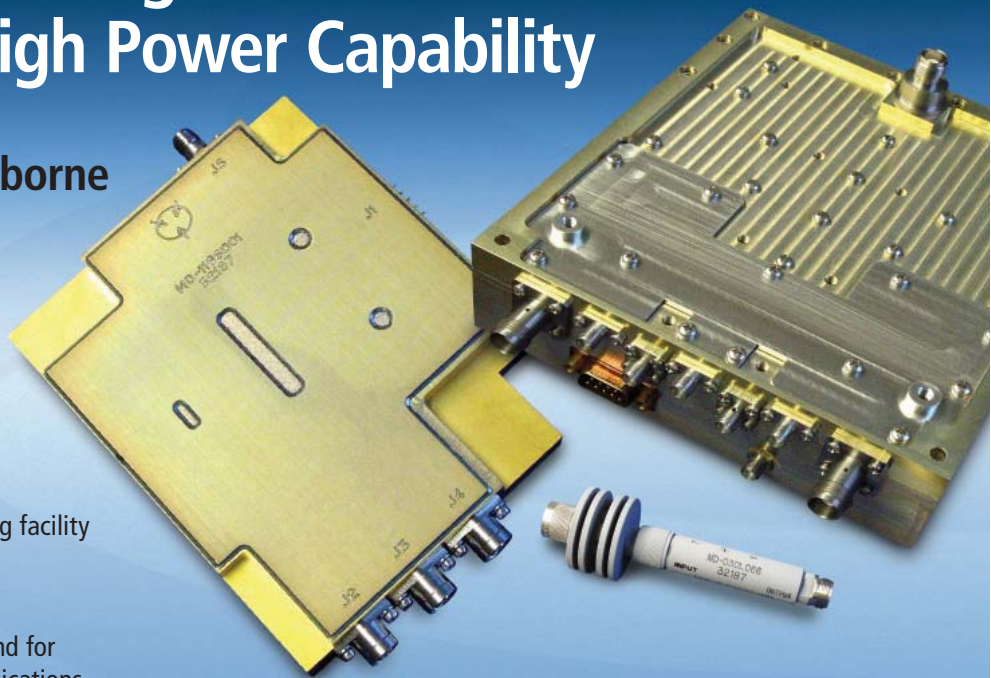
Herley New England Custom High Power Capability

Qualified to airborne EW standards

- Switches
- Limiters
- Integrated Assemblies
- 0.5 to 18 GHz
- Up to 10 KW typical peak power handling
- Complete in house testing facility
- MIC and waveguide technologies available

Contact Herley New England for all of your high power applications.

Sales@herleynewengland.com
Telephone: 781-729-9450
Facsimile: 781-729-9547



HERLEY
Industries, Inc.

**Proven Microwave
Performance**
www.herley.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-66>

Herley New England, 10 Sonar Drive, Woburn, MA 01801 • Telephone: 781-729-9450
FAX: 781-729-9547 • www.herley.com • E-Mail: sales@herleynewengland.com

The Lorch trademark—
a promise of quality, value, and service



RF & Microwave Filter Products

Lorch Microwave is the leading supplier of RF and Microwave components and systems. For more than four decades, Lorch Microwave has been providing innovative solutions for the most demanding applications to military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide. We incorporate the latest technology in design and manufacturing to provide the highest quality products quickly and affordably—the Lorch commitment to our clients and to their complete satisfaction.

LORCH
MICROWAVE

Salisbury, Maryland 21802
800.780.2169 • 410.860.5100
www.lorch.com

smiths
bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-82> or use RS# 82 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Power your SAR with the power of CTT



The confluence of advances in supporting technologies, such as processors and memories – as well as developments in UAVs – coupled with geopolitical demands for increased homeland security and greater intelligence gathering has pushed SAR (synthetic aperture radar) into the ISR (intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance) spotlight.

SAR's unique combination of capabilities including all-weather, wide-area and high-resolution imaging is unmatched by other technologies.

This broad application spectrum is reflected in the wide variety of **new SAR systems** being developed and produced for a number of platforms to meet these unique requirements.

CTT is well positioned to offer engineering and production technology solutions – including high-rel manufacturing – in support of your SAR requirements.

More than twenty years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your SAR success.

CTT Power and Driver Amplifiers for SAR

Band	Frequency	Power Levels Up to	Bandwidth
X-Band	7.5 – 10.5 GHz	40 Watts	10%
X-Band	7.5 – 10.5 GHz	80 Watts	500 MHz
Ku-Band	14 – 17 GHz	20 Watts	10%
Ka-Band	32 – 37 GHz	10 Watts	10%

- ❖ **Lightweight/Compact Designs**
- ❖ **Hermetically Sealed**
- ❖ **Stability & Reliability**
- ❖ **Configurational Input & Output Connectors**
- ❖ **High Efficiency Subassemblies**
- ❖ **Made in the USA**



USA-based thin-film microwave production facility

CTT INC.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-36> or use RS# 36 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

241 East Java Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089

Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794 • www.cttinc.com • E-mail: sales@cttinc.com



MESL Microwave Acquired From Thales

Thales-MESL Ltd., a manufacturer of microwave components for the communications and defence industries, has been acquired from Thales Holdings UK plc, a subsidiary of Thales SA, by a combination of industrial investors—Lars McBride, Anthony Smith and William Buist-Wells. In

the future, the company will be known as MESL Microwave Ltd. and will continue to be run on a day-to-day basis by its current managing director Mike Huggan and his existing management team. Smith has become chairman and McBride and Buist-Wells have joined the board as directors.

MESL Microwave is headquartered near Edinburgh, UK, and is one of Europe's leading designers and manufacturers of microwave components and subsystems, principally supplying customized solutions used in telecommunications base stations, point-to-point radio links and military radar systems. Specific products include high power (waveguide) ferrite components, diplexers, circulators/isolators and SAW pulse compression components.

Commenting on the acquisition Smith said, "MESL has an excellent reputation as a manufacturer of custom microwave components and can count many of the world's leading telecoms and defence companies among its customers. With Mike Huggan and his team we have widely experienced management, keen to grow the business both in developed markets and in China where we already manufacture. We are looking forward to supporting the company with substantially increased levels of capital investment."

Microwave Network Deal for Ericsson and Deutsche Telekom

Ericsson and Deutsche Telekom have entered a strategically important six-year managed services partnership, which covers the operation and maintenance of Deutsche Telekom's microwave network in Germany. Through the transaction, around 200

employees will be transferred from T-Com, along with its microwave assets and related operation activities.

The partnership is a logical one as the majority of the current data traffic in the microwave network is already transmitted over systems delivered by Ericsson. Under the agreement Ericsson will take over full responsibility for the realization and operation of the telecom vendor's microwave-based links in Germany, including planning, deployment, operation and field services, and T-Com will buy capacity from the company as part of the ongoing managed services contract.

Hans Vestberg, executive vice president and head of Business Unit Global Services at Ericsson, said, "We are confident that we not only can maintain the high quality

of the network while helping reduce costs for our customer, but that we can also improve profitability in the operation of microwave networks over the coming years by adding new customers. This agreement will also lay the foundation for our strategy to make managed services a growth area and success story in Germany. We welcome the highly qualified new employees from T-Com, whom we will offer attractive career paths in an international environment of a true global player."

QinetiQ to Lead UK Energetics Consortium

The UK MoD Research Acquisition Organisation (RAO) has awarded QinetiQ an initial three-year enabling contract, which could be worth over £10 M, to lead the UK Energetics (UK-E) consortium. The consortium's remit is to maintain and refresh UK expertise, facilities

and technologies in energetic materials, thereby providing a cornerstone in the implementation of the Defence Technology Strategy (DTS) and the Defence Industrial Strategy (DIS) for general munitions and complex weapons.

The capacity of the UK's Armed Forces in delivering decisive military effects is dependent upon the capability of its complex weapons and general munitions, for which energetic materials are a crucial component. In addition to their vital role in the delivery of conventional military capability, energetics technologies are also essential to counter terrorism and the strategic deterrent.

Bringing together the capabilities of the founder consortium members within a single enabling contract framework will provide the RAO with a focus for all of its energetics related research. This framework will also complement the energetics expertise of the new Defence Equipment & Support (DE&S) organisation, Defence Science and Technology Laboratory (Dstl), the Counter Terrorism Centre, AWE, and other UK government departments, providing them with an onshore readily accessible centre for energetics expertise.

India Now Second Largest Market for Nokia

Growth in sales is establishing India as a major growth market for Nokia and a target for continued inward investment. The company announced that in the quarter ended June 2007 India became the second largest market for the company in terms of sales, overtaking the

United States. Over the last three years, the country has been gaining significant ground year on year, moving from fourth position in 2005 to third position in 2006 and is today poised right behind China.



In another milestone, the company announced that it has started exporting to 58 countries from its Sriperumbudur, Chennai manufacturing plant in India, which demonstrates the operational efficiencies of the factory and conducive business environment provided by the state and central government. Today, the factory has reached production volumes of 60 million handsets (August 2007) and is exporting half of its production to 58 countries across the Middle East, Africa, Asia, Australia and New Zealand.

The factory currently employs 4700 people and the Nokia Telecom Park has received an investment of \$500 M with seven global component manufacturers likely to generate in excess of 30,000 jobs when fully functional. Nokia Siemens Networks has also announced plans to invest \$100 M in India over the next three years as part of its commitment to develop a strong telecommunications environment in the country. The aim is to better address and drive the growth of the Indian mobile industry and to better serve its customers.

This investment will include setting up a proposed telecommunication equipment manufacturing facility in Tamil Nadu for wireless network equipment, new offices across various cities, additional development of an existing R&D centre, and expanding the Global Networks Solution Centre.

IET Certifies Link's RF Safety Training

Link Microtek, the UK's leading supplier of non-ionising RF safety instrumentation products and services, has been certified by the Institution of Engineering & Technology (IET) as a provider of RF safety training. The company's training courses are already recognised by UK telecoms operators and broadcasters, and the IET endorsement means that other potential customers can be confident that they will be receiving professional training from a competent organisation.

To achieve IET certification, the company's personnel and procedures had to undergo rigorous vetting to demonstrate issues such as the competence of its trainers, how the trainers are trained, how the company keeps up to date with new issues, how it obtains and assesses customer feedback, and how training material is documented.

The IET endorsement covers Link's training courses on RF radiation awareness, basic measurements and survey techniques. The certification is timely as the company is anticipating increased demand for its training courses in the next few years. ■

Coaxial Micro Plugs (CMP & SCMP) and Receptacles

Coaxial Micro Plug (CMP)



- DC to 7 GHz
- Fully Compatible with Hirose U.FL
- Cable Diameter : 0.70 mm, 0.81 mm, 1.13 mm, 1.30 mm and 1.37 mm Coaxial Cable
- Mated Height : 1.80 mm, 2.50 mm

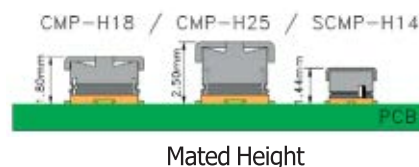
Super Coaxial Micro Plugs (SCMP)



- DC to 6 GHz
- Fully Compatible with Hirose W.FL
- Cable Diameter : 0.70 mm, 0.81 mm Coaxial Cable
- Mated Height : 1.44 mm

ROHS Compliance

- Competitive Price
- Fast Delivery
- Various Customized CMP & SCMP
- Application
 - CDMA, GSM, GPRS, PDA, Bluetooth, Wireless LAN, GPS, Zigbee, WiMAX, WiBro, DMB



Mated Height



RF & MW Solution Provider

TEL : +82-31-233-7325

www.gigalane.com

FAX : +82-31-233-7317

Sales@gigalane.com

VERY HIGH IP3...to +36 dBm

MIXERS

2 to 2500 MHz



- Very Wide Band, 2-2500 MHz
 - Very High Isolation, up to 52 dB
 - Very High 1 dB Compression, up to +23 dBm
 - Very Low Conversion Loss, from 6.3 dB
- It's an industry first...only from Mini-Circuits!**

Mini-Circuits shielded RoHS Lavi frequency mixers deliver the breakthrough combination of very high IP3 up to +36 dBm, ultra-wideband operation, and outstanding electrical performance.

\$13⁹⁵ **IN STOCK**
From ea. Qty. (100)

By combining our advanced ceramic, core & wire, and semi-conductor technologies, we've created these evolutionary broadband mixers that are specially designed to help improve overall dynamic range so you can realize lower distortion and combat interference in today's crowded spectrum. They're the very best, very low in cost, and immediately available off-the-shelf from the world leader in mixer technology, **Mini-Circuits!**

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	RF	Frequency (MHz) LO	IF	LO Pwr. (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	1dB Comp. (dBm)	Conv.Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB) L-R L-I	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
LAVI-9VH+	820-870	990-1040	120-220	+19	+36	+23	7.2	46 46	15.95
LAVI-10VH+	300-1000	525-1175	60-875	+21	+33	+20	6.3	50 45	22.95
LAVI-17VH+	470-1730	600-1800	70-1000	+21	+32	+20	6.8	52 50	22.95
LAVI-22VH+	425-2200	525-2400	100-700	+21	+31	+20	7.7	50 45	24.95
LAVI-2VH+	2-1100	2-1100	2-1000	+23	+34	+23	7.5	48 47	24.95
LAVI-25VH+	400-2500	650-2800	70-1500	+23	+32	+20	7.5	50 45	24.95

U.S. Patent Number 6,807,407



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

412 RevC

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-98> or use RS# 98 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

WORLD'S SMALLEST 2&4 WAY-0° SPLITTERS

5 to 2500 MHz... Immediate Delivery

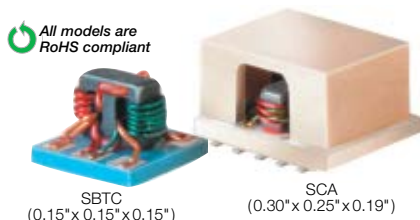


\$169
from each (qty. 1000)

Mini-Circuits tiny SBTC 2 way-0° and SCA 4 way-0° power splitters are the **world's lowest priced** and smallest size splitters operating within 5 to 2500 MHz band. But that's not all. Patented LTCC technology provides outstanding performance features including low insertion loss down to 0.3 dB typical, excellent 0.2 dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance (typ), and **superior temperature** stability.

Pads are solder plated, and connections are assembly welded for high temperature reflow reliability. As demand for smaller gets bigger, blow away the competition with Mini-Circuits space saving, **money saving** SBTC and SCA power splitters.

Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



Model	Freq. (MHz)	Z	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
SBTC-2-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	2.49
SBTC-2-20+	200-2000	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-25+	1000-2500	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-15-75+	500-1500	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-5075+	50-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-7550+	5-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SCA-4-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-15-75+	10-1500	75 Ω	7.95
• SCA-4-20+	1000-2000	50 Ω	7.95
• ht. = .052			

U.S. Patent No. 6,963,255

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

354 Rev H

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-99> or use RS# 99 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Demand for RF and Microwave Discrete Semiconductors is Alive and Growing

Many end-users, ranging from cellular infrastructure OEMs to the military, will continue to purchase various types of discrete RF/microwave diodes and transistors. For several applications, hybrid circuits implementing discrete RF devices, as opposed to MMICs or

RFICs, offer economically and technically attractive tailored solutions—occasionally even for modules destined for volume shipments. A new industry and merchant markets report from Engalco indicates that global markets for these classes of semiconductors will increase from \$2.05 B in 2006 to reach \$4.41 B by 2014. Silicon power transistors (LDMOS, VDMOS, etc.) will continue to be required in base station final RF power amplifiers and this report identifies the continuing clear market leadership held by such products. There will be strong growth in markets for GaN FETs and GaN HEMTs, but a near-future market decline for small-signal GaAs FETs. Until 2013, GaAs FETs will occupy the third largest market, but power GaAs FETs, in particular, are facing increasing competition from GaN FETs and GaN HEMTs. Markets for the group of transistor devices including PHEMTs and GaN HEMTs just nudge ahead of those for GaAs FETs by the end of 2013 and advance further to exceed GaAs FET market levels by 2014.

In general markets for small-signal RF/microwave transistors of all types are continually being eroded by MMICs and RFICs. Led by Schottky detectors (but including other devices) the overall classes of passive diodes collectively occupy the second largest overall market position, rising steadily to \$788 M by 2014. This is a result of consistently large volume sales. By 2014, cellular infrastructure and defense form the major end-user segments, but the former has increased somewhat—mainly at the expense of the defense market, which shrinks relatively by three percent in under eight years. Globally, but mainly influenced by North America, there is an on-going resurgence in satellite systems while sophisticated defense applications are slowing down somewhat. The major overall markets are always in North America, but this share is slowly declining in relative terms in favor of strongly increasing Asia/Pacific Rim application opportunities. In this report, average selling prices (ASP) and shipments are also provided in several instances—again with forecasts to 2014. A total of 52 manufacturing supply companies are profiled in depth and the industry structure is covered in detail including worldwide sales operations. Engalco is a tech-sector consultancy, industry analysis, market forecasting and publishing concern. With strong experience in all relevant commercial and defense segments, the firm specializes mainly in the RF/microwave, wireless, fiber optics, photonics and related electronics sectors. For further information, contact Engalco at +44 (0) 1262 424 249 (GMT) or by e-mail: enquiries@engalco-research.com.

Wireless 4G Technology Beginning to Shape Up

Although an official definition of wireless 4G technology will not be released until the 2008/2009 timeframe in the form of the ITU's IMT-Advanced requirements, there are already clear contenders for the designation, reports In-Stat. The primary 4G technologies of the future are

expected to be Long Term Evolution (LTE), Ultra Mobile Broadband (UMB) and IEEE 802.16m WiMAX, the high tech market research firm says.

"Companies are extremely uncomfortable talking about '4G' technologies, since the ITU has not defined 4G yet," says Gemma Tedesco, In-Stat analyst. "However, each of the contending 4G technologies has a cheerleader, with Ericsson touting LTE, Qualcomm preferring UMB and Intel touting 802.16m WiMAX."

Recent research by In-Stat found the following:

- Two widely expected requirements for 4G technologies are that they be OFDMA-based, and that they support 100 Mbps for wide area mobile applications.
- With the dominant worldwide technology currently being GSM/EDGE, and HSPA and EV-DO handsets not expected to be dominant until 2012, 4G technology roll-outs will most likely start in the 2010-2012 timeframe.
- It is widely believed that mobile operators will initially deploy 4G very slowly, relying on their EV-DO or HSPA networks to provide for more ubiquitous coverage.
- Drivers of LTE, UMB and 802.16m WiMAX adoption will include the following: the re-allocation of older spectrum for 4G technologies; the resolution of any WiMAX IPR issues; the creation of FDD profiles for 802.16e WiMAX; the uptake rate of 802.16e in Mobile PCs; the uptake rate of 3G cellular in Mobile PCs; the continued evolution of the mobile handset; and an increase in the uptake rate of wireless broadband technologies into portable CE devices.
- Realistically, initial implementations of LTE, UMB and 802.16m WiMAX may fall short of throughput and other expectations, with later enhancements, or even some type of technology combination, actually bringing real 4G to the table.

The research, "The Road to 4G: Will LTE, UMB and WiMAX Just be Stops Along the Way?," examines possible 4G technologies and the drivers that will influence the uptake of each of these technologies. It provides forecasts of cellular handset chipsets per technology, 3G cellular modems in mobile PCs and 802.16e mobile WiMAX chipsets through 2011. It also contains background information about contending 4G technologies and analysis of the current cellular and WiMAX markets. Profiles of vendors driving contending 4G technologies are included. In addition to the report, Gemma and other In-Stat analysts provide consulting services on a variety of technical and market topics regarding the semiconductor and electronics industries.



Increased Interest in WiMAX Will Impact The Cellular M2M Market

CDMA and CDMA EV-DO, making WiMAX very suitable for low data rate, low ARPU M2M applications—when and where WiMAX connectivity is available.

Sam Lucero, ABI research senior analyst, states, “Sprint and Clearwire are the two most significant service providers deploying WiMAX in the United States. Sprint, a CDMA-based operator, has selected WiMAX as its path to 4G service offerings. Sprint will work with Clearwire—a Craig McCaw startup that has received \$600 M in venture backing from Intel and \$300 M from Motorola—to provide joint coverage to each other’s respective customers on the national WiMAX networks deployed by the two companies. Sprint is rapidly deploying WiMAX infrastructure in North America and believes

The cellular M2M market will be impacted by the growing momentum behind the deployment of WiMAX as a next-generation WWAN communications technology. WiMAX is even more spectrally efficient and cost-effective to operate in carrier networks when compared with W-

WiMAX is well-suited to deliver cost-effective, wide area M2M services: a view point borne out by ABI Research analysis.” There is also growing interest in Europe in the development of WiMAX. Furthermore, there are indications suggesting an interest in employing WiMAX for M2M applications such as Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI). ABI Research continuously monitors and evaluates these trends. Sprint and Clearwire are only two among a number of interested parties. Lucero adds, “Intel is a key member of a developing WiMAX ecosystem that includes network infrastructure equipment vendors, Motorola and Samsung as well as CPE vendors such as ZyXEL and Accton. Intel expects nearly a few dozen operators to have deployed WiMAX by 2012.” Additionally, municipal Wi-Fi can be deployed at very low cost and is well suited for select M2M applications, such as AMI, public safety telematics and video surveillance. The recent ABI Research study, “3G Machine-to-Machine (M2M) Communications,” examines the market for cellular 3G M2M from the perspective of cellular embedded module vendors and analyzes the impact that WiMAX and municipal Wi-Fi will have on market development. It forms part of three annual ABI Research services: M2M, Mobile Operators and Mobile Devices. ■



SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.

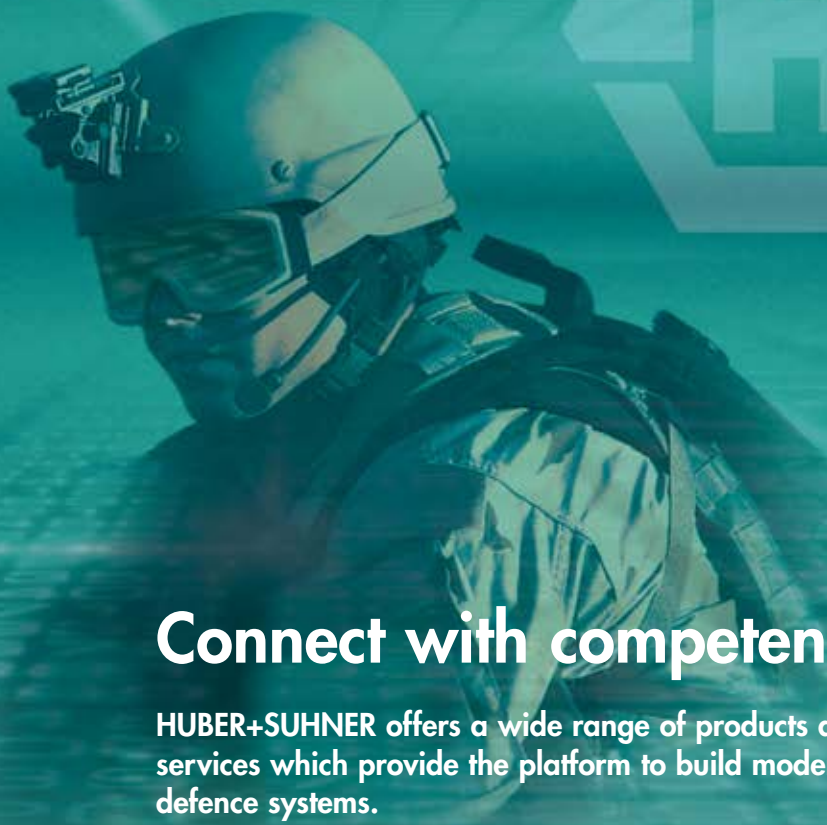
Hi-Rel By Design

SHP seals are identifiable in many ways:

- The uniformity of the solder joint when installed
- The uniformity and fire polish of the glass
- The absence of voids and cracks in the glass
- The quality and consistency of plating
- The success of the companies who use them

Call us today for your FREE SAMPLES!

39 Souhegan Street – P.O. Box 269, Wilton, New Hampshire 03086 TEL (603)654-2002 FAX (603)654-2533
email: sales@shp-seals.com - website: www.shp-seals.com



Connect with competence

HUBER+SUHNER offers a wide range of products and services which provide the platform to build modern defence systems.

■ RF Interconnect

- RF cables, connectors, assemblies
- Lightning protectors, NEMP protection
- RF solutions for frequencies up to 65 GHz

■ Wires and cables

- Wires and elements according to MIL/VG/DNV/BV
- Cable systems
- High temperature databus

■ Fiberoptic solutions

- Mobile systems
- Field termination and maintenance
- Multiway butt joint connectors



HUBER+SUHNER AG
CH-9100 Herisau, Switzerland
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11
Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44
www.hubersuhner.com

HUBER+SUHNER AG
CH-8330 Pfäffikon ZH, Switzerland
Phone +41 (0)44 952 22 11
Fax +41 (0)44 952 24 24
info@hubersuhner.com

Excellence in Connectivity Solutions

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-70> or use RS# 70 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



INDUSTRY NEWS

■ **RF Micro Devices Inc.** (RFMD), a leader in the design and manufacture of high performance radio systems and solutions for applications that drive mobile communications, and **Sirenza Microdevices**, a supplier of radio frequency (RF) components, announced they have signed a definitive merger agreement. Under the terms of the merger agreement unanimously approved by the respective boards of directors of the two companies, each outstanding share of Sirenza's common stock will be exchanged for a combination of 1.7848 shares of RFMD common stock and \$5.56 in cash. Outstanding options to purchase Sirenza stock will be assumed by RFMD and converted into options to purchase RFMD stock.

■ **DC Capital Partners LLC**, a private equity firm headquartered in Washington, DC, focused primarily in the defense and government services sector, announced that it has signed a definitive agreement to acquire a controlling interest in **ClearComm Technologies LLC** and **RelComm Technologies Inc.** The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2007.

■ **Agilent Technologies Inc.** and **NetworkFab Corp.** announced that they have signed a definitive agreement for NetworkFab to join Agilent. Privately held NetworkFab designs and builds advanced signal intelligence, communications and jammer systems for the US military, intelligence agencies and law enforcement groups. The transaction is subject to various standard closing conditions and is expected to close in 30 to 60 days. Financial details were not disclosed.

■ **TriQuint Semiconductor**, a manufacturer of wireless products, announced that it has entered into a definitive agreement to acquire **Peak Devices Inc.**, Boulder, CO, in a cash transaction. Peak Devices is a privately held, fabless semiconductor company with a highly experienced RF team that focuses on RF discrete transistor technology. Its market segments include two-way communications, FM and television broadcast, telecommunications, avionics, radar and military.

■ **Texas Instruments Inc.** (TI) announced that it has acquired **Integrated Circuit Designs Inc.** (ICD), a privately held company that specializes in the design of RF integrated circuits (IC). Combining ICD's design expertise with TI's extensive high performance analog and low power microcontroller product portfolio will enhance TI's ability to provide low power RF solutions for industrial, commercial and consumer applications.

■ **Microsemi Corp.**, a manufacturer of high performance analog mixed signal integrated circuits and high reliability semiconductors, and **SemiSouth Laboratories Inc.**, Starkville, MS, announced that they have entered into an agreement that provides for cooperation between the two companies in the area of silicon carbide (SiC) epitaxy wafer supply as well as certain technical exchanges.

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

SemiSouth is a privately held company specializing in SiC material and device fabrication (www.semisouth.com).

■ **California Eastern Laboratories** and **LS Research** have signed an exclusive global agreement to design, manufacture and market miniature transceiver modules for ZigBee and other low cost, low power IEEE 802.15.4 data transmission applications. Based on Freescale's™ MC13192 transceiver IC and MC9S08GT60 microprocessor, the CEL/LSR Freestar module is a fully-integrated, drop-in RF transceiver solution that is ideal for office and building automation, applications including HVAC and lighting control, and security systems.

■ **Aeroflex** has opened a new regional service center in Singapore that enables the Aeroflex Test Solutions (ATS) division to provide instrument service support to its customers within the major growth markets in Asia. Located next to Singapore Science and Technology Park in the Technopreneur Centre in Ayer Rajah, the new service center will be the operational hub for ATS products in the Asia-Pacific region. The center will provide regional support to customers, sales teams, direct service operations and third-party service channels.

■ **Cascade Microtech** announced that it has opened a wholly owned subsidiary in Munich, Germany, to support its rapidly growing European business. Cascade Microtech GmbH will provide sales, applications and service support to European customers for both the Engineering Products Division (EPD) and the Production Products Division (PPD). Both divisions have numerous strategic customers in Germany and throughout Europe, and the new subsidiary will help ensure the highest level of support for these customers. The company continues to operate an office in the UK and works with distribution partners throughout Europe for sales and applications support.

■ **Park Electrochemical Corp.** announced that it has selected the Newton City-County Airport in Newton, KS as the site for its new Advanced Composite Materials development and manufacturing facility for aircraft structures. The facility, which Park plans to complete by the end of the company's next fiscal year, will be approximately 50,000 square feet, and will contain manufacturing, laboratory and office space. The company plans to spend approximately \$15 M on the facility and equipment.

■ **Inphi® Corp.** established the first of its Global Centers for Design Innovation in the heart of the Silicon Valley. The Silicon Valley Design Center, which will be managed by Ali Wehbi, expands the depth of technical resources Inphi applies in designing integrated circuits that deliver the world's best performance and highest signal integrity for processing data in the most demanding communication and computing systems.

■ **Fairchild Semiconductor** (FCS) has expanded its Global Power ResourceSM Center with the addition of a facility in Ann Arbor, MI. This new center—near the heart of the

Ultra WIDE BANDWIDTH VCOs

Features:

- ✦ Ultra Wide Bandwidth
- ✦ High Immunity to Phase Hits
- ✦ Exceptional Phase Noise
- ✦ Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- ✦ Small Size Surface Mount
- ✦ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✦ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



DCMO & DCFOSeries



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage * (VDC)	DC Bias VDC @ I (Max)	Minimum Output Power (dBm)	Typical Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz)
DCMO514-5	50 - 140	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	+3.5	-110
DCMO616-5	65 - 160	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-108
DCMO1027	100 - 270	0 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+2.5	-112
DCMO1129	110 - 290	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+2.5	-105
DCMO1545	150 - 450	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+4	-108
DCMO1857	180 - 570	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 30 mA	+3	-108
DCMO2260-5	220 - 600	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+2	-108
DCMO2476	240 - 760	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+4	-108
DCMO3288-5	320 - 880	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-109
DCF035105-5	350 - 1050	0 - 25	+5 @ 40 mA	+7	-112
DCMO40110-5	400 - 1100	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 42 mA	+5	-103
DCMO40110-8	400 - 1100	0.5 - 24	+8 @ 45 mA	+5	-104
DCMO50120-5	500 - 1200	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 40 mA	+6	-118
DCMO50120-12	500 - 1200	0.5 - 24	+12 @ 35 mA	+6	-103
DCMO60170-5	600 - 1700	0 - 25	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-99
DCMO80210-5	800 - 2100	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+5	-96
DCMO80210-10	800 - 2100	0.5 - 24	+10 @ 35 mA	+6	-100
DCMO90220-5	900 - 2200	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+4	-98
DCMO90220-12	900 - 2200	0.5 - 25	+12 @ 35 mA	+6	-99
DCMO100230-12	1000 - 2300	0.5 - 24	+12 @ 35 mA	+3	-101
DCMO100230-5	1000 - 2300	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-98
DCMO110250-5	1100 - 2500	0.5 - 28	+5 @ 35 mA	+6	-100
DCMO135270-8	1350 - 2700	0.5 - 20	+8 @ 35 mA	+4	-93
DCMO150318-5	1500 - 3200	0.5 - 20	+5 @ 30 mA	+7	-93
DCMO150320-5	1500 - 3200	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 60 mA	0	-92
DCMO172332-5	1720 - 3320	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	+4	-94
DCMO190410-5	1900 - 4100	0.5 - 16	+5 @ 50 mA	+2	-90
DCMO250512-5	2500 - 5125	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 50 mA	-2	-78

* Guaranteed sub bands with lower tuning voltages. See specification sheet for details

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-153> or use RS# 153 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504 | Phone: (973) 881-8800
Fax: (973) 881-8361 | E-mail: sales@synergymw.com

Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

North American automotive market—responds to the burgeoning need for functional power solutions, including multi-die modules, for automotive power applications.

■ **Shimadzu Scientific Instruments** (SSI) announced the opening of a new regional office in Carlsbad, CA. This office allows Shimadzu to provide more direct sales, technical and service support for southern California, southern Nevada and Hawaii, and will be fully supported through the corporate office in Columbia, MD.

■ **Quantum Leap Packaging Inc.** (QLP), a provider of high performance air cavity packages for semiconductor assembly, announced that it has added a second manufacturing site in Poway, CA. QLP plans to manufacture in its new Poway site by early 2008. The new 18,000 square foot facility will provide QLP with much needed capacity to support growing demand and provide product service and support to its Wilmington, MA facility.

■ **Anritsu Co.** announced that its ME7873F W-CDMA TRX/Performance Test System, which supports 3G mobile terminal conformance test, has earned the world's first HSUPA RF/RRM test case approvals from the Global Certification Forum (GCF). The approvals provide HSUPA RF/RRM device and system manufacturers with an authorized set of verification tests to ensure global inter-compatibility between HSUPA mobile terminals. It also confirms Anritsu's commitment to provide test solutions for next-generation technologies.

■ The **Evans Capacitor Co.** announced that it has earned Silver Level Preferred Supplier certification from the Missiles and Fire Control business unit of Lockheed Martin. Evans Capacitor joins just 35 other companies that achieved this status out of thousands of Lockheed Martin suppliers. The Silver Level designation reflects excellence in quality, consistent and on-time delivery, responsiveness and process control. Evans Capacitor Co. provides Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control with energy-dense tantalum capacitors and capacitor banks that are smaller, lighter and more powerful than traditional capacitors.

■ **Richardson Electronics Ltd.** announced it recently received its highest ranking ever in a reader's survey of preferred distributors conducted by Electronics Supply and Manufacturing—China. Richardson Electronics was ranked second overall among International Distributors in the annual survey of purchasing professionals. Richardson also placed in the Top 10 in all four Franchised Distributor categories: Best Supply Capacity, Best Technical Support, Best Logistics Service and Best e-Commerce.

CONTRACTS

■ **TRAK Microwave Corp.** announced that it has been selected by **L-3 Communications Narda-East** to supply 9100AN-44 time and frequency processors for the GMT program. The transportable quadband SATCOM terminals developed for the GMT program by L-3 will utilize TRAK's time code processors enabling communication

nodes to be synchronized over the entire network. TRAK will deliver several hundred units over a period of performance of five years.

■ **Andrew Corp.**, a leader in communications systems and products, has won a major upgrade contract for the Mass Transit Railway Corp.'s (MTRC) territory-wide radio network in Hong Kong. As part of this project, Andrew will modify MTRC's communications infrastructure in stations, tunnels and other buildings to enable migration of the railway's radio system from a conventional 80 MHz trunk radio system to an 800 MHz TETRA system.

■ **Astron Wireless Technologies** was awarded a Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Phase II award from the Department of Defense (DoD) for development of an 'Adaptive Bandwidth High Power RF Antenna.' The objective is to develop a universal approach to the design of high power broadband antennas for the non-lethal utilization of RF energy. This development and production of a prototype system is based on the Phase I development of a 10:1 bandwidth basic Log-conical antenna. Astron had previously developed a similar antenna operating above 1 GHz. During Phase II, the program will focus on creating a truly miniature high gain, high power antenna operating within the general operating band of up to 1000 MHz.

FINANCIAL NEWS

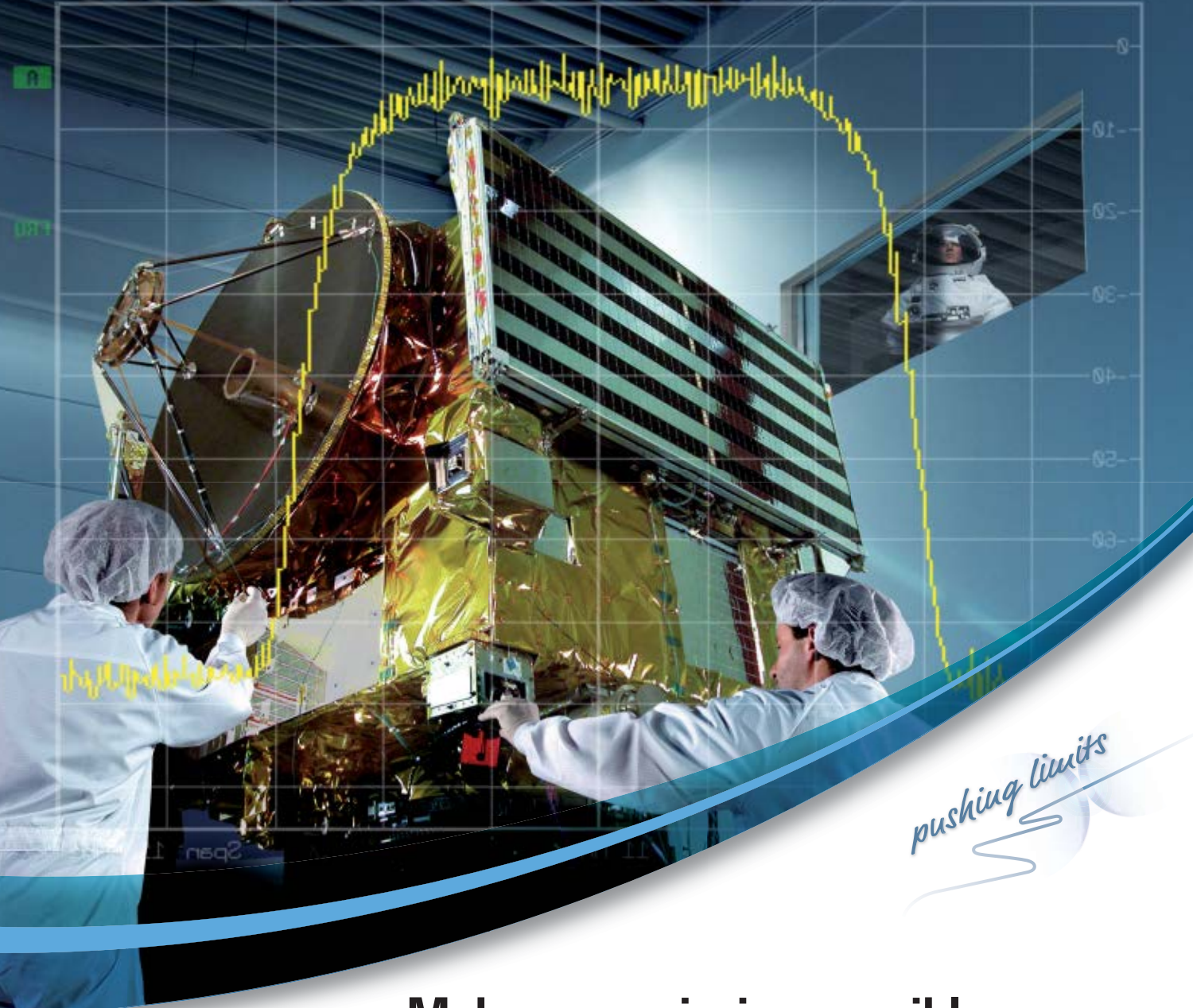
■ **Ansoft Corp.** reports sales of \$19.9 M for the first quarter of fiscal 2008 ended July 31, 2007, compared to \$17.3 M for the same period in 2007. Net income for the quarter was \$3.9 M (\$0.15/per diluted share), compared to \$2.3 M (\$0.09/per diluted share) for the first quarter of last year.

■ **Superconductor Technologies Inc.** (STI), a provider of high performance infrastructure products for wireless voice and data applications, has entered into an agreement with **Hunchun Baoli Communication Co. Ltd.** (BAOLI) under which BAOLI has agreed to invest \$15 M in exchange for 9,216,590 shares of STI's common stock. The purchase price is \$1.6275 per share, based on a five percent premium over the average closing price of STI's common stock on the NASDAQ stock exchange for the 30 days ended August 17, 2007.

NEW MARKET ENTRIES

■ Following the sale of **ITT's** switch division, the company announced the creation of **C&K Components**. The new privately held C&K Components is leading the switch industry with innovative products delivered with the legendary service that made C&K the world's preferred supplier. The new C&K combines the history and experience of three of the industries leading suppliers: C&K Components, Newton MA, US; the Rudolf Schadow Co., Berlin, Germany; and the Jeanrenaud Switch Co., Dole, France.

■ A new start-up company, **GraSen Technology LLC**, has been established to provide technology solutions in the growing requirements for Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (HBT) and Heterostructure Field-Effect Transistor (HFET) devices in the US and international commercial communications and defense electronics markets. GraSen Technology's HBT and HFET products are de-



pushing limits

Make your mission possible

The R&S®FSU – now up to 67 GHz



Some missions simply must not fail. That's when you need extreme precision and a wealth of capabilities – just what you get from our flagship spectrum analyzer, the R&S®FSU. It offers the utmost of what state-of-the-art spectrum analysis can achieve in every regard: an extremely wide dynamic range and low noise up to 67 GHz, a truly

all-in-one solution with everything that makes work more efficient, plus realtime performance that speeds up every step of your task. You will rarely exhaust this analyzer's potential. Rather, you can rest assured that you will be equipped for every challenge. With the R&S®FSU at your side, your work can have only one result: mission accomplished.



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsu

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-138> or use RS# 138 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

**"They said it
couldn't be done.
We said give us
three months."**



Charles Ohiri
Senior RF Engineer
AR Modular RF

I love a challenge. Always have. Just tell me something is impossible and I'll try to prove you wrong. When I was a kid, that used to drive my parents crazy. But today, in my line of work, that attitude really comes in handy.

Like when I was asked to create an RF amplifier for WiMAX. They wanted it no larger than 3" x 5" and the amplified signal had to maintain its linearity. Conventional wisdom said you couldn't build an amp that small with almost perfect linearity. My team said, "give us three months."

The result is our new WiMAX band 802.16-2004 compliant 20-watt module. It's 3" x 5" and its linearity is practically perfect. But we were wrong about one thing. We told them it would take at least three months, but we delivered the module in 45 days.

To learn more visit us www.ar-worldwide.com or call 425-485-9000.



modular rf

Other  divisions: rf/microwave instrumentation • receiver systems • cr europe
Copyright © 2007 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

signed in the company's San Jose, CA engineering offices and are manufactured, tested and packaged in three qualified semiconductor foundries in order to meet any small-to-large volume production requirements.

PERSONNEL



▲ Fred Shlapak

■ SiGe Semiconductor, a global supplier of RF front-end solutions for wireless systems, announced the appointment of **Fred Shlapak** as chairman of the Board of Directors. Shlapak's addition expands the Board to seven members. Shlapak was president and chief executive officer of the Semiconductor Products Sector at Motorola Corp. when he retired in February 2004. Shlapak's 33-year career at Motorola included leading the company's Canadian semiconductor operations.

■ Skyworks Solutions Inc. announced that **Donald W. Palette** has joined Skyworks as vice president and chief financial officer. Palette, 50, most recently served as senior vice president of finance and controller of Axcelis Technologies Inc., a publicly-traded company that supplies capital equipment to global semiconductor manufacturers. Prior to joining Axcelis, Palette held various financial executive management positions throughout his career at Simplex Corp., Bell and Howell, and Publication Systems Co.



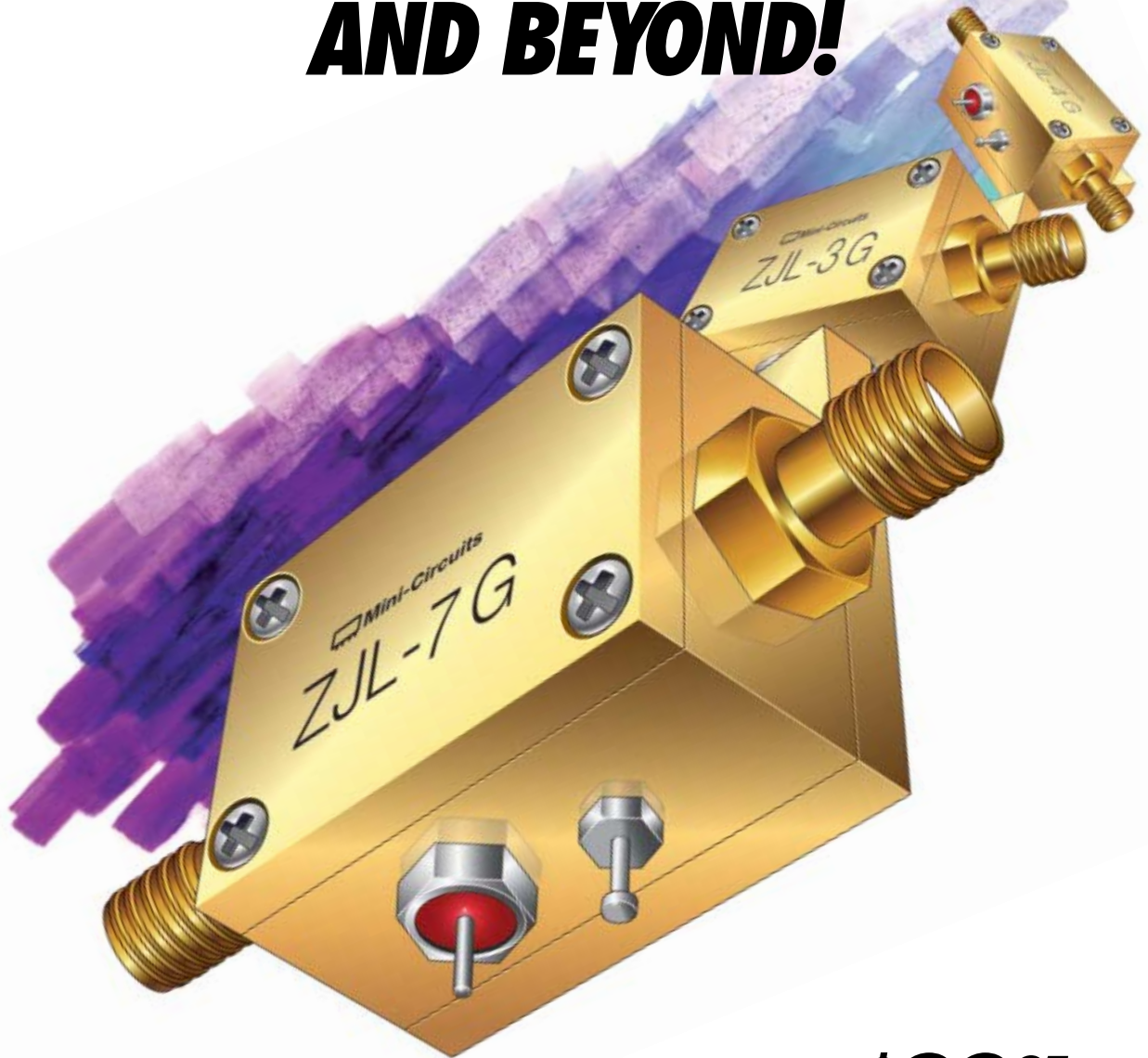
▲ Nic du Toit

■ AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation has announced the appointment of **Nic du Toit** to the post of engineering manager. du Toit will assume responsibility for all aspects of product development, configuration management and technical support. A cum laude graduate of South Africa's University of Stellenbosch, with a master's of science degree in engineering, du Toit has lectured in RF and microwave engineering at the university; he also worked in South Africa's defense industry, creating EW receivers; and managed sales and technical support for a South African company before coming to the US.

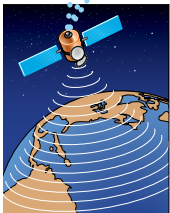
■ **David Distler** has recently joined Coaxial Dynamics near Cleveland, OH as the company's new sales and marketing manager. Over the past 30 years, Distler has held senior sales, marketing and product management positions at Bird Technologies Group in Cleveland, Trilithic and Wavetek in Indianapolis, IN. His duties will include managing worldwide sales and promotional efforts for CDI's extensive line of RF test equipment and passive components. Contact information: David Distler, Coaxial Dynamics, 6800 Lake Abrams Drive, Middleburg Hts., OH 44130 (440) 243-1100, e-mail: ddistler@coaxial.com.

■ **OML Inc.**, a manufacturer of vector network analyzer frequency extension modules for waveguide bands from 50 to 500 GHz, has received a "Certificate of Recognition" honor-

THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



10 MHz to 7 GHz AMPLIFIERS from \$99⁹⁵ (1-9 qty.)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17 dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver **gain ranging from 9 to 40 dB** and IP3 up to +32 dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12 V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ)		Max. P _{out1} (dBm)	Dynamic Range		I (mA) ³	Price \$ea. (1-9)
		Midband (dB)	Flat (±dB)		(Typ @2 GHz ²) NF(dB)	IP3(dBm)		
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5	32.0	80	129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0	24.0	50	99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.6	9.0	4.5	24.0	50	114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	8.0	3.8	22.0	45	114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0	30.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2R5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0	31.0	115	149.95

NOTES:

1. Typical at 1 dB compression.
2. ZKL dynamic range specified at 1 GHz.
3. All units at 12V DC.



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

232 Rev F

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-100> or use RS# 100 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Air

Ground

Sea

Under Water

We offer a wide range of antenna solutions

MTI Wireless Edge offers a wide range of broadband, tactical and specialized antennas and antenna systems for communications, COMJAM, ESM, ECM, Sigint (Comint and Elint), as well as special UAV applications, spanning the entire frequency range (2MHz-40GHz). MTI's antennas have been installed on various airborne, ground and naval surface and sub surface platforms worldwide. For the commercial market, MTI offers various flat panel antennas for Fixed Wireless and RFID applications.

MTI WIRELESS EDGE

When Innovation Meets Experience www.mtiwe.com

35 Years of Experience!

ing **Chuck Oleson**, the company president, "for the creative development of a technical innovation which has been approved for publication as a NASA Tech Brief entitled *On-Wafer Vector Network Analyzer Measurements for 220 to 325 GHz*. This recognition included a cash award and was shared with two other NASA and industry individuals.

REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **Microphase Corp.**, a manufacturer of microwave and RF components, announced the appointment of **RUPPtronik** as the company's exclusive manufacturer representative serving Austria, Germany and Switzerland. Contact information for RUPPtronik is Bernd Rupp, +49 80 62 - 80 00 99 or e-mail: Brupp@RUPPtronik.de.

■ **MU-DEL Electronics Inc.**, Manassas, VA, has just signed on two new representatives to market its products. MU-DEL manufactures high technology RF equipment that includes: RF multicouplers from 1 kHz to 40 GHz; RF frequency converters (up and down converters) that work from baseband to 26.5 GHz; RF switching distribution systems that work from DC to 26.5 GHz and specialized RF products. **Integral Marketing** will be covering the mid-atlantic states that include VA, MD, NJ and PA. Integral's contact number is (301) 731-4370. **Don DuPont Sales** will be covering FL and can be reached at (321) 432-0516.

■ **Coaxial Dynamics** has appointed **Evergo Instruments Inc.** as its representative in Taiwan. The offices are strategically located in Taipei and Taichung. Contact information: Evergo Instruments Inc., 5 Fl. No. 495, Chung-Cheng Road, Hsin-Tien, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC 231, ph: 886-2-2752-0767, fax: 886-2-8773-0678 or e-mail: sales@evergo.com.tw.

■ **Auriga Measurement Systems LLC** announced the addition of two new sales organizations to its sales channel. **Compomill Nordic Components AB** will exclusively represent Auriga in the Nordic region while **Base Eight Inc.** will cover the Midwest United States.

■ **RLC Electronics**, an RF and microwave component manufacturer, announced the appointment of **Omecon Electronic GmbH** as a new representative in Germany, Austria and Switzerland. Omecon delivers products from manufacturers for wireless communication and microwave applications.

■ **International Manufacturing Services Inc. (IMS)**, a manufacturer and supplier of high quality thick film resistors, terminations, attenuators, planar dividers and planar filters to the electronics industry, announced the appointment of **Votron Electronics** as its representative for the territory of Canada. Votron is headquartered in Concord, Ontario (outside Toronto) and has regional offices in Montreal and Vancouver. For more information, visit www.votronelectronics.com.

■ Electronic components distributor **Digi-Key Corp.** and **Advanced Thermal Solutions Inc. (ATS)** announced the signing of a global distribution agreement. The terms of this agreement will enable Digi-Key to fulfill both the design and production quantity thermal management needs of its diverse customer base.

TRUE RMS DETECTORS

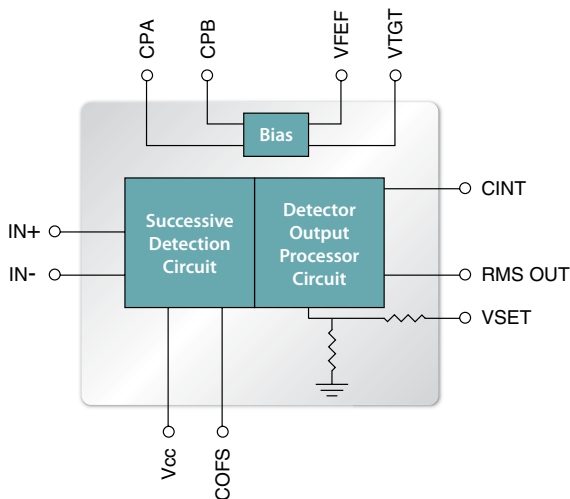
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

NEW RMS DETECTOR DELIVERS WIDEST DYNAMIC RANGE, 73 dB!

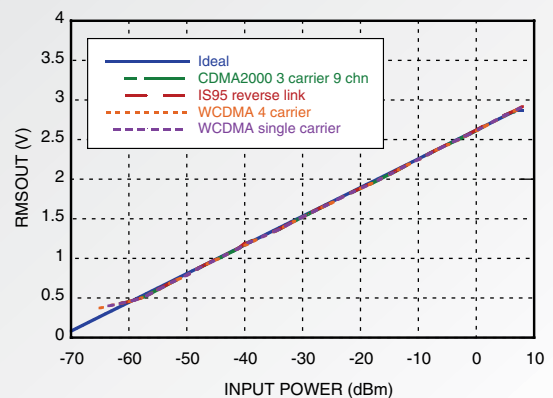
HMC610LP4E Achieves Highest Operating Frequency, DC - 3.9 GHz



- ◆ **Accurate RMS Conversion:**
Linear-in / dB Output, Scaled 37 mV/dB
Waveform & Modulation Independent
- ◆ **Best-In-Class ± 1 dB Dynamic Range:**
73 dB @ 900 MHz
71 dB @ 2200 MHz
- ◆ **Excellent Stability Over -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$**
- ◆ **4x4 mm QFN SMT Package**



**HMC610LP4E RMSOUT vs. Pin
with Different Modulations @ 900 MHz**



IN STOCK POWER DETECTORS; LOG & RMS VERSIONS TO 10 GHz

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Dynamic Range (dB)	RSSI Slope (mV / dB)	RF Threshold Level (dBm)	Bias Supply	Package	Part Number
NEW!	DC - 3.9	True RMS Detector	69 \pm 1	37	-60	+5V @ 65mA	LP4	HMC610LP4E
	0.001 - 8.0	Log Detector	70 \pm 3	-25	-61	+5V @ 113mA	LP4	HMC602LP4E
NEW!	0.001 - 10.0	Log Detector	70 \pm 3	-25	-65	+5V @ 106mA	LP4	HMC611LP4E
	0.01 - 4.0	Log Detector	70 \pm 3	19	-68	+3.3V @ 30mA	LP4	HMC601LP4E
	0.05 - 4.0	Log Detector	70 \pm 3	19	-69	+3.3V @ 29mA	LP4	HMC600LP4E

Ideal for Cellular/3G, WiMAX/4G, Test & Measurement and Military Applications



Hittite Microwave Corporation
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6209-8809

sales@hittite.com
europe@hittite.com
germany@hittite.com
nordic@hittite.com
asia@hittite.com
china@hittite.com

Order On-Line
www.hittite.com



Distributed in the Americas by Future Electronics: 800 Future-1, ext. 2754 www.futureelectronics.com/rf

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-68> or use RS# 68 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

NOVEL DESIGN OF A PRINTED MONOPOLE ANTENNA FOR WLAN/WiMAX APPLICATIONS

In this article, a novel design of a printed coplanar waveguide (CPW)-fed monopole antenna is implemented to simultaneously satisfy wireless local area network (WLAN) and worldwide interoperability for microwave access (WiMAX) applications. First, a printed half-elliptic monopole antenna was constructed for broadband operation. A printed half-elliptic monopole antenna, with two sections of the metal surface etched, was then investigated to obtain a dual-band operation with two bands: 2.30 to 4.15 GHz and 4.93 to 5.83 GHz. The low band (2.5 to 2.7 GHz) is quite near the middle band (3.3 to 3.8 GHz) of WiMAX, resulting in a large coupling effect or interference between these two bands; a band-reject function is needed to suppress the undesired frequency band between the low band and the middle band of WiMAX. Therefore, by etching two narrow slits on the dual-band printed monopole antenna, a triple-band antenna design for WLAN/WiMAX applications can be obtained. The low cost, ease of manufacture, good impedance match and good radiation pattern properties of the proposed antenna are also investigated.

In recent years, wireless communications have progressed very rapidly and wide-band and multi-band antenna designs have become very important for wireless applications. Several promising wideband antennas are suitable for applications in wireless local area network (WLAN) systems and worldwide interoperability for microwave access (WiMAX). Some monopole antennas for WLAN^{1,2} and WiMAX^{3,4} applications have recently been reported. **Figure 1** shows the frequency allocations for WLAN and WiMAX. There are many popular products for WLAN applications in the 2.4 and 5 GHz bands. The operating frequency bands of WiMAX are the 2.4, 3.5 and 5.2/5.8 GHz bands. For brevity,

the low band denotes the band of 2.4 GHz (2.4 to 2.7 GHz); the middle band denotes the band of 3.5 GHz (3.3 to 3.8 GHz); and the high band denotes the band of 5.2/5.8 GHz (5.15 to 5.35 GHz/5.725 to 5.825 GHz). It is a standard for broadband wireless access at high speed, low cost and easy to deploy. A theoretical 30-mile coverage radius and data rates up to 75 Mbps can be achieved with WiMAX technology. Throughput close to 1.5 Mbps,

WEN-SHAN CHEN AND
YU-CHEN CHANG
Southern Taiwan University of Technology
Tainan, Taiwan, ROC

Integrated Microwave Assemblies



Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- * Multi-function components
- * RF front ends
- * Switches & attenuators
- * High level assemblies & modules
- * Design capability up to 40 GHz
- * Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- * Integral driver & associated electronics
- * The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohler Road
Beverly, MA 01915
Phone: (978) 922-6000
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com
www.cpii.com/bmd

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-34> or use RS# 34 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

typical of broadband services,⁵⁻⁸ can also be obtained. The development of WiMAX technology is the immediate focus of the receiving industry. Presently, the design of antennas for WLAN/WiMAX applications is an important issue. Because CPW-fed antennas have the advantages of wide bandwidth, simple structure, single metallic layer and easy integration with active devices or MMICs,⁹ they are good candidates for wireless communications antennas.

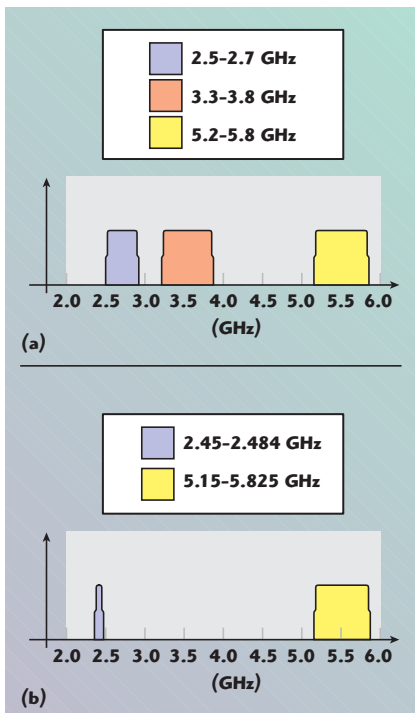
Some methods for WiMAX antenna design can be suggested. The design of a triple-band antenna with three resonant modes fitting the three bands of WLAN/WiMAX is not an easy task. A triple-band antenna has been reported,⁹ but is not suitable for WiMAX applications. Furthermore, the antenna design with three modes suffers from interference between the three resonant modes.^{10,11} Using a wideband/broadband antenna^{3,4} fits the requirements of WLAN/WiMAX antennas. In addition, some dual-band antennas covering the bands of WiMAX have been published.¹² However, the low band is very near the middle band, which causes interference and coupling between the two bands of WiMAX. A triple-band polygonal slot antenna, using a dual-band rejection technique,¹³ has been

constructed and investigated. In this article, a novel design of a triple-band antenna is proposed, which evolved from a dual-band WiMAX antenna. For WLAN/WiMAX applications, the antenna bandwidth of the low band and high band should be enhanced. Bands I, II and III are defined as the band of 2.4 to 2.7 GHz, the band of 3.3 to 3.8 GHz and the band of 5.15 to 5.825 GHz, respectively. The design of the antenna for WLAN/WiMAX follows the methods used in designing WiMAX antennas. First, a CPW-fed printed half-elliptic monopole antenna for broadband operation is constructed and investigated. Some specified parts of the half-elliptic monopole are then etched to obtain dual-band operation at 2.30 to 4.15 GHz and 4.93 to 5.83 GHz, and a novel design, for a CPW-fed antenna with dual-band operation for WLAN/WiMAX applications, is achieved. In practical applications of WiMAX, the low band is close to the middle band, which leads to large coupling and interference effects. The wideband and dual-band antennas must use a filter to suppress this coupling, leading to increased cost. By etching a pair of slits in the proposed dual-band antenna, a rejected frequency band from 3 to 3.2 GHz is obtained and a novel design of a CPW-fed monopole antenna with three bands for WLAN/WiMAX applications is achieved. Good impedance matching and radiation characteristics of the constructed prototype are also shown.

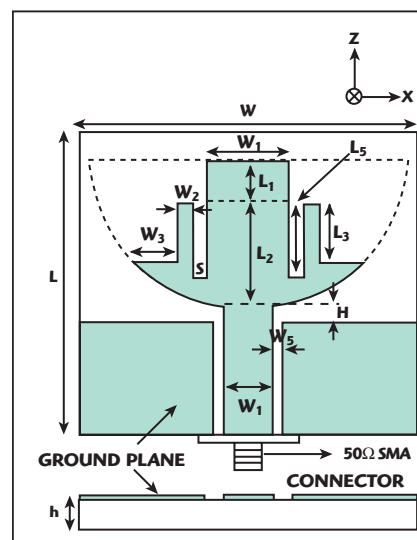
ANTENNA DESIGN

The geometry of the simple triple-frequency monopole antenna is shown in **Figure 2**, where the conductor is printed on a FR4 substrate of thickness $h = 0.4$ mm and dielectric constant $\epsilon_r = 4.4$. A CPW transmission line, with a fixed signal-strip width $W_f = 6$ mm and a gap distance $W_g = 0.5$ mm between the strip and ground, is used to feed the antenna. Two finite ground patches of the same size (21×16.5 mm) are situated symmetrically on each side of the CPW line. The other antenna dimensions are: $H = 2.8$ mm, $L = 53$ mm, $L_1 = 6$ mm, $L_2 = 19.7$ mm, $L_3 = 12$ mm, $W = 33$ mm, $W_1 = 11$ mm, $W_2 = 2.5$ mm, $W_3 = 4.5$ mm, $S = 1$ mm and $L_s = 15.5$ mm.

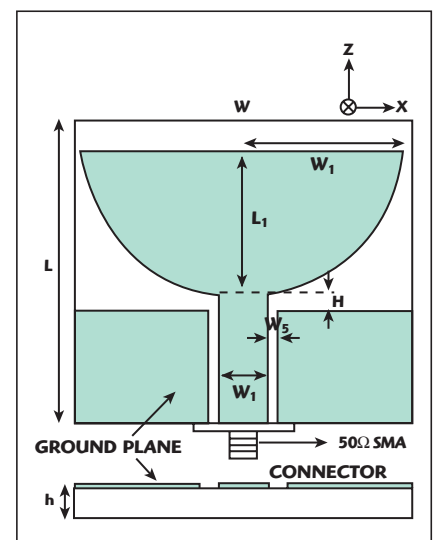
Figure 3 illustrates the geometry of the proposed CPW-fed printed half-elliptic monopole antenna for WLAN/WiMAX operation in the 2 to 5.8 GHz bands. By properly tuning the dimensions L_1 and W_1 , the CPW-fed printed wideband monopole, connected to the end of the CPW transmission line with a spacing $H = 2.8$ mm from the ground plane, a wideband antenna can successfully be created. The antenna dimensions are: $h = 0.4$ mm, $L = 53$ mm, $W = 33$ mm, $L_1 = 25.7$ mm, $W_1 = 16$ mm, $W_g = 0.5$ mm, $W_f = 6$ mm and $S = 1$ mm. By etching some parts of the half-elliptic monopole antenna, as shown in **Figure 4**, a dual-band monopole antenna for WLAN/WiMAX can be achieved. Its dimensions are: $h = 0.4$ mm, $H = 2.8$ mm, $L = 53$ mm, $L_1 = 6$ mm, $L_2 =$



▲ Fig. 1 The frequency locations of (a) WLAN and (b) WiMAX applications.



▲ Fig. 2 The structure of the triple-frequency monopole antenna.



▲ Fig. 3 The structure of the half-elliptic monopole antenna.

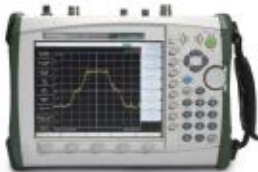
Anritsu has a family of
handheld spectrum analyzers with

RUGGED LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN EXCEPTIONAL FREQUENCY RANGE UNPRECEDENTED DYNAMIC RANGE

Call 1-800-ANRITSU to place an order or schedule a demo, or visit www.anritsu.us/SpectrumB824

Anritsu

9 kHz to
**7.1
GHz**



Spectrum Master **MS2721B**

This powerful handheld is ideal for broadcast measurements, including Fixed and Mobile WiMAX, wireless LAN and cellular signals, including WiMAX, and wireless medical patient monitoring systems.

- **Dynamic Range** >100 dB typ.
- **Low Phase Noise**
(-100 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offsets)
- **DANL** of < -163 dBm in a
1 Hz RBW at 1 GHz
- **Options for Fixed and Mobile WiMAX**

9 kHz to
**13
GHz**



Spectrum Master **MS2723B**

The performance you need for the most demanding measurements in harsh RF and physical environments; perfectly suited for microwave links and satellite verification; and, excellent for WiMAX and 3G base station harmonic measurements.

- **Dynamic Range** >106 dB typ.
- **Low Phase Noise**
(-104 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset at 2 GHz)
- **DANL** of < -154 dBm in a
1 Hz RBW at 4 GHz
- **Options for Fixed and Mobile WiMAX**

9 kHz to
**20
GHz**



Spectrum Master **MS2724B**

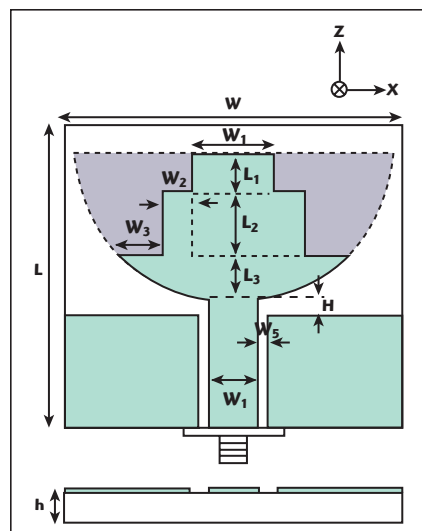
The ultimate tool for satellite, security or commercial communications systems, this high performance handheld is ideal for spectrum monitoring, installation and testing as well as RF and microwave signal measurements.

- **Dynamic Range** >106 dB typ.
- **Low Phase Noise**
(-104 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset at 2 GHz)
- **DANL** of < -154 dBm in a
1 Hz RBW at 4 GHz
- **Options for Fixed and Mobile WiMAX**

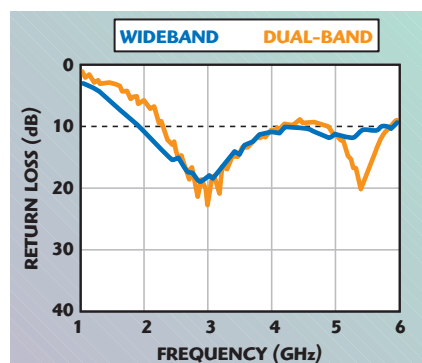
Sales Offices: USA and Canada 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44 (0) 1582-433433, Japan 81 (46) 223-1111,
Asia-Pacific (852) 2301-4980, South America 55 (21) 2527-6922, www.us.anritsu.com ©2007 Anritsu Company

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-16> or use RS# 16 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

15.5 mm, $L_3 = 4.2$ mm, $W = 33$ mm, $W_1 = 11$ mm, $W_2 = 3.5$ mm, $W_3 = 4.5$ mm, $W_s = 0.5$ mm and $W_f = 6$ mm.



▲ Fig. 4 The structure of the dual-band monopole antenna.



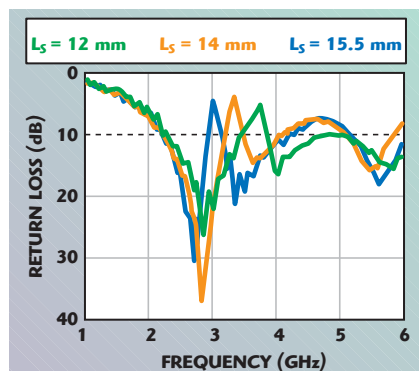
▲ Fig. 5 Measured return loss of the wideband and dual-band antennas.

The dual bands cover the 2.30 to 4.15 GHz and 4.93 to 5.83 GHz bands. It is observed that the dual-band operation of the printed CPW-fed dual-band monopole antenna satisfies the requirements of WLAN/WiMAX operations. In practical applications of WiMAX, because the low band is close to the middle band, leading to large coupling effects and interference, a band-reject technique must be used to suppress these undesired effects. In order to reduce the interference, a band-reject function of the proposed antenna must be added to the dual-band monopole antenna. By etching one pair of slits ($S \times L_s$ mm) on the dual-band monopole antenna, a triple-band antenna for WLAN/WiMAX can be obtained. The slits determine the center frequency and bandwidth of the rejected band. The suppressed mode at 3 GHz is

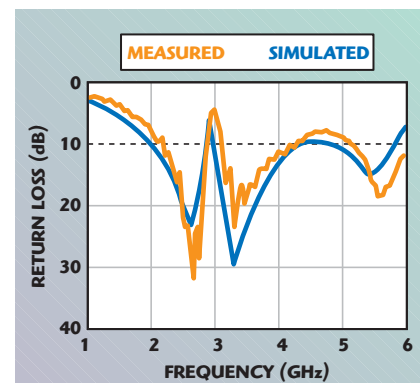
achieved by using a pair of slits whose length is approximately 15.5 mm ($L_s = \lambda_g/4 = 15.25$ mm at 3 GHz). For WiMAX applications, the optimal parameters of the proposed antenna were numerically obtained.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In this study, experimental results of impedance, radiation and gain characteristics of the proposed antenna are measured and presented. An HP 8753ES vector network analyzer was used for measurements of impedance characteristics. The NSI model FFC-600 far-field antenna measurement system permitted the measurements of radiation and gain characteristics of proposed antennas. The surface current distribution was analyzed using the commercial software tool HFSS. **Figure 5** shows the



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated return loss of the triple-band monopole antenna as a function of the slit length (L_s).



▲ Fig. 7 Measured and simulated return loss of the triple-band antenna.



Your compact high-performance synthesizer solution

Spinnaker Microwave offers a complete line of frequency synthesizers including everything from low cost surface-mount to broadband state-of-the-art systems. Our design expertise includes: single and multiple loops, integer and fractional divider schemes, switched VCO/filter designs, digitally tuned oscillators, frequency multipliers, integrated up/down converters, direct analog and DDS-based designs.

- DC to 40 GHz Coverage
- The Most Compact Designs Available
- <1 psec Switching Speed
- Integrated Phase Noise Down to 0.02 deg RMS
- Low Cost, Lightweight Integrated Module

- **Military and Commercial Applications:** Active Jamming, Radar, Comms, SATCOM, EW, Test Equipment
- **Operating Temperature:** -45°C to +85°C
- **Built for High Vibration Environments**

At Spinnaker Microwave, our products are designed with one thing in mind – your specifications. We pride ourselves on delivering quality signal sources custom tailored to your unique application. Contact Spinnaker Microwave today for the high-performance microwave sources you can count on.



3281 Kifer Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • Tel: 408-732-9828 • Fax: 408-732-9793 • www.spinnakermicrowave.com



Power measurements have never been so mobile



Agilent U2000 Series USB Power Sensors

- Frequency range from 9 kHz to 24 GHz
- Wide dynamic range from -60 dBm to +20 dBm
- Built-in triggering for synchronization with external instrument
- Internal zeroing capability
- Feature-packed Power Analysis Manager software

u.s. 1-800-829-4444
canada 1-877-894-4414

www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1

This power sensor goes where you go. Whenever and wherever you need to make power measurements—whether for manufacturing, antenna or base station testing—the Agilent U2000 Series of USB power sensors is always up to the task.

With the U2000 Series, you can make measurements without a power meter. And you won't need power adapters and triggering modules so often necessary with other USB-based solutions. Now, even multiple-channel power measurements are easier and more affordable.

Simply plug the U2000's cable into your PC, or selected Agilent instruments, and start monitoring and analyzing with the N1918A Power Analysis Manager software. When you need high performance power measurements in a portable and convenient package... you'll want to use the Agilent U2000 Series power sensors. Go to www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1 for more information.



Dare to Compare!

QUIET!

Now
Delivering

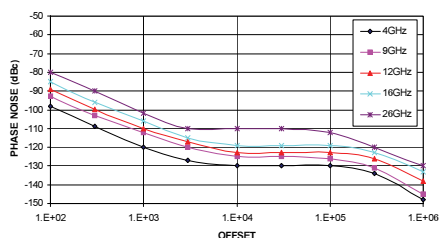
and PRECISE

OCXO, PLXO

Phase Locked & FR DROs

New Products! Details on website

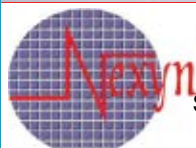
TYPICAL PHASE NOISE OF NEXYN PLDRO



Phase Noise at 14 GHz

100 Hz	- 88 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-109 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-119 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-120 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-135 dBc/Hz

- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 5-500 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: 3 to 30 GHz
- Power output: +15 dBm
- Spurious: < -80 dBc
- -55 to +85 C (temp range)
- Int. Ref. Stability to +/- 0.05 ppm
- Now offering PLO .3 to 3 GHz
- Low Noise crystal reference
- Dual Loop Output Frequency to nearest KHz w/ Ext. 10 MHz Ref



Nexyn Corporation
1089 Memorex Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel: (408) 982-9339

Fax: (408) 982-9275

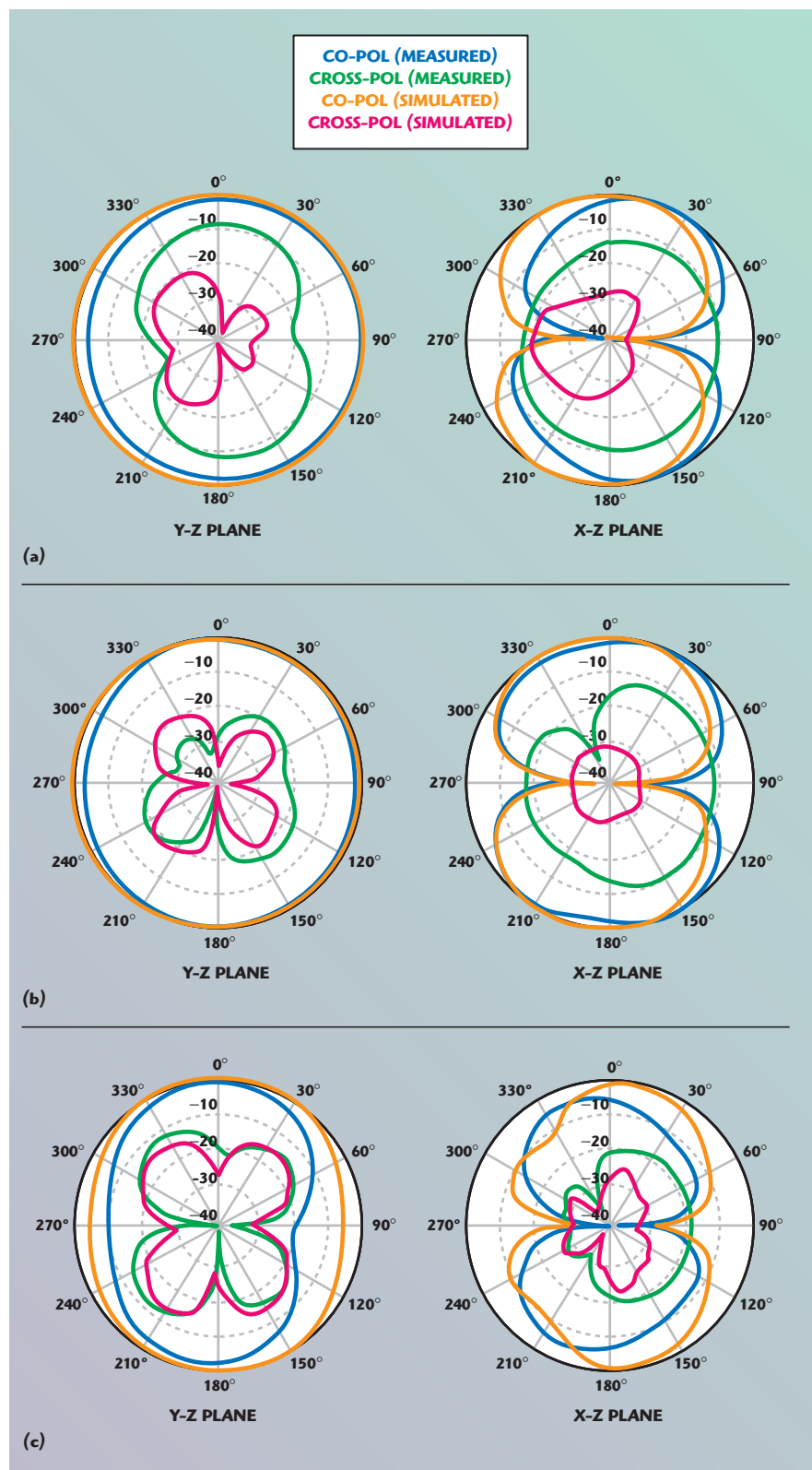
Visit our website at www.nexyn.com

**Excellent Technical Support
Guaranteed Performance and
Competitive Pricing**

TECHNICAL FEATURE

measured return loss of the wideband printed half-elliptic monopole antenna. Its bandwidth (1.93 to 5.8 GHz) is approximately 100 percent. By etching two sections (yellow area) from

the printed CPW-fed wideband antenna, the printed CPW-fed dual-band monopole antenna has been obtained and its return loss is also shown. The impedance matching ob-



▲ Fig. 8 Measured and simulated far-field radiation patterns of the dual-band antenna at 2.45 (a), 3.5 (b) and 5.5 GHz (c).

SOLID STATE POWER

20 MHz-20 GHz

Test & Measurement on a Whole New Level

Wireless frequencies are increasing. Interference is ubiquitous.

You need to be ready to test for compliance at higher frequencies, broader bandwidths, and higher power levels.

You need better performance at lower cost.



Instantaneous Broadband Frequency Coverage without Bandswitching

Linear Performance (Harmonics < -20 dBc) - no filter required

Solid State Reliability and Longevity

Low Thermal Noise Signature

No Warm-up

Consistent Performance

Low Cost



CAP Wireless patented CAPLine™ spatial combining technology delivers the performance to evaluate tomorrow's ideas today. EMC/EMI Test Labs, Antenna Test Ranges, Anechoic Chambers, Microwave Component Test Facilities, University and Educational Facilities need the capabilities of CAP Wireless Spatium™ spatially combined amplifiers. Experience Test & Measurement on a whole new level with Broadband Rackmount Power Amplifiers from CAP Wireless.

Creative Amplification Products



www.capwireless.com

805.499.1818

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-26> or use RS# 26 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Broadcasting Digital TV app. Wideband Power Amp.



PKG: DP-75 Type
mm: 70 X 50.8 X 16
inch: 2.756 X 2 X .63



PKG: DP-27 Type
mm: 44.4 X 19.8 X 13.5
inch: 1.75 X .78 X .531

Supported Technology

- DVB-H (Europe)
- T-DMB (Korea)
- ISDB-T (Japan)
- MediaFLO (US)
- CMMB (China)

Model	Modulated Avg. Pw.	ISDBT Single CH (174.38MHz)	V/A
RFC1G18H4-24	0.15W	50dBc	24/0.7
RFW7735H20-28	0.5W	50dBc	28/1.7
RFW8835H40-28	1.5W	50dBc	28/3

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011
Fax) 82-31-250-5088
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Come see us at

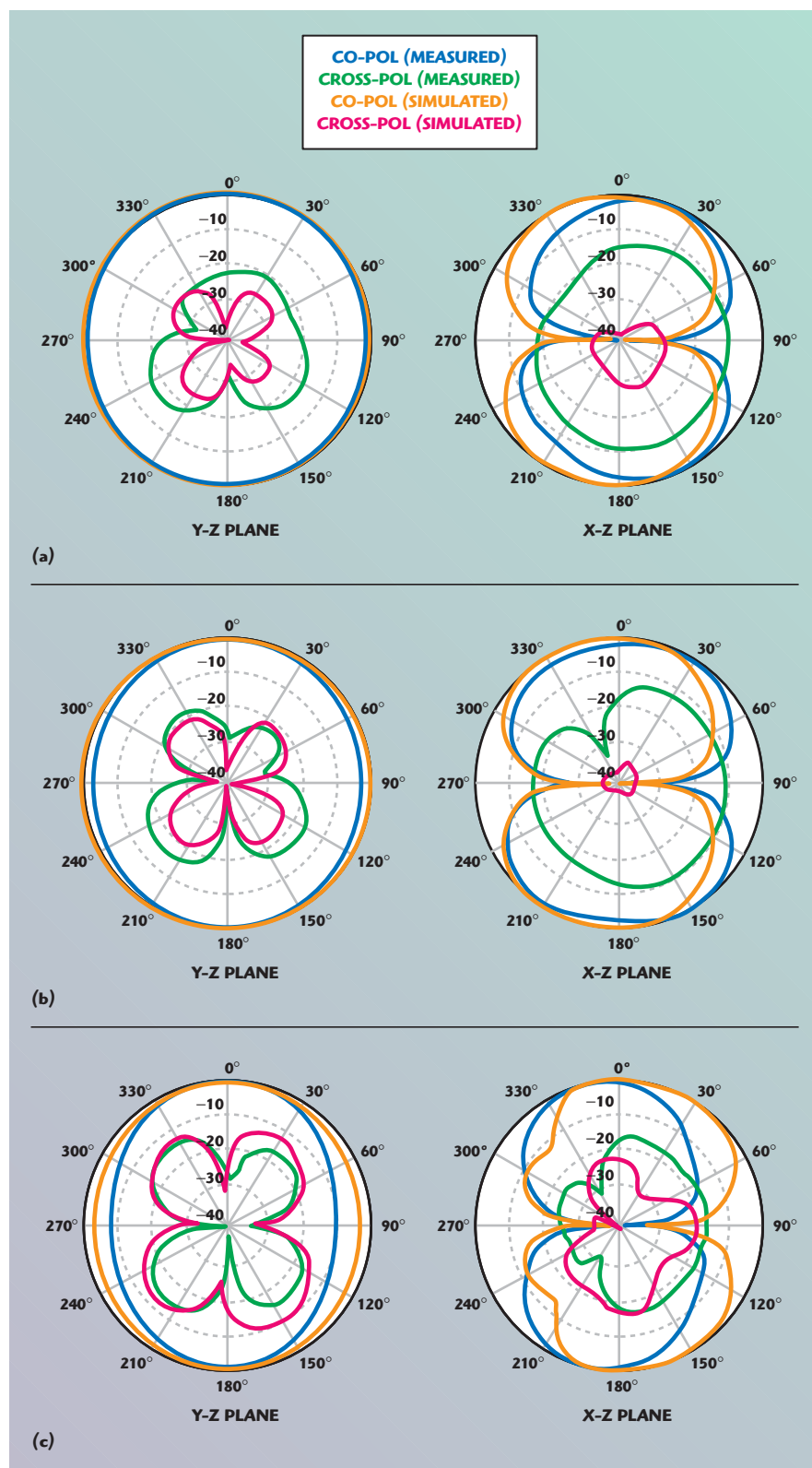
EuMW 2007

Booth # 838+840 8-12 October, 2007
ICM, Munich International
Congress Centre, Munich, Germany

TECHNICAL FEATURE

tained (determined from a 10 dB return loss) of the proposed antenna can reach 2.30 to 4.15 GHz and 4.93 to 5.83 GHz. By choosing the proper dimensions of the slits etched on the

dual-band monopole antenna, a tri-band for a WLAN/WiMAX antenna can be obtained (see **Figure 6**). The antenna parameters have been given previously. A comparison of the simu-



▲ Fig. 9 Measured and simulated far-field radiation patterns of the triple-band antenna at 2.45 (a), 3.5 (b) and 5.5 GHz (c).



NEW



800 A



800 B

ATC 800 Series High RF Power Multilayer Capacitors

Building On The Excellence Of Our 100 Series...



- Optimized Form Factor
- Lowest ESR @ Wireless Frequencies
- Highest Self Resonance
- Rugged, Reliable NPO Dielectric
- High RF Power Applications
- Superior Thermal Performance
- Ideal for Large and Small Signal Applications

800 SERIES Case A	Capacitance Range	Electrical Specifications
▶ .055" x .055" (1.4 mm x 1.4 mm)	▶ 0.1 pF to 100 pF	▶ Voltage Rating: Up to 250 WVDC ▶ IR: $10^5 \text{ M}\Omega$ @ 25°C ▶ TCC: $0 \pm 30 \text{ PPM}/^\circ\text{C}$
800 SERIES Case B	Capacitance Range	Electrical Specifications
▶ .110" x .110" (2.79 mm x 2.79 mm)	▶ 0.1 pF to 1000 pF	▶ Voltage Rating: Up to 500 WVDC ▶ IR: $10^5 \text{ M}\Omega$ @ 25°C ▶ TCC: $0 \pm 30 \text{ PPM}/^\circ\text{C}$



AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS

ATC North America
631-622-4700
sales@atceramics.com

ATC Europe
+46 8 6800410
sales@atceramics-europe.com

ATC Asia
+86-755-8366-4318
sales@atceramics-asia.com

 THE
ENGINEERS'
CHOICE™
ISO 9001 REGISTERED

www.atceramics.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-13> or use RS# 13 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

GaN High Power

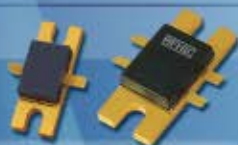
120W GaN High Power Pallet Amplifier

- UMTS, W-CDMA, WiMAX
- 45dBm Output Power



GaN High Power TR

	Gain (dB)	PTdB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)
RT233	14.0	33	43
RT240	13.0	40	50
RT243	12.0	43	52



GaN Power Amplifier

- 4W, 20W 40~1000 MHz
- 20W, 40W 20~ 500 MHz, 400~1000 MHz
- 39dBm OFDM, EVM 2%, 3.4~3.6GHz, 2.5~2.7 GHz
- 45dBm W-CDMA, UMTS



RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011
Fax) 82-31-250-5088
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

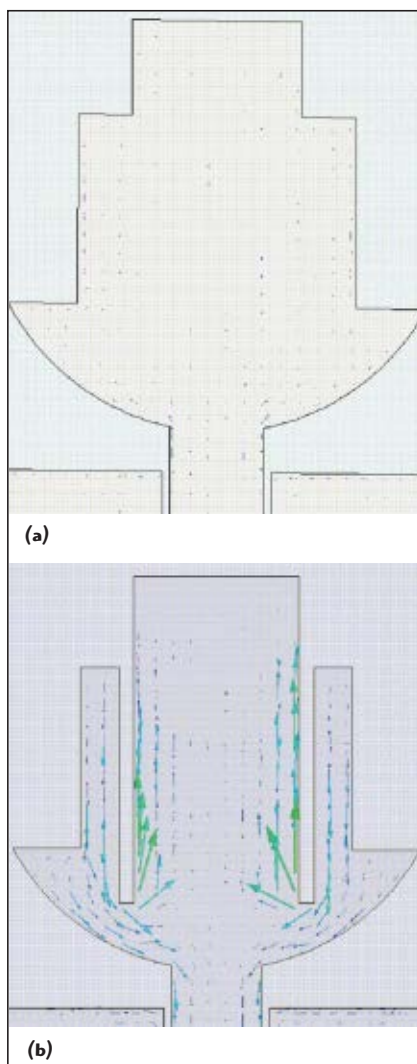
Come see us at

EuMW 2007

Booth # 838+840 8-12 October, 2007

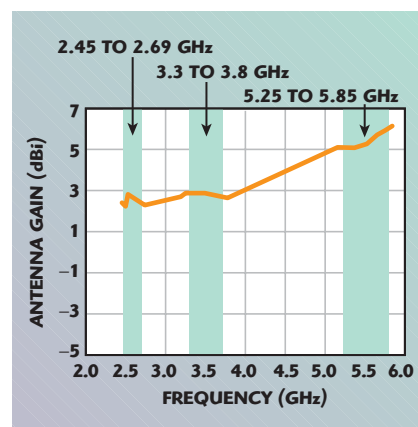
ICM, Munich International
Congress Centre, Munich, Germany

lated and measured return loss for the triple-band antenna is shown in **Figure 7**. The measured and simulated radiation patterns of the proposed printed CPW-fed dual-band antenna at 2.45, 3.5 and 5.5 GHz are shown in **Figure 8**. The measured and simulated radiation patterns of the proposed triple-band antenna at 2.5, 3.5 and 5.5 GHz are shown in **Figure 9**. The radiation patterns of the proposed antenna are well behaved. For comparison, the simulated surface current distribution at 3 GHz of the dual-band and the triple-band antennas are shown in **Figure 10**. It can be clearly seen that the current is concentrated at the edge of the two slits at 3 GHz. Therefore, the impedance mismatching and the gain drop at the rejected band is present in this design.

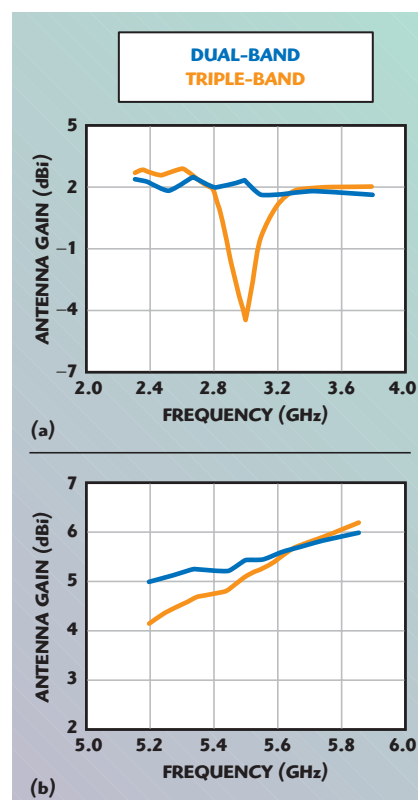


▲ Fig. 10 Simulated surface current distribution for the dual-band (a) and triple-band (b) antennas at 3 GHz.

Figure 11 shows the measured antenna gain for the wideband operation of the half-elliptic monopole antenna. The gain of the half-elliptic antenna varies from 2.25 to 6 dBi within the 2.25 to 5.85 GHz band. **Figure 12** compares the measured gains of the dual- and triple-band antenna. A strong gain reduction in the rejected band near 3.2 GHz is shown for the WiMAX antenna. The antenna gain is between 1.68 and 2.39 dBi for the 2.5 to 2.7 GHz band of the WiMAX antenna; the antenna gain goes from 1.9



▲ Fig. 11 Measured antenna gain of the wideband half-elliptic monopole antenna.



▲ Fig. 12 Measured peak gains of the dual- and triple-band antennas at 2.3 to 3.8 GHz (a) and 5.2 to 5.8 GHz (b).

BIG POWER

small package

Today "State-of-the-Art" in amplifier design means getting more power and reliability out of a smaller package. At Comtech PST it has always been our goal to stay at the forefront of evolving technology by constantly improving upon our amplifier designs. The result is superior and innovative products that meet the challenges of any conceivable combat application or environment. Our latest generation of solid-state amplifiers is offered in frequency ranges from 1 MHz through 6 GHz, with output power from 5 watts to over 30 kW. Standard and customized amplifiers are available in both module building block and rack-mountable units. To find out MORE, contact us today!

Comtech...Simply More.



AMPLIFIERS & SYSTEMS

Comtech PST Corp

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747

Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877

E-mail: info@comtechpst.com

Web: www.comtechpst.com



ISO 9001:2000 / AS9100:2004 - 01

BME2719-80
20-1000 MHz, 80 Watts
6.4" x 3.4" x 1.32"

BME27258-30
20-2500 MHz, 30 Watts
6.4" x 2.5" x 1.5"

BME1829-10
100-2000 MHz, 10 Watts
4.0" x 2.5" x 1.35"

BME27258-50
20-2500 MHz, 50 Watts
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

BME88258-100
800-2500 MHz, 100 Watts
8.0" x 6.0" x 1.8"

BME2719-125
20-1000 MHz, 125 Watts
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-33> or use RS# 33 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

FTTH, GSM UMTS WiMAX Solution

GaN PA Hybrid Amplifier

- ▶ OFDM 30 dBm, EVM 2%
- ▶ Gain 21 dB, BW 200 MHz
- ▶ Low Cost



LNA Hybrid

- ▶ N.F. 0.6 ~ 1.7 dB
- ▶ OIP3 27 ~ 45 dBm
- ▶ Gain 12 ~ 33 dB



GaAs MMIC

E-pHEMT, HBT, MESFET, pHEMT

- ▶ N.F. 1.0 ~ 5.5 dB
- ▶ OIP3 27 ~ 41 dBm
- ▶ Gain 10 ~ 20 dB
- ▶ P1dB 18 ~ 30 dBm

MEMS	IL	ISO	Power
2 Way Divider	0.3	23	2W
15dB Coupler	0.3	20	2W



Up/Down Converter, Mixer & PLL Synthesizer

- ▶ Wideband BW 200 MHz
- ▶ Low Phase Noise
- ▶ Gain 2~10dB, OIP3 20~26dB



RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011

Fax) 82-31-250-5088

E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components
for wired & wireless telecommunication
RFHIC is in compliance
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

to 2.24 dBi for the 3.3 to 3.7 GHz band of the WiMAX antenna; and the antenna gain varies from 4.85 to 5.9 dBi for the 5.2 to 5.825 GHz band of the WiMAX antenna. The 2.5 to 2.7 GHz band of the WLAN/WiMAX antenna gain varies from 1.93 to 2.55 dBi; the 3.3 to 3.7 GHz band of the WLAN antenna is between 1.88 and 2.7 dBi; and the 5.2 to 5.8 GHz band of the WLAN antenna shows a gain from 5.1 to 5.61 dBi. Consequently, this antenna design is suitable for WLAN or WiMAX applications.

CONCLUSION

A novel printed CPW-fed monopole antenna, usable in WLAN and WiMAX applications, has been discussed and fabricated. This article focuses on a band-rejected design to fit WLAN/WiMAX operations. The band-rejected function is obtained by etching a pair of slits in the printed CPW-fed dual-band monopole antenna to reject frequencies from 3 to 3.22 GHz. This is needed to eliminate coupling, which occurs between the low and middle frequency bands and creates interference. The WLAN/WiMAX antenna shown in this article eliminates the use of a filter and thus reduces the cost. ■

References

1. T.H. Kim and D.C. Park, "CPW-fed Compact Monopole Antenna for Dual-band WLAN Applications," *Electronic Letters*, Vol. 41, 2005, pp. 291-293.
2. J.W. Wu, Y.D. Wang, H.M. Hsiao and J.H. Lu, "T-shaped Monopole Antenna with Shorted L-shaped Strip-sleeves for WLAN 2.4/5.8-GHz Operation," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 46, 2005, pp. 65-69.
3. Y.T. Liu and K.L. Wong, "A Wideband Stubby Monopole Antenna and a GPS for WiMAX Mobile Phones with E911 Function," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 46, 2005, pp. 485-487.
4. K.L. Wong, W.C. Su and F.S. Chang, "Wideband Internal Folded Planar Monopole Antenna for UMTS/WiMAX Folded-type Mobile Phone," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 48, 2006, pp. 324-327.
5. "Deploying License-exempt WiMAX Solutions," *WiMAX White Papers*, Intel Corp., 2005, <http://www.intel.com/netcomms/technologies/wimax/306013.pdf>.
6. "Understanding Wi-Fi and WiMAX as Metro Access Solutions," <http://www.intel.com/netcomms/technologies/wimax/304471.pdf>.
7. IEEE802.16 Working Group on Broadband Wireless Access Standards, <http://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/16/index.html>.

8. Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access Forum or WiMAX Forum, <http://www.wimaxforum.org>.
9. W.C. Liu and C.C. Huang, "A CPW-fed L-shaped Slot Planar Monopole Antenna for Triple-band Operations," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 44, 2005, pp. 510-512.
10. W.S. Lee, W.G. Lim and J.W. Yu, "Multiple Band-notched Planar Monopole Antenna for Multiband Wireless Systems," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Component Letters*, Vol. 15, 2005, pp. 576-578.
11. W.S. Lee, D.Z. Kim, K.J. Kim and J.W. Yu, "Wideband Planar Monopole Antenna With Dual Band-notched Characteristics," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, 2006, pp. 2800-2806.
12. C.Y. Pan, T.S. Horng, W.S. Chen and C.H. Huang, "Dual Wideband Printed Monopole Antenna for WLAN/WiMAX Applications," *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, accepted for publication.
13. W.S. Chen and B.H. Kuo, "A Triple-band Polygonal Slot Antenna for WiMAX Applications," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 50, No. 1, January 2007, pp. 134-143.

Wen-Shan Chen received his BS degree in electronic engineering technology from the National Taiwan Institute of Technology (now known as the National Taiwan University of Technology) and his PhD degree from National Sun Yat-Sen University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, ROC, in 2001. From 2001 to 2002, he was an assistant professor at the Chien-Kuo Institute of Technology, Changhua, Taiwan, ROC. He is currently an assistant professor in the department of electronic engineering at the Southern Taiwan University of Technology, Tainan, Taiwan, ROC. His research interests include antenna design, RF and microwave circuits.

Yu-Chen Chang received his BS degree from the Southern Taiwan University of Technology, Taiwan, ROC, in 2004, where he is currently pursuing his master's degree. His main research interests include printed antenna for wireless communications, especially printed antennas for WiMAX applications.



The International Microwave Symposium is the headline conference of the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S). This will be the largest technical Conference to be held in Atlanta in the next two years and will feature a large trade show as well as a wide variety of technical papers and workshops. The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2008 (IMS2008) will be held in Atlanta, GA, Sunday, June 15 through Friday, June 20, 2008, as the premiere event of Microwave Week 2008.

Microwave Week 2008: The IMS 2008 technical sessions will run from Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday and Friday. In addition to IMS2008, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit and the RFIC Symposium (www.rfic2008.org) will also be held in Atlanta during Microwave Week 2008.



It lets your brilliant RF designs take flight.

RF Power Portfolio

What happens when world-renowned engineers dedicate themselves to pushing the limits of RF power? Answer: more than 50 years of innovation including breakthroughs in LDMOS, GaAs, GaN and low-cost, over-molded plastic packaging. But we're never satisfied. That's why we test, validate and integrate until our RF innovations exceed the highest performance standards. So your RF designs really take off.



Let your designs take flight at freescale.com/RFpower



Freescale™ and the Freescale logo are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. © Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. 2007.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-62> or use RS# 62 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

A DIRECT-CONVERSION RECEIVER FOR 5 GHz WIRELESS LAN WITH SUB-HARMONIC DOWN-CONVERSION

This article describes a CMOS direct-conversion receiver for 5 GHz wireless LAN. Sub-harmonic mixing is used for down-conversion to minimize the DC-offset due to LO-leakage. The residual DC-offset is cancelled by a digital-to-analog converter at the output of the mixer. For quadrature down-conversion with sub-harmonic mixing, octa-phase LO signals are generated by an integer-N type frequency synthesizer. Implemented in a 0.18 μm CMOS technology, the receiver dissipates 97 mA from a 1.8 V supply, has a 6.5 dB noise figure (NF) and a -4 dBm input third-order intercept point (IIP3). The phase noise of the closed-loop voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) is -108 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset.

Among the various kinds of wireless communication systems, wireless LAN (WLAN) is the most popular for short-range communications, due to its high data rate. For low cost and low power implementation of a WLAN terminal, a fully integrated CMOS RF transceiver is required for which a low or zero-IF (direct-conversion) architecture is best suited because the number of external components is minimized.^{1,2} A low IF architecture provides a much higher immunity for DC-offset and flicker noise than a direct-conversion architecture, but a high level of matching between signal paths is required for sufficient image rejection.³ The 5 GHz WLAN standard, IEEE 802.11a, uses OFDM, where the first sub-carrier is not used and the channel bandwidth is wide.⁴ Therefore, it is relatively immune to DC-offset and flicker noise and a direct-conversion receiver architecture has been a popular choice.^{1,2}

In this article, a fully integrated CMOS direct-conversion receiver, including a frequency synthesizer, is described for 5 GHz WLAN applications. Sub-harmonic mixing minimizes the DC-offset and the residual DC-offset of the baseband circuits is compensated by a digital-to-analog converter (DAC). The octa-phase local oscillator (LO) signals, required for quadrature sub-harmonic mixing, are generated by an integer-N type frequency synthesizer. The architecture and circuit implementation of the receiver is described and the detailed experimental results are given.

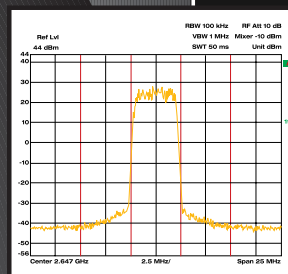
MI-YOUNG LEE, CHAN-YOUNG JEONG,
JAE-WOO PARK AND CHANGSIK YOO
*Hanyang University
Seoul, Korea*

JIN-SOO PARK
*Samsung Advanced Institute of Technology
Kiheung, Korea*

The Power of Stealth Microwave



EW



No matter what requirement you have for Electronic Warfare (EW) RF power amplifiers, Stealth Microwave can meet your needs. Our diverse product line ranges in frequency from 200 MHz to over 20 GHz with output powers from 1 Watt to over 600 Watts. Our designs utilize the technologies and features needed to withstand the harsh environments of military applications. Our high reliability has been demonstrated with thousands of units presently deployed in military programs that range from state-of-the-art multi-function radios to complex satellite communications transmitted from the Stealth B2 Bomber.

Other capabilities include:

- Custom Designs
- Full Screening
- End to end project management
- Fully operational for protocols such as OFDM
- RoHS or Non-RoHS

We also have placed over 15 of our most popular models in stock in order to meet your "need by yesterday" requirements. Visit our **newly redesigned** website, www.stealthmicrowave.com to learn more about all of our power amplifiers and other products from our sister divisions.



Stealth Microwave
INCORPORATED
a division of **MICRONETICS**

The Linearized Amplifier Specialists

1007 Whitehead Road Ext., Trenton, NJ 08638

Toll Free: (888) 772-7791 Tel: (609) 538-8586 Fax: (609) 538-8587

Email: sales@stealthmicrowave.com Web site: www.stealthmicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-150> or use RS# 150 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

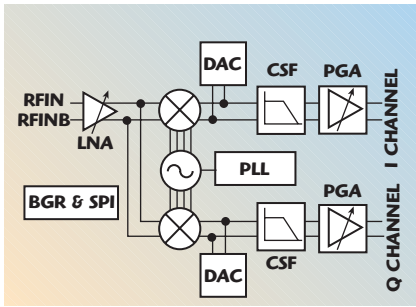


WiMAX
FORUM



ISO9001: 2000 Certified

**Solid State
Power Amplifiers**



▲ Fig. 1 Direct-conversion receiver for WLAN.

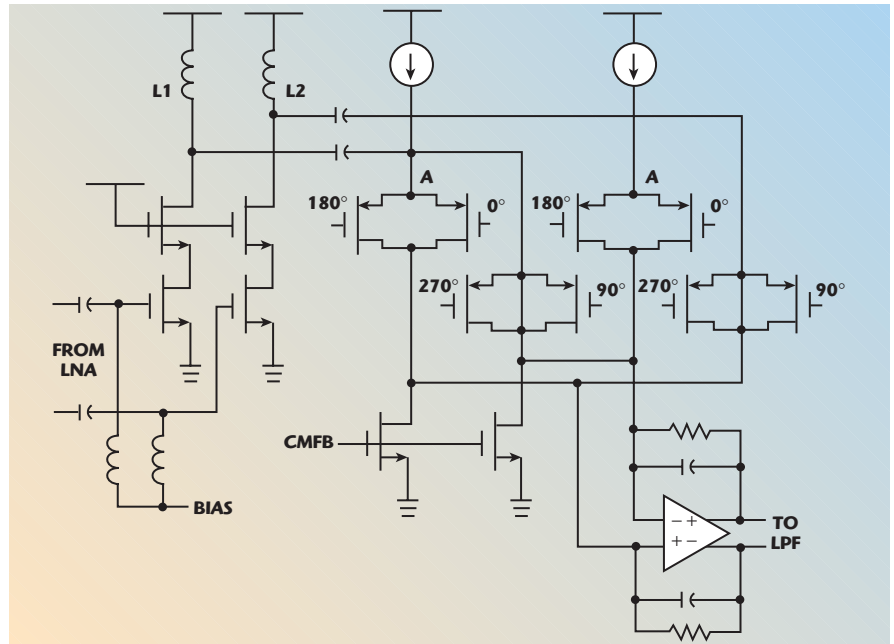
DIRECT-CONVERSION RECEIVER WITH SUB-HARMONIC MIXING

The overall block diagram of the 5 GHz direct-conversion receiver is shown in **Figure 1**. The bandgap reference (BGR) generates the required bias voltages and currents for each block. The serial port interface (SPI) is used to provide the various control signals such as gain-control of the low noise amplifier (LNA) and programmable gain amplifier (PGA).

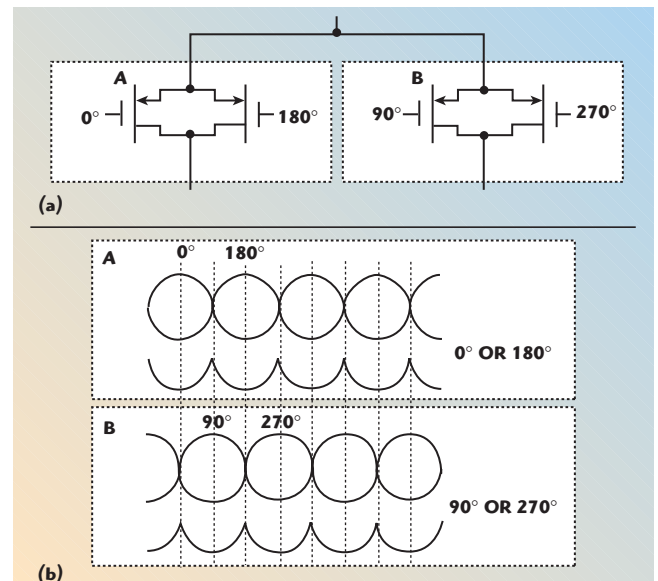
To minimize the DC-offset due to LO self-mixing, sub-harmonic mixing is used for down-conversion. The residual DC-offset of the baseband circuits is cancelled by a DAC at the output of the down-conversion mixer. All the signal paths are fully differential to minimize noise coupling and even-order harmonic distortion. For quadrature down-conversion with sub-harmonic mixing, octa-phase LO signals are generated by an integer-N type frequency synthesizer. The channel selection filtering is performed by a fifth-order Chebyshev active-RC filter, which is followed by a programmable gain amplifier (PGA).

RF Front-end

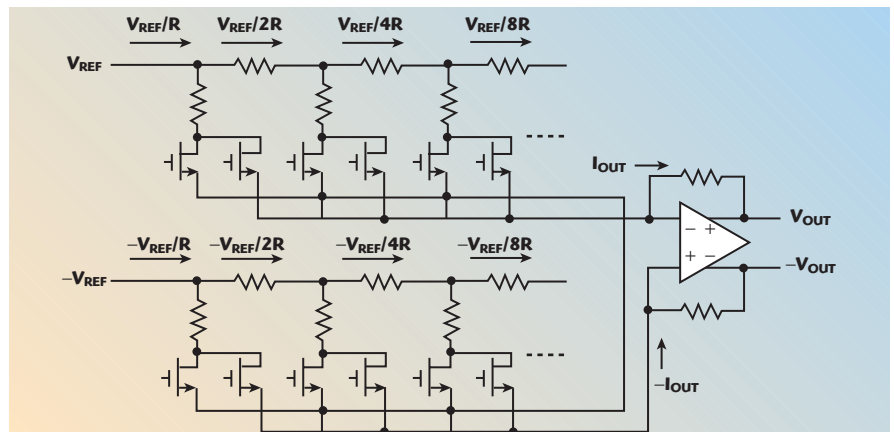
The pseudo differential low noise amplifier (LNA) uses the nMOS common-source cascode topology with inductive source degeneration provided by the bonding wire to minimize the chip size. The LNA is switched to low gain mode to alleviate the linearity requirement on the following stages when a large RF input signal is present. To remove the DC-offset due to the LO self-mixing, the double-balanced sub-harmonic mixer shown in **Figure 2** is used for quadrature down-conversion. The LO frequency is half that of the RF input frequency. Therefore, octa-phase LO signals, spaced by 45°, are required for quadrature down-conversion. As shown, the I-mixer uses 0°, 90°, 180° and 270° LO signals, while for Q-channel, 45°, 135°, 225° and 315° LO signals are used. For sub-harmonic mixing, conventionally two stacked LO switching stages are used, which requires large voltage headroom.^{5,6} In this work, only one stack of switching stage is used to allow the low voltage operation and the principle of harmonic mixing is illustrated in **Figure 3**. The



▲ Fig. 2 Sub-harmonic mixer for I-channel.



▲ Fig. 3 Sub-harmonic switching stage (a) and its operation principle (b).



▲ Fig. 4 R-2R ladder type DAC for DC-offset cancellation.

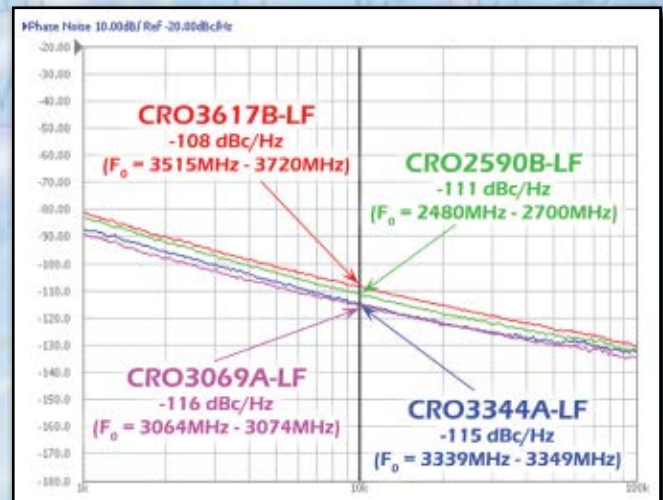
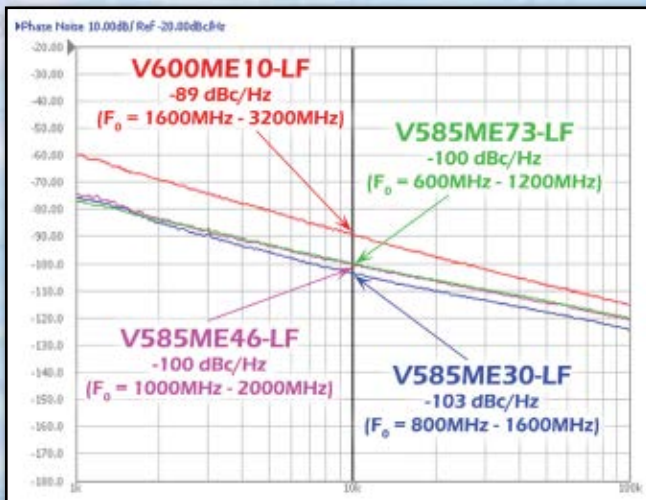


Z~Communications, Inc.

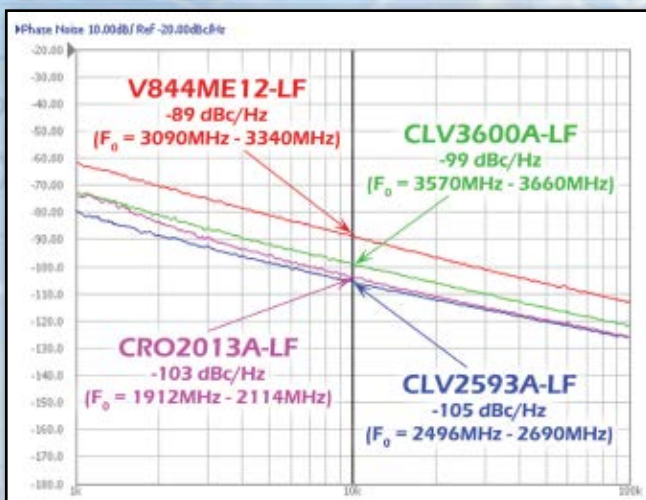
THE RIGHT VCO FOR YOUR APPLICATION

Test and Measurement

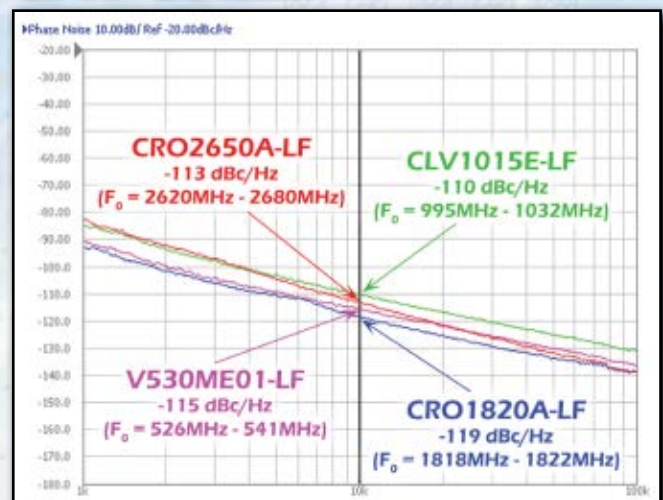
Point to Multipoint



WiMAX



SAT Comm

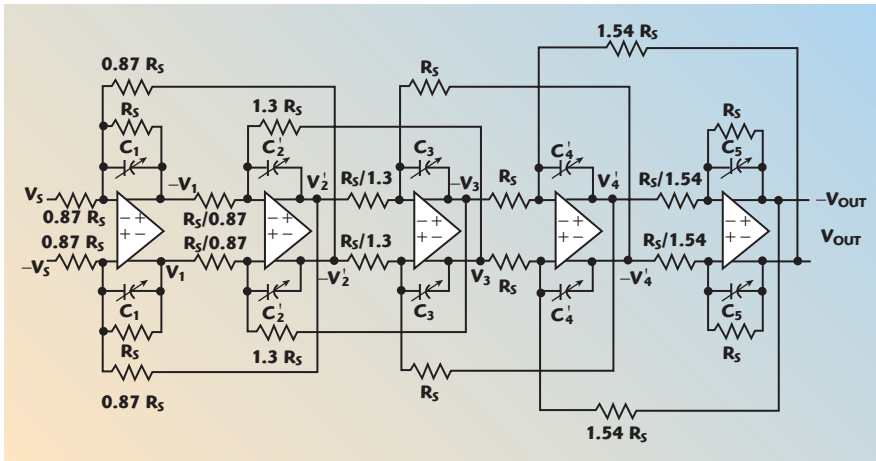


EXCELLENCE IN PERFORMANCE, DELIVERY AND VALUE

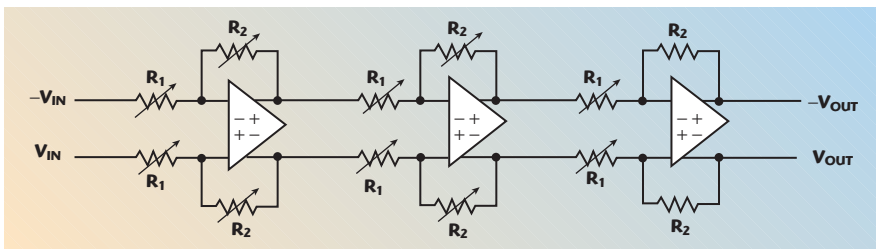
9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126 | Tel: (858) 621-2700 | Fax: (858) 621-2722 | sales@zcomm.com

www.zcomm.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-179> or use RS# 179 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 5 Fifth-order Chebyshev active-RC filter.



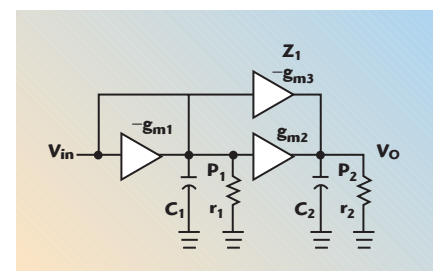
▲ Fig. 6 Programmable gain amplifier.

switching stage is composed of pMOS transistors to minimize the flicker noise.^{7,8} The output of the transconductance stage is AC-coupled to the switching stage to prevent the low frequency even-order harmonics and DC-offset of the transconductance stage from being leaked to the mixer output. An additional advantage of the AC-coupling is the independent biasing of the transconductance and switching stages, facilitating the design optimization such as conversion gain, noise figure and linearity. The output current of the mixer is converted to voltage by an active-RC first-order filter whose cut-off frequency is tuned by the same code as the channel selection filter (CSF) following the mixer.

Analog Baseband

The analog baseband consists of I/Q signal paths, which include CSF, programmable gain amplifier (PGA) and DAC for DC-offset cancellation. At the input of the CSF, I- and Q-paths have separate DC-offset canceling R-2R ladder type DAC with 7-bit resolution, as shown in **Figure 4**. The DC-offset canceling code is generated by a separate digital baseband modem. For channel selection filtering, a fifth-order Chebyshev filter shown in **Figure 5** is used because it provides a relatively large stop-band attenuation with moderate group delay variation within the passband. Between Gm-C and active-RC type implementation options, the active-RC type is adopted for its better linearity. The dynamic range of the filter is maximized by scaling the resistor's values to have the same maximum signal swing for all internal nodes. The gain of the PGA (see **Figure 6**) can be controlled from 2.5 to 52.5 dB in 0.5 dB steps.

Because the operational amplifier (op-amp) for CSF and PGA should



▲ Fig. 7 Frequency compensation with feedforward zero.

Military Qualified RF/Microwave Solutions

- Fixed and Variable Attenuators
- Terminations
- Dividers
- RF Tuners
- DC - 40GHz
- 1 Watt to 1000 Watts
- Custom Solutions and Engineering Support available...

**A Tradition of Quality
A Commitment to Customer Service**



19212 Orbit Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Voice: 877.948.8342
Fax: 301.963.8640
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

There's a reason why we call them "advanced" circuit materials.

We build on years of experience to create custom materials that provide optimum solutions for your designs; materials that are highly efficient and extremely reliable. Some more advancements? Tightly controlled DK for panel to panel uniformity; low loss for excellent performance in high frequency applications; superior flexibility in claddings, thicknesses, designs, and applications. For more information, visit www.rogerscorporation.com/acm/info9.



Advanced Circuit Materials

The world runs better with Rogers.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-137> or use RS# 137 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - Belgium, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • ASIA - Taiwan, tel. +886 2 8660 8056

CERNEX, Inc

**Your Ultimate Source
OF RF, MICROWAVE AND
MILLIMETER-WAVE
COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS
FOR ALL APPLICATIONS**

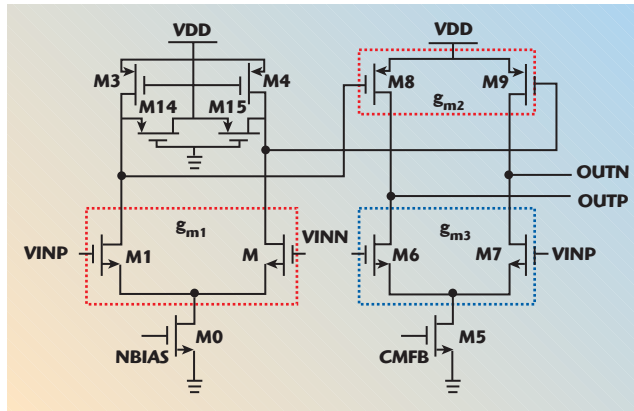


**AMPLIFIERS
MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS
CONVERTERS
ANTENNAS
FERRITE PRODUCTS
FILTERS/DIPLEXERS
SOURCES
SWITCHES
TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS
TERMINATION LOADS
MIXERS/ATTENUATORS
DETECTORS
POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS**

Visit our Website for more information
@ www.cernex.com

CERNEX, Inc

766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229
E-mail: Cernex@cernex.com



▲ Fig. 8 Operational amplifier for CSF and PGA.

be able to provide virtual ground for out-of-band signals, the required bandwidth of the op-amp is much larger than the channel bandwidth. However, with a conventional frequency compensation method using a Miller capacitor, a large bandwidth can be obtained only with large power consumption. The op-amp used here employs a feedforward frequency compensation method shown in **Figure 7**, whose transfer function is given as

$$H(s) = \frac{-g_{m1}r_1g_{m2}r_2 + g_{m3}r_2 + sC_1r_1g_{m3}r_2}{(1 + sC_1r_1)(1 + sC_2r_2)} = - (A_1A_2 + A_3) \times \frac{1 + s/z_1}{(1 + s/p_1)(1 + s/p_2)} \quad (1)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} A_1 &= g_{m1}r_1 \\ A_2 &= g_{m2}r_2 \\ A_3 &= g_{m3}r_2 \\ p_1 &= 1/C_1r_1 \\ p_2 &= 1/C_2r_2 \end{aligned}$$

z_1 is given as

$$z_1 = p_1 \left(1 + \frac{A_1A_2}{A_3} \right) \quad (2)$$

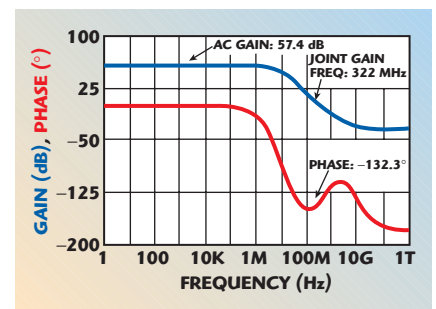
From Equations 1 and 2, the phase shift of the poles can be compensated with a left-half plane zero whose position can be varied by controlling A_3 . The op-amp,

employing the feedforward frequency compensation scheme, is shown in **Figure 8**. In order to reduce the current consumption, the differential pair (M6 and M7) generating g_{m3} is re-using the bias current of g_{m2} .¹¹ The simulation results, including all the parasitic capacitance, indicate 57.4 dB DC

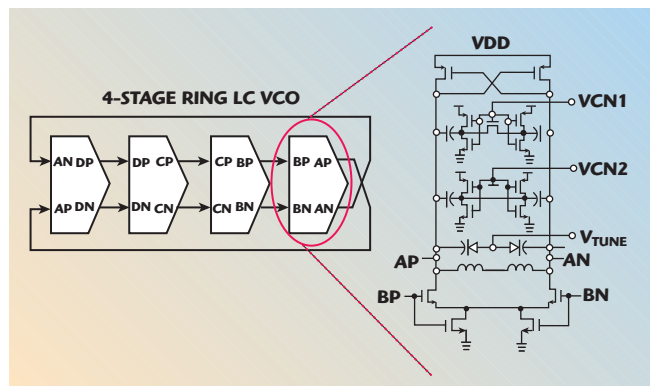
gain and 332 MHz unity gain frequency with 6 pF load capacitance, as shown in **Figure 9**.

Octa-phase LO Generation

For quadrature down-conversion with sub-harmonic mixing, octa-phase local oscillator (LO) signals are required at half of the RF input frequency. A ring-type four-stage LC voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), shown in **Figure 10**, is used for low phase noise. The switched tail current biasing scheme is applied, which is known to reduce the flicker noise of the biasing transistor by periodically releasing the trapped electrons.¹²⁻¹⁴ Two-bit digital inputs,



▲ Fig. 9 Simulated frequency response of the operational amplifier.



▲ Fig. 10 Octa-phase ring-type LC VCO.

"LEADERSHIP"

in **HIGH POWER** *Design!!*



Celebrating our 37th Year Anniversary...UTE Microwave...

a pioneer in isolator and circulator design, continues to offer our customers "Ferrite Solutions" for Military and Commercial markets.

UTE Microwave has the experience to meet your low and HIGH POWER requirements (many off-the-shelf).

In Communications, Radar, TV, PCS, Satcom, Medical and Scientific Markets, UTE Microwave offers a broad line of products for your specific applications.

Contact us for your low loss, wide band requirements at:



"The Ferrite Solutions Company"

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848
E-mail: info@utemicrowave.com

Our ferrite 'POWER-LINE'

includes: Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors • Waveguide Junctions High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

Features:

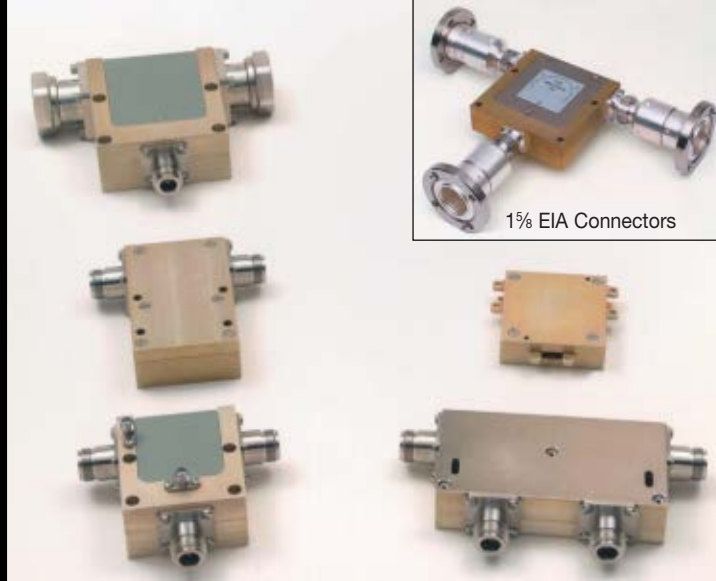
- 100 MHz to 20 GHz
- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies

HIGH POWER CIRCULATORS **Frequency Ranges from 100 MHz**

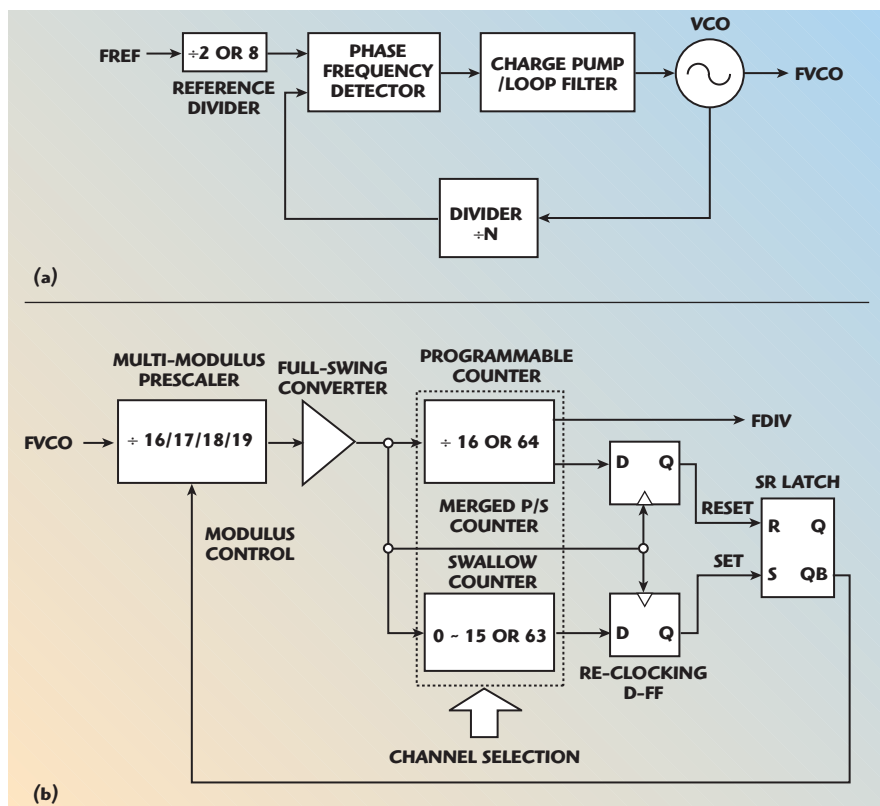
A broad line of low loss, High Power coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available. Typical coax units handle 3 KW, CW, 10 KW peak at 120 MHz and 500 Watts CW, 2 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands, while 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the .800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2 KW peak power levels.

Contact us for more information on our extensive product line and current catalog. We accept Visa, MC, Amex

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-168> or use RS# 168 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



WWW.UTEMICROWAVE.COM



▲ Fig. 11 Frequency synthesizer (a) and divider-by-N (b).

VCN1 and VCN2, coarsely control the oscillation frequency with a capacitor bank.

The LC VCO is embedded in an integer-N type phase-locked loop (PLL), as shown in **Figure 11**. The divide-by-N block of the PLL shown has a multi-modulus (16/17/18/19) prescaler, instead of the normally used dual-modulus one. With a conventional dual-modulus prescaler, the counting ratio of an asynchronous programmable counter can be as large as 256, resulting in a large delay and the re-timing with the prescaler output becomes very difficult. The programmable and swallow (P/S) counters are merged together to reduce the silicon area. The output of the merged P/S counter is re-timed by the output clock of the multi-modulus prescaler to reduce the jitter of the divided-by-N clock. The loop filter of the PLL is implemented off-chip. The octa-phase outputs of the VCO are buffered by Cherry-Hooper type amplifiers to have sufficient voltage swing. The phase noise of the open- and closed-loop octa-phase VCO is -120 dBc/Hz and -108 dBc/Hz, respectively, at 1 MHz offset, as shown in **Figure 12**. The phase error between the octa-phase LO signals is less than 1° over the whole frequency range.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The 5 GHz direct-conversion receiver has been implemented in a $0.18\ \mu\text{m}$ CMOS technology, whose microphotograph is shown in **Figure 13**. The chip occupies a core area of $5.76\ \text{mm}^2$ and is packaged in a 48-pin MFL package with exposed die. The measured voltage gain and noise figure of the overall receiver are 71.0 to 73.5 dB and 6.0 to 6.5 dB, as shown in **Figures 14** and **15**, respectively. The third-order input intercept point (IIP3) is measured to be -4 and -16 dBm, respectively, at the low and high gain modes of the LNA, as shown in **Figure 16**. The cut-off frequency of the CSF can be controlled from 5 to 12.7 MHz, as shown in **Figure 17**, and the stop-band rejection is greater than 40 dB. The gain error of PGA is less than 0.25 dB over the whole gain control range. The measured performance of the receiver is summarized in **Table 1**.

When Quality and Performance Counts



You Can Count on ECCOSORB® & ECCOSTOCK®

Military Applications Include:

- Dielectric Spacers
- Awareness Radar
- Antenna Isolation
- Antenna Performance
- Ground Testing

Serving the military and its sub-contractors for over 50 years with ECCOSORB®, microwave absorbers and ECCOSTOCK®, dielectric materials.

EMERSON & CUMING
LMICROWAVE PRODUCTS
ISO 9001: 2000 Registered
www.eccosorb.com

ECCOSORB® LS

single layer, lossy,
flexible foam absorber

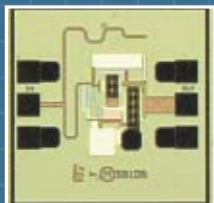
ECCOSORB® AN

multi-layer, flexible foam
broadband absorber

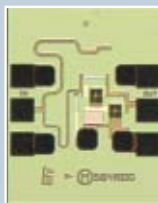
ECCOSTOCK® SH

single layer, rigid, high
temperature polyurethane foam

Sirenza extends its SUF Series of pHEMT MMIC Amplifier Solutions...

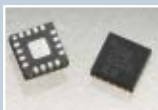
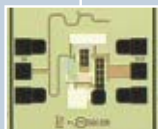


...to give
you more
RF/Microwave
options.



SUF Series

- DC-20GHz frequency range
- Broadband 50-ohm match; no external matching required
- Single-biased 3.3 or 5.0V operation
- On-chip temperature compensated gain



Flexible Product Platforms

- Bare Die 100% RF/DC probed
- Hermetic: surface mount or connectorized
- Plastic packaged (COTS) SUFs

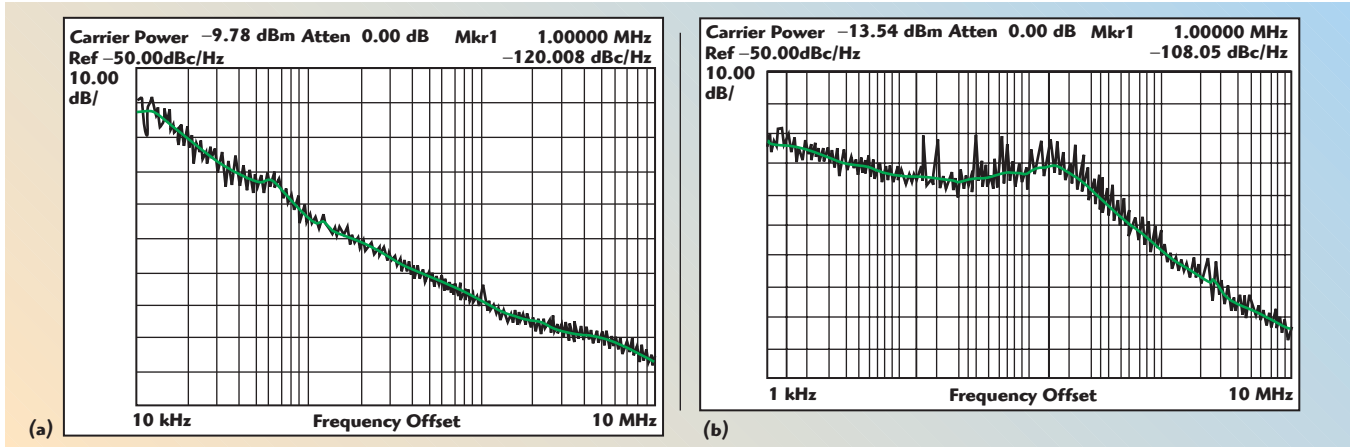


Sirenza Microdevices' SUF series of pHEMT Microwave MMIC Amplifiers extends Sirenza's patented Darlington MMIC technology through the microwave frequency band. These wide-band cascadable amplifiers provide outstanding electrical performance due to patented self-bias circuitry, on-chip temperature compensation, and internal 50-ohm matching circuitry. The SUF-1000 through SUF-9000 pHEMT amplifiers provide solutions for various microwave driver-stage applications including homeland security communications, military and space applications.

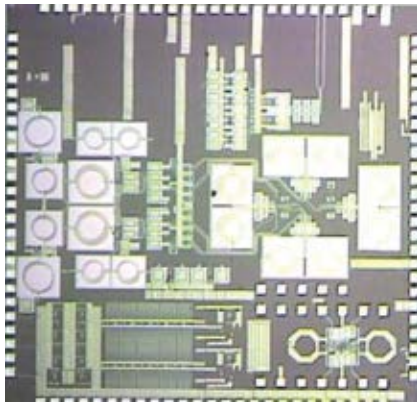
Visit us at www.sirenza.com for more information about our Aerospace, Defense & Homeland Security RF Solutions.



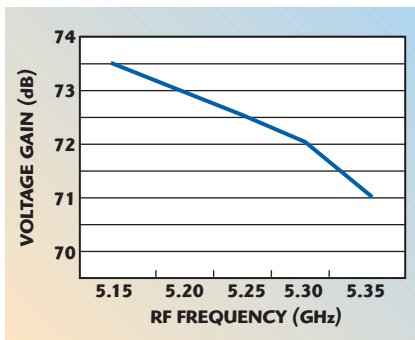
ISO 9001:2000
ISO 14001:2004



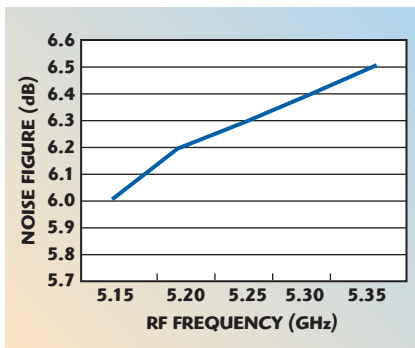
▲ Fig. 12 Phase noise of the open-loop (a) and closed-loop (b) VCO.



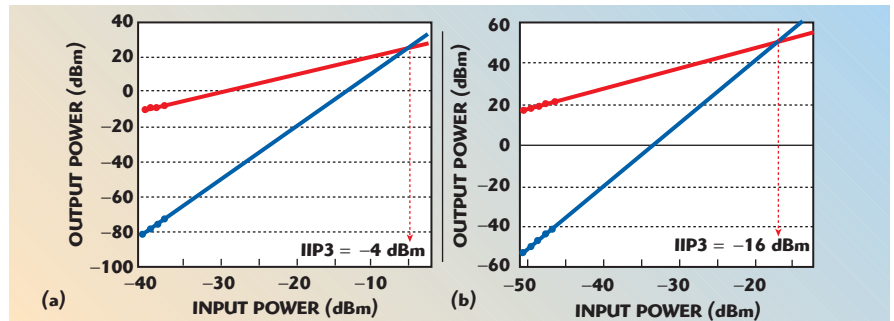
▲ Fig. 13 Die microphotograph of the direct conversion receiver.



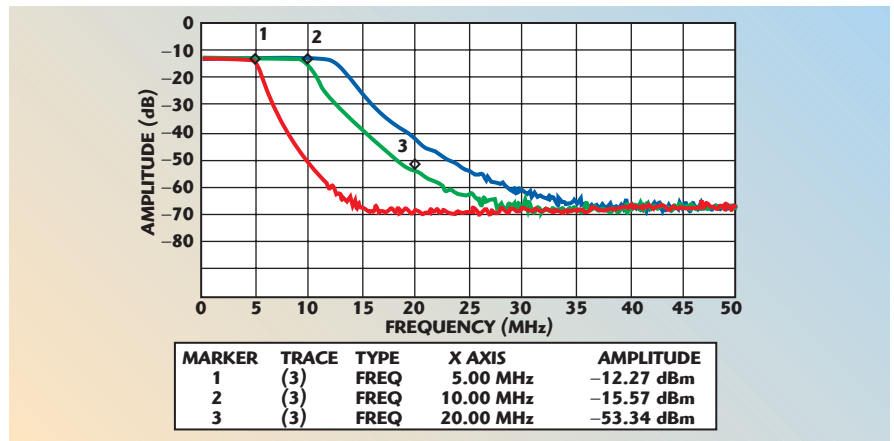
▲ Fig. 14 Measured voltage gain of the overall receiver.



▲ Fig. 15 Measured noise figure of the overall receiver.



▲ Fig. 16 Measured IIP3 of receiver in (a) low gain and (b) high gain mode.



▲ Fig. 17 Measured frequency response of the channel selection filter.

TABLE I

SUMMARY OF THE RECEIVER PERFORMANCE

Specification	Measured Value
Frequency band (GHz)	5.15 to 5.35
Voltage gain (dB)	71 to 73.5
Noise figure (dB)	6 to 6.5
IIP3 (dBm): low gain mode	-4
high gain mode	-16
S ₁₁ (dB)	< -10
DC offset (mV)	< 1 after calibration
Power (mA/V)	97/1.8

CONCLUSION

A direct-conversion receiver for 5 GHz wireless LAN has been developed. To minimize the DC-offset due to LO self-mixing, sub-harmonic mixing is used for the down-conversion. For quadrature sub-harmonic mixing, octa-phase LO signals are generated by an integer-N type frequency synthesizer. Implemented in a 0.18 μm CMOS technology, the receiver dissipates 97 mW from a 1.8 V supply and has 6.5 dB NF and -4 dBm IIP3. ■

WORLD'S NO. **1** CHOICE

ADE MIXERS

Over 60 models to choose from



\$1.99
from 1 ea. (Qty.100)


With over 60 standard mixer models *IN STOCK*, and over 100 more available with optimized performance for specific requirements, the ADE series is the world's #1 choice of high-reliability, high-performance mixers from 50 kHz to 4.2 GHz. Whatever the application, ADE series mixers can meet your frequency conversion requirements. Models are available with a wide range of RF, LO, and IF ranges, and optimized for LO levels from +3 to +20 dBm. ADE series mixers boast conversion loss of less than 6 dB and outstanding LO-to-RF isolation of better than 50 dB. They are designed to fit the tightest designs, supplied in

surface-mount packages measuring just 0.27 x 0.31 in. and height as low as 0.080 in. (2 mm). Full performance data and specifications are available for every model, making it simple to match a mixer to your specific requirements. ADE mixers are competitively priced for even the most demanding budgets. So don't waste time. If you need a mixer from 50 kHz to 4200 MHz, you'll find it in the ADE series, and you won't have to deal with long lead times or uncertain deliveries. Choose an ADE mixer today and we'll have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Available from stock and only from Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

U.S. Patent #6,133,525

 RoHS compliant.

 **Mini-Circuits®**
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

427 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-101> or use RS# 101 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Rosenberger®



Advanced technology:

If your application needs semi-rigid cable...

Whether you need one piece or thousands, turn to Rosenberger for reliable S/R cable performance. With 15 CNC bending machines located strategically around the world — four in the USA — Rosenberger provides complex S/R configurations to exacting tolerances. We also assure repeatable performance to your specifications — to 67 GHz. RoHS-compliant assemblies are available. Rosenberger S/R cables can be specified in diameters from .020"-.250", with phase-matching by pair or lot. Need S/R? Demand Rosenberger performance.

...demand Rosenberger performance.

North America: Rosenberger of North America, LLC, (USA) 717-290-8000
Europe: Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co KG
(Germany) Tel: + 49/86 84/18-0
Asia: Rosenberger Asia Pacific Tel: (China) + 86/10/80 78 1995
South America: Rosenberger Sudamerica Ltda. (Chile) + 56/2/2 75 29 08
Email: info@rosenbergerna.com WEB: www.rosenbergerna.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Part of this work was supported by the Center for Advanced Transceiver Systems (CATS), Seoul National University, and the HY-SDR Research Center, Hanyang University, Seoul, Korea, under the ITRC Program of MIC, Korea. The CAD tools were supported by IDEC.

References

1. J. Vassiliou, K. Vavelidis, T. Georgantas, S. Plevridis, N. Haralabidis, G. Kamoulakos, C. Kapnistis, S. Kavadias, Y. Kokolakis, P. Merakos, J.C. Rudell, A. Yamanaka, S. Bouras and I. Bouras, "A Single-chip Digitally Calibrated 5.12-5.825 GHz, 0.18 μ m CMOS Transceiver for 802.11a Wireless LAN," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 38, No. 12, December 2003, pp. 2221-2231.
2. P. Zhang, T. Nguyen, C. Lam, D. Gambetta, T. Soorapanth, B. Cheng, S. Hart, I. Sever, T. Bourdi, A. Tham and B. Razavi, "A 5 GHz Direct-conversion CMOS Transceiver," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 38, No. 12, December 2003, pp. 2232-2238.
3. B. Razavi, *RF Microelectronics*, Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998.
4. *IEEE Standard 802.11a-1999, Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications*.
5. L.E. Larson, "A Wide-bandwidth SiGe HBT Direct-conversion Sub-harmonic Mixer/Down-converter," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 35, No. 9, September 2000.
6. S.J. Fang, S.T. Lee and D.J. Allstot, "A 2 GHz CMOS Even Harmonic Mixer for Direct-conversion Receivers," *2002 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, Vol. 4, pp. 807-810.
7. J. Chang, A.A. Abidi and C.R. Viswanathan, "Flicker Noise in CMOS Transistors from Sub-threshold to Strong Inversion at Various Temperatures," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 41, No. 11, November 1994, pp. 1965-1971.
8. D.M. Binkley, J.M. Rochelle, B.K. Swanna, L.G. Clonts and R.N. Goble, "A Micropower CMOS Direct-conversion, VLF Receiver Chip for Magnetic-field Wireless Applications," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 344-358.
9. M.T. Terrovitis and R.G. Meyer, "Intermodulation Distortion in Current-commutating CMOS Mixers," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 35, October 2000, pp. 1461-1473.
10. H. Darabi and A.A. Abidi, "Noise in RF-CMOS Mixers: A Simple Physical Model," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 35, No. 1, January 2000, pp. 15-25.
11. J.H. Hwang and C. Yoo, "A Low Power Wide-bandwidth Fully Differential Operational Amplifier with Current Re-using Feedforward Frequency Compensation," *2004 IEEE Asia-Pacific Conference on Advanced System Integrated Circuits Proceedings*, pp. 32-35.
12. C.Y. Jeong and C. Yoo, "5 GHz Low Phase Noise CMOS Quadrature VCO," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Component Letters*, Vol. 16, No. 11, November 2006, pp. 609-611.
13. C.C. Boon, M.A. Do, K.S. Yeo, J.G. Ma and X.L. Zhang, "RF CMOS Low Phase Noise LC Oscillator Through Memory Reduction Tail Transistor," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems*, Part II, Vol. 51, No. 2, February 2004, pp. 85-90.
14. E.A.M. Klumperink, S.L.J. Gierkink, A.P. van der Wel and B. Nauta, "Reducing MOSEF 1/f Noise and Power Consumption by Switched Biasing," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 35, No. 7, July 2000, pp. 994-1001.

Broadband Amplifiers by AML Communications

To Order Call: (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB) max	NF (dB) max	P1dB (dBm) min	VSWR (In/Out)	DC Current @ +12/+15VDC
Broadband Low Noise Amplifiers							
AML016L2802	0.1 – 6.0	28	±1.25	1.3*	+7	2.0:1	190
AML48L3001	4.0 – 8.0	30	±1.0	1.2	+10	1.8:1	150
AML412L3002	4.0 – 12.0	30	±1.5	1.5	+10	1.8:1	150
AML218L0901	2.0 – 18.0	9	±1.0	2.2	+5	2.5:1	60
AML0518L1601-LN	0.5 – 18.0	16	±1.0	2.7	+8	2.2:1	100
AML0126L2202	0.1 – 26.5	22	±2.25	3.5*	+8	2.2:1	170
AML1226L3301	12.0 – 26.5	33	±2.0	2.8	+8	2.5:1	200

Broadband Medium Power Amplifiers

AML0016P2001	0.01 – 6.0	21	±1.25	3.2*	+23*	2.0:1	480
AML28P3001-2W	2.0 – 6.0	28	±2.5	6	+33	1.8:1	1500
AML28P3002-2W	2.0 – 8.0	30	±2.0	5.5	+33	2.0:1	2000
AML218P3203	2.0 – 18.0	32	±2.5	4	+25	2.0:1	450
AML618P3502-2W	6.0 – 18.0	35	±2.5	4	+33	2.0:1	1850

Narrow Band Low Noise Amplifiers

AML23L2801	2.8 – 3.1	28	±0.75	0.7	+10	1.8:1	150
AML1414L2401	14.0 – 14.5	24	±0.75	1.5	+10	1.5:1	130
AML1718L2401	17.0 – 18.0	24	±0.75	1.6	+10	1.8:1	150

Low Phase Noise Amplifiers

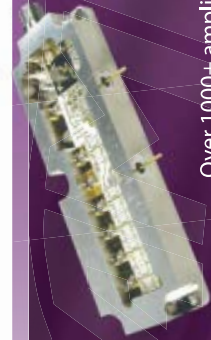
Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Output Power (dBm)	100Hz	1KHz	10KHz	100KHz
-------------	-----------------	-----------	--------------------	-------	------	-------	--------

AML811PN0908	8.5 – 11.0	9	17	-154	-159	-167	-170
AML811PN1808	8.5 – 11.0	18	18	-152.5	-157.5	-165.5	-168
AML811PN1508	8.5 – 11.0	15	28	-145.5	-153.5	-158.5	-164.5
AML26PN0904	2.0 – 6.0	9	20	-150	-165	-165	-178
AML26PN1201	2.0 – 6.0	11	15	-155	-160	-160	-175

High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	DC
AR01003251X	2 – 32	21	32	52	+28V @ 470mA
AFL30040125	50 – 500	23	28	53	+28V @ 700mA
BP60070024X	20 – 2000	32	30	43	+15V @ 1100mA

*Above 500MHz.



Communications

Camarillo, CA (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Over 1000+ amplifiers at

www.amlj.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-14> or use RS# 14 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Power Amplifiers by Microwave Power

To Order Call: (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Current(A) @ +12V or +15V
Broadband Microwave Power Amplifiers						
L0104-43	1 - 4	42.5	17.8	41.5	45	14
L0204-44	2 - 4	44	25	42.5	45	14
L0206-40	2 - 6	40	10	38.5	40	8.5
L0208-41	2 - 8	41	12	40	40	17
L0218-32	2 - 18	32	1.4	31	35	5
L0408-43	4 - 8	43	20	41.5	45	17
L0618-43	6 - 18	43	20	41.5	45	22
L0812-46	8 - 12	46	40	45	45	28
Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers						
L1826-34	18 - 26	34	2.5	33	35	4
L1840-27	18 - 40	27	0.5	26	30	2
L2240-28	22 - 40	28.5	0.7	27	30	3
L2630-39	26 - 30	39	8.0	38	40	15
L2632-37	26 - 32	37	5.0	36	38	10
L2640-31	26 - 40	31	1.2	30	30	5
L3040-33	30 - 40	33	2.0	32	33	9
L3337-36	33 - 37	36	4.0	35	40	12
L3640-36	36 - 40	36	4.0	35	40	10
High-Power Rack Mount Amplifiers						
Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Pac (kW)	Height (in)
C071077-52	7.1 - 7.7	52.5	170	51.5	1.8	10.25
C090105-50	9 - 10.5	50	100	49	1	8.75
C140145-50	14 - 14.5	50.5	110	49.5	2	10.25
C1416-46	14 - 16	46	40	45	0.35	5.25
C1820-43	18 - 20	43	20	41.5	0.25	5.25
C2326-40	23 - 26	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C2630-45	26 - 30	45	30	44	0.45	5.25
C3236-40	32 - 36	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C3640-39	36 - 40	39	8	38	0.24	5.25



Microwave Power

An AML Communications Company

Santa Clara, CA (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Look for some serious power at www.microwavpower.com

ANALYSIS OF ULTRA-WIDEBAND RIDGED-HORN ANTENNAS FOR GROUND PENETRATING RADAR SYSTEMS

In this article, the characterization by numerical analysis and the experimental results for two real ultra-wideband (UWB) ridged-horn antennas, used in the reflection configuration that is usually exploited in ground penetrating radar (GPR) prospecting applications, are presented. The numerical analysis is fully three-dimensional and is performed by the finite element method (FEM). In order to assess the validity of the results of the numerical analysis, they have been compared to measurements collected in the laboratory. The comparison confirms that the FEM simulation tool can provide accurate results, provided that all the details of the antennas are carefully taken into account and that the embedding environment is sufficiently characterised with regard to its electromagnetic properties.

Ultra-wideband (UWB) antennas are used in several applications, ranging from GPR prospecting, wireless communications, to detection for safety and non-destructive diagnostic sensing.^{1,2} In particular, with regard to the specific issue of non-destructive microwave sensing, the availability of a larger band implies that it is possible to obtain images with a finer resolution.³

Furthermore, a reliable simulation of the behaviour of the antennas is relevant for antenna designers,⁴ especially when complicated antennas (as UWB antennas usually are) must be dealt with. In this framework, because of the complexity of the geometrical parameters and the variety of the materials involved, as well as the constructive modalities of the feeding, the analysis of the final performances of the antenna is possible only with a full-wave numerical code.⁵ In particular, in the case of GPR systems, the analysis of the antennas is made more

difficult by the fact that they have to work close to or in contact with an air-soil interface or, in general, within an inhomogeneous medium. This affects both their impedance parameters and their radiation pattern, that can be quite different from the homologous quantities in free space.⁶ Actually, in order to achieve an accurate characterization of the antennas in these

FRANCESCO SOLDOVIERI
IREA-CNR

Naples, Italy

GIANCARLO PRISCO

Second University of Naples, Italy

RAFFAELE PERSICO

IBAM-CNR

Lecce, Italy

HARALD LENTZ

Raumfahrt Systemtechnik GmbH

Salem, Germany

Test, Simulation, RF Distribution Subsystems... Smart Solutions at Work!



**Attenuation Matrices &
Multi-Channel Subsystems**



RF Distribution Networks



Switch Matrices



**RF/Microwave Frequency
Translators**



**Cellular & Wireless Subsystems
with Low IM Performance**



**Mobile Unit (Radio & WLAN)
Fading Simulators**



**Cable Modem Redundant
Switches & Test Systems**

Aeroflex / Weinschel offers smart solutions to challenging test, simulation and RF distribution requirements by offering subsystem products that are either off-the-shelf or designed to customer specifications. Our subsystems feature:

- Standard communication interfaces (IEEE-488, RS-232, Ethernet) with proprietary SmartStep® Technology;
- Flexible, high-density mechanical layout & packaging;
- 50 & 75 configurations.

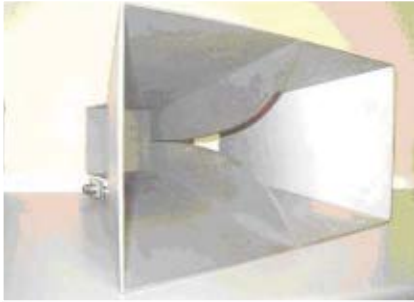
Our subsystems are employed in telecommunications, radar and CNI, satellite and ground communication systems, base station and mobile unit software conformance verification, signal analysis, cable modem and VoIP testing, production test systems and precision microwave related test instruments.

Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.
800-638-2048
301-846-9222
www.aeroflex-weinschel.com
sales@eroflex-weinschel.com

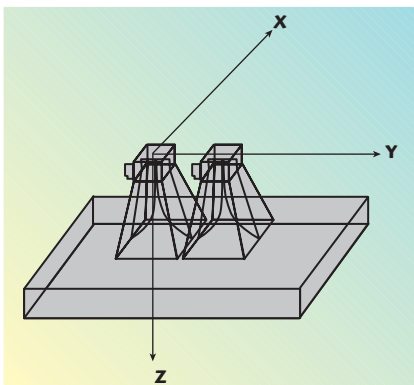
www.aeroflex.com

AEROFLEX
A passion for performance.

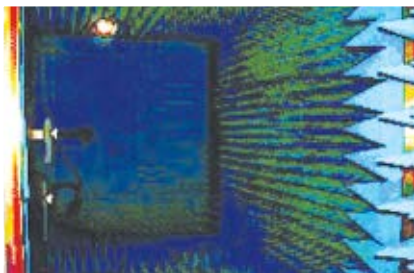
situations, not only do all the details of the antennas have to be accounted for, but also some accurate information about the geometric and electromagnetic characteristics of the embedding environment is needed. Even though this knowledge is available, it is not precise enough for this purpose. However, in practical cases, even an approximate estimation of the character-



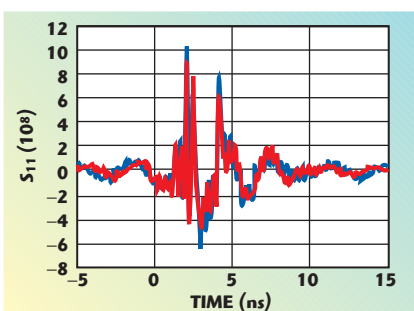
▲ Fig. 1 The ridged-horn antenna.



▲ Fig. 2 Reflection configuration for the antennas.



▲ Fig. 3 The anechoic chamber.

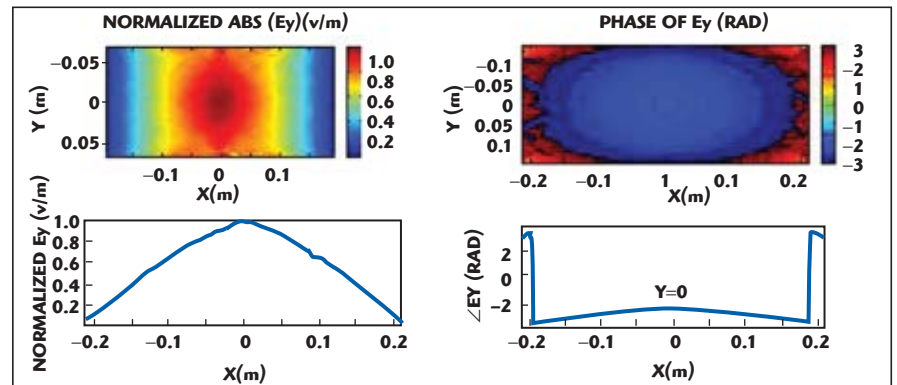


▲ Fig. 4 Simulated and measured free-space S_{11} of a single antenna in time-domain.

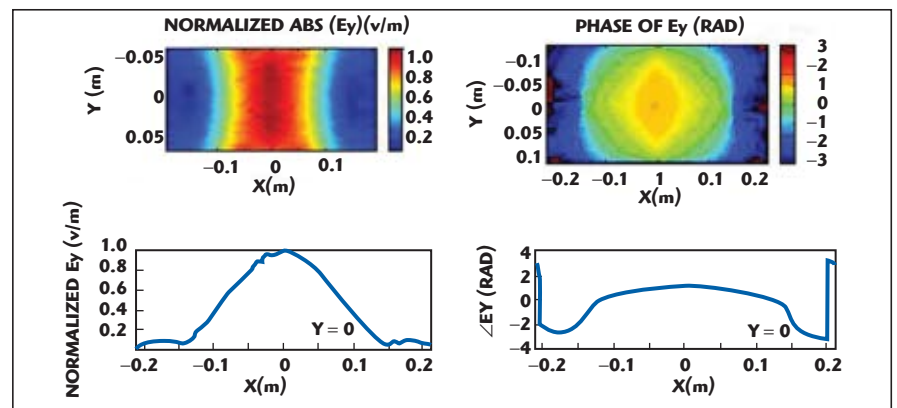
istics of the inhomogeneous environment is sufficient to determine important antenna features. In addition, when an inhomogeneous scenario is considered, while the measure of the scattering parameters of two antennas is easily carried out, any direct measurement of the radiation pattern is much more difficult.⁷ This increases the relevance of achieving reliable simulations of the antennas. In the field of GPR prospecting, one may test the accuracy of the simulation by comparing the numerically computed scattering parameters with the experimentally measured ones and, if a good

agreement is achieved, one can retrieve reasonably valuable information about the antenna pattern numerically. In particular, one can approximately guess the width of the main lobe, or can check the undesired occurrence of a multi-lobe pattern.

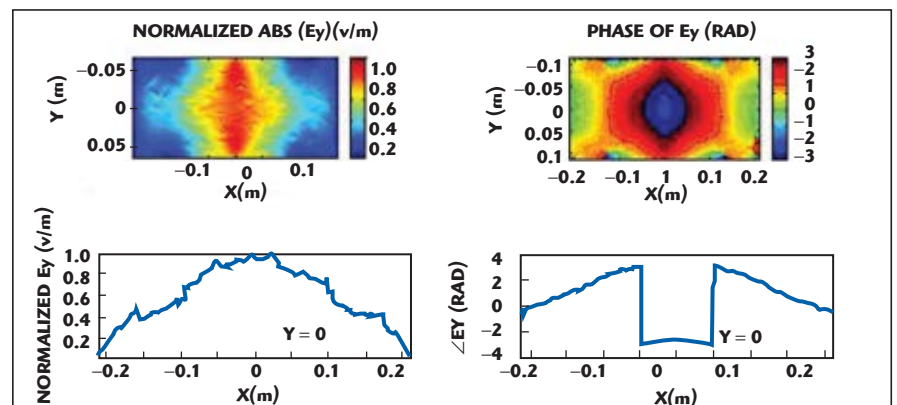
In this article, the modeling and characterization of two ridged-horn antennas designed for GPR prospecting or in general for non-destructive testing is addressed. The antennas are simulated in free space and in contact with a tuff masonry, by means of an FEM⁸-based commercial code HFSS/Ansoft.⁹ Such a code allows getting a full-wave



▲ Fig. 5 y -component of the aperture electric field at $F=0.5$ GHz.



▲ Fig. 6 y -component of the aperture electric field at $F=1.6$ GHz.



▲ Fig. 7 y -component of the aperture electric field at $F=2.5$ GHz.

EM Research, Inc.

The Ultimate Source for Miniature Frequency Synthesizers

PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS, FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

Featuring Military / High-Reliability



HLX Series

Hi-Rel, Hybridized

Now up to 12 GHz

Hermetically sealed per MIL-STD-883



XLT Series

Hi-Rel Crystal Oscillator Replacement

High vibration tolerance: 12g's RMS operating

Low power consumption <500 MW



LT Series

High Vibration Tolerance:

14g's RMS Operating, 20 g's RMS Functional

Now up to 8 GHz

Optionally hermetically sealed
per MIL-STD-883



THOR Series

High Frequency

Fast switching (<250 μ Sec) available

Up to 18 GHz

***Custom designs available
to meet your specific applications***

***Exceptionally low phase noise, high vibration tolerance
Frequency ranges from 4 MHz to 18 GHz***

QUALITY • CONSISTENCY • PERFORMANCE

EM Research, Inc. • P.O. Box 10430, Reno, NV 89510-0430 • 1301 Corporate Blvd., Reno, NV 89502
TEL: (775) 345-2411 • FAX: (775) 345-1030 • www.emresearch.com • email: sales@emresearch.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-49> or use RS# 49 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

three-dimensional model of the feeding and the radiating parts of the antennas. This article follows a previous one devoted to the characterization of two bow-tie antennas.¹⁰ Compared to the bow-tie antennas, the ridged-horn antennas are less complicated with regard to the materials. However, they are larger and many of their geometrical details were not reported in their data sheet, so that they had to be measured accurately in order to perform

the numerical simulations. The simulated scattering parameters are compared with the measurements collected in the laboratory of electromagnetic diagnostics of the Dipartimento di Ingegneria dell'Informazione at the Second University of Naples (Italy).

THE ANTENNAS AND THEIR MODELING

The ridged-horn antennas under test have been designed by RST

Raumfahrt Systemtechnik GmbH, Salem, Germany. Each of the two antennas consists of a pyramidal horn radiation cavity and two metallic ridges with exponential taper, as shown in **Figure 1**. The dimensions of the main and smaller face of the pyramidal horn are 43×23 cm and 20.5×10.8 cm, respectively. The length is 32 cm. The pyramidal horn is connected to the outer conductor of the coaxial feed and serves as a ground plane, providing a current return path. The combined use of the inner and outer conductors of the feed creates a balun transformer for the ridges. The ground plane also helps to confine the main beam of the radiation pattern at the aperture of the horn, so as to ensure a compact radiation pattern.

The numerical analysis of the antenna has been performed for the full three-dimensional model by HFSS. The geometric model is divided into a large number of tetrahedra, where each single tetrahedron is a four-sided pyramid. This collection of tetrahedra is referred to as the finite element mesh. The curved metal surfaces of the antenna are modeled through a triangular mesh, constituted by the tetrahedra faces. The code uses an iterative process, called adaptive analysis, where the mesh is automatically refined in critical regions. First, a solution based on a coarse initial mesh is generated, then the mesh is refined in areas of high error density and a new solution is generated. When some selected parameters converge to some limit value, the code breaks out of the loop, when a Cauchy criterion¹¹ is exploited. As for most commercial codes, this involves the problem of simulating the infinity of the external medium, both in the case that this is made up of free space and when it is an inhomogeneous medium. The problem is addressed by making use of the boundary conditions provided by the code itself and, in particular, the standard radiation conditions have been used.

NUMERICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

In this section, the results of the FEM-based analysis are compared with experimental data. A reflection configuration is considered, where the two antennas (transmitting and receiving) are close to each other and are placed on the same side of the

State-of-the-art Quality Crafted, Full Service — Cable Manufacturing

A.) HCMC manufactures and stocks fully tested standard straight semi-rigid and flexible assemblies which can be hand formed. We also provide cable assemblies to customer specification.

B.) HCMC has design and engineering capabilities to produce custom delay lines to meet specific packaging and performance requirements.

C.) Utilizing our manufactured cable HCMC is providing miniature interconnect components to meet customer specified requirements for surface mount applications on printed circuits and microwave substrates.

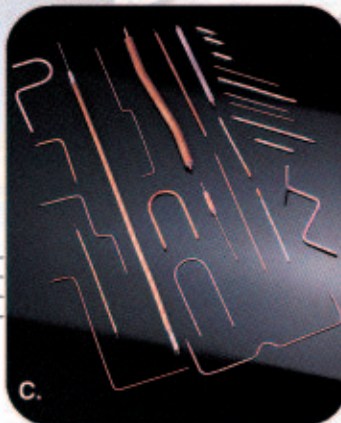
Haverhill Cable and Manufacturing Corp.

HCMC

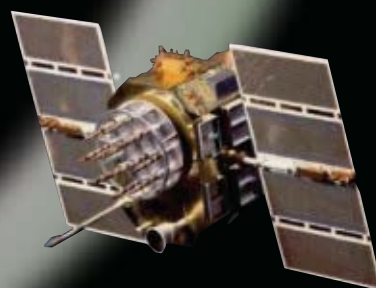
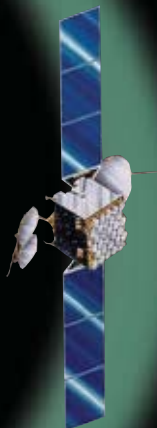
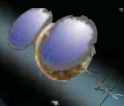
Semi-Rigid Coaxial Cable Specialists

TEL (978) 372-6386 • FAX (978) 373-8024

P. O. BOX 8222, Haverhill, MA 01835
www.haverhillcable.com



From Cell Site to Satellite... CMT has the filter for your application.



**look to CMT, for microwave filters with
quality and performance designed in!**



Microwave Filters and Multiplexers up to 40GHz

CMT INC.

www.cmtfilters.com

For The Best In Product, Price, Service And Delivery Call CMT!



object under test. This reflection configuration is the one customarily exploited in GPR prospecting. An example of the geometry is shown in **Figure 2**, where the horns' apertures lay in the x, y plane and are aligned along the y-axis. The UWB performances of the antennas are evaluated in terms of the scattering matrix between the input port of the transmitting antenna and the output port of the receiving antenna. The reference

ports are located at the connectors on the back of the two antennas. The chosen convergence criterion for the FEM code is based on the change of the four elements S_{ij} ($i, j = 1, 2$) of the scattering matrix between two consecutive iterations at finer meshes. In particular, when at the N-th iteration,

$$\Delta S = \text{Max}_{ij} |S_{ij}^N - S_{ij}^{N-1}| \quad (1)$$

where i and j cover all matrix entries.

When $\Delta S \leq 0.01$, the iterations analysis stop; otherwise, they continue with a finer mesh, up to a prefixed maximum number of iterations. In the case at hand, the scattering parameters have been calculated assuming a 50Ω characteristic impedance of the feed-line. The results of the numerical analysis have been compared with measurements collected at the electromagnetic diagnostics laboratory of Second University of Naples. The antennas are fed by an Anritsu 37225B network analyzer (VNA), covering a band of 40 MHz to 13.5 GHz, connected to the antennas by means of two coaxial cables. The network analyzer port impedance and the intrinsic impedance of the coaxial cables are equal to 50Ω , and are consistent with the choice of the characteristic impedance of the feed lines used in the simulations. The near field scattering parameters have been measured in free space, using an automatic 2D positioning system, located in an anechoic chamber (see **Figure 3**). However, the measurements for the antennas in contact with the tuff masonry have been collected by a different system in a semi-anechoic environment.

As an index of the agreement between simulated and measured scattering parameters, the following correlation coefficient was adopted:

$$r = \frac{\left| \int_{f_{\min}}^{f_{\max}} S_M(f) S_T^*(f) df \right|}{\sqrt{\int_{f_{\min}}^{f_{\max}} |S_M(f)|^2 df} \sqrt{\int_{f_{\min}}^{f_{\max}} |S_T(f)|^2 df}} \quad (2)$$

where $S_M(f)$ and $S_T(f)$ denote the measured and the numerically calculated scattering matrix element, respectively, and $*$ stands for the complex conjugate. The integrals in Equation 2 are calculated within the working frequency band of the antennas, which is 0.5 to 3 GHz.

THE FREE-SPACE CASE

The first analysis is performed for a single antenna in free space and, in this case, the only scattering parameter to be considered is S_{11} . The analysis dealt with here is useful, since the accurate numerical determination of this scattering parameter, when com-

NEW! Plug -n- Play

RF POWER SOLUTION MODULES

L-Band & S-Band Radar



800W
1.2 - 1.4GHz

200W
2.7 - 3.1GHz

- 50 Ω Plug-and-Play
- Move to Production Faster!
- Improve System Performance
- Reduce System Cost

SPEED YOUR DESIGN
INTO PRODUCTION!

L-Band P/N	S-Band P/N
1214-550P	2729-300P
1214-700P1	2731-200P
1214-800P	3134-180P

Datasheets available on webpage. Demo units available now.

www.microsemi.com

PSM Inquires: psm@microsemi.com

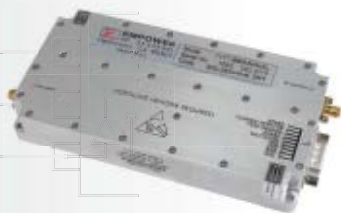
Trademarks property Microsemi Inc.

© 2006 Microsemi Inc.



High Power Amplifiers

Ultra Broadband ▶ Wireless Communications ▶ Broadcasting ▶
Counter Communication ▶ Special Applications ▶



Broadband P.A. Modules

Featured Product: BBM3K5KEL (SKU 1117)
500 - 2500 MHz, 25 Watts, 44 dB

Compact, scalable amplifier module that can be utilized in base stations, test equipment, P, L & S-band mobile radar and man-portable communications and counter-communications systems.

- ◆ Ideal for battery-powered field equipment
- ◆ Withstands extreme environmental conditions
- ◆ Suitable for new designs or retrofits



High Power T/R Switches

Featured Product: TRS02 - 1000 - 1000
1.5 MHz - 1 GHz, 1000 Watts power handling

High-power wideband transmit/receive switch offers a reliable, low-cost solution for modern radio communications and electronic warfare systems.

- ◆ Fast switching is ideal for active jamming
- ◆ Long service life ensures reliable performance
- ◆ More cost effective than PIN diode switches
- ◆ Excellent isolation with minimal insertion loss



Jamming Amplifier

Featured Product: GCS2E3KKO (SKU 4049)
20 - 520 MHz, 100 Watts, 50 dB

With the ability to transmit in VHF and UHF simultaneously, the 4049 system offers unparalleled power and flexibility for communications, electronic warfare and command and control applications.

- ◆ Optional LCD interface and ANSI/EIA-422 port
- ◆ Fast blanking is ideal for active jamming
- ◆ Suitable for sea, land and airborne applications



Broadband Systems

Featured Product: BBS3Q7EKO (SKU 2030)
800 - 4200 MHz, 100 Watts, 50 dB

This ultra broadband amplifier system allows the designer to reduce cost, weight and complexity of communications systems. Suitable for all operating modes including spread-spectrum, wireless radiotelephone and high-speed data.

- ◆ Customizable for specialized applications
- ◆ Optional LCD interface and ANSI/EIA-422 port
- ◆ Integrated cooling and electrical fault protection

Hundreds of standard products are available on our Web site at: www.EmpowerRF.com or contact us for custom and special solutions.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-53> or use RS# 53 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



EMPOWER
RF SYSTEMS, INC.



Inc.
500

316 W. Florence Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90301 U.S.A.
Phone: +1(310) 412-8100, Fax: +1(310) 412-9232
sales@empowerrf.com

We Empower the RF Industry

pared to the measured one, leads one to consider the simulation of the constructive features of the antenna to be reliable. **Figure 4** shows the agreement between the numerically evaluated and the measured scattering parameter S_{11} in the time domain. The time domain quantities are obtained by a Fourier transform of the scattering parameters in the frequency domain. The good agreement between measurements and compu-

tation is also confirmed by the correlation factor $r = 0.94$, evaluated for the scattering parameter S_{11} in the frequency domain. To increase the confidence in the accuracy of the antenna simulation, a numerically evaluated significant component of the aperture field (more precisely the y-component) in modulus and phase is shown in **Figures 5, 6 and 7** for three different frequencies within the operating band. In particular, the fre-

quencies 0.5, 1.6 and 2.5 GHz have been considered. It can be seen that as the frequency increases the field is more and more confined between the two ridges of the antennas; it is known that this is the usual behavior for this kind of antenna.¹²

For the analysis of the single antenna, the discretization of the box (whose dimension is $\lambda_{\max} \times \lambda_{\max} \times \lambda_{\max}$) involves about 150,000 tetrahedra and the computation time for the entire frequency band is approximately four hours using the dual processor AMD Opteron 64 bit, 6 GB DDR SDRAM. After the case of the single antenna, the case of two antennas in free space was considered. The two aperture antennas are aligned along the y-axis and quasi in contact at the aperture edges (see **Figure 8**). First, the scattering parameter S_{11} is considered, which accounts for the influence of the receiving antenna on the mismatching of the transmitting one. The measured data and computation are consistent and the correlation coefficient is $r = 0.9$. The parameters of the impedance matrix are linked in a well-known way to the parameters of the scattering matrix.¹³ **Figure 9** shows the comparison between the measured (red line) and the computed (blue line) real and imaginary parts of the self-impedance parameter Z_{11} . The same analysis has also provided the impedance parameter Z_{21} , which accounts for the mutual coupling between the transmitting and receiving antenna. **Figure 10** shows the good agreement between the real and imaginary parts of the measured and computed values. The consistency between the measurements and the



RADIALL
The next conneXion

Radiall is a leading manufacturer of innovative RF & Microwave components, connectors, and antennas suitable for Wireless Telecom, Industrial, Tests & Instrumentation, Aeronautic, Space and Defense applications.

Choose reliable

RF & Microwave Cable-Assemblies

Test & Measurement range featuring

- Ultra-Low Loss (DC - 18 GHz)
- Excellent Return Loss
- Rugged Construction
- High Flexibility

- Large choice of cables and connectors (SMA, TNC, N Type, ...)
- "Projack" protective jacket



Dedicated web tool on radiall.com

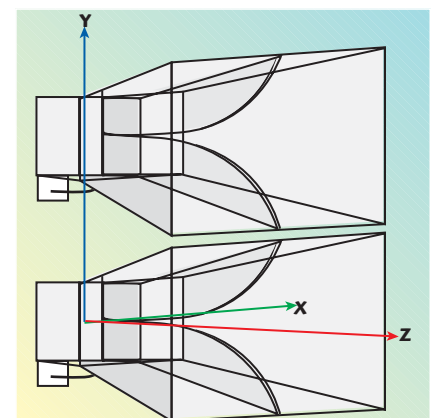
- Build your own assembly
- Get its performance
- Request a quote

TEST & Measurement

EuMW - Germany
Visit us Stand:1022

PT'COM - China
Stand:1746 A. Hall 1

www.radiall.com



▲ Fig. 8 HFSS model of the two ridged-horn antennas in free space.

Telogy's Got It.

**Get The Test Equipment You Need Now.
At the Price You Want to Pay.**

**RENT
IT**

**LEASE
IT**

**BUY
IT**



Telogy is your number one source for renting test equipment. Every month we invest millions of dollars in the latest equipment from leading manufacturers and in a wide range of product categories. You can count on Telogy to have the test equipment you need, when you need it.

Telogy makes it easy. Whether you're looking to rent, lease or buy, our superior customer support and service will deliver the highest quality test equipment in the time you need, at the price you want to pay. Whatever your test equipment needs, Telogy's got it.

TELOGY™

WWW.TELOGYLLC.COM

1.800.835.6494

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-161> or use RS# 161 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

© 2007 Telogy, LLC. Telogy and the Telogy logo are trademarks of Telogy LLC. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

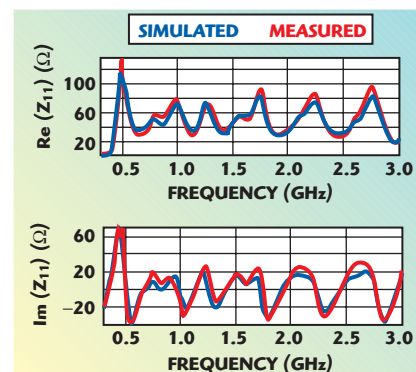
computation results are confirmed also by the correlation coefficient, which for the scattering parameter S_{21} , is equal to $r = 0.87$.

THE CASE OF ANTENNAS ON TUFF MASONRY

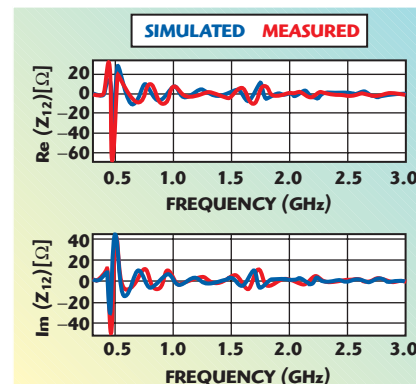
Consider the case of the two antennas placed in front of a tuff masonry. Tuff is a porous material largely present in South Italy and used in the construction of historical buildings. The config-

uration is the same as the free-space case and the antennas are directly in contact with the masonry. The thickness of the masonry is 11 cm. The electromagnetic behaviour of tuff has been characterized independently, and the analysis assumes a relative dielectric permittivity equal to 5 and a conductivity equal to 0.01 S/m. **Figure 11** shows the comparison between the numerically evaluated and the measured magnitude and phase of the scattering para-

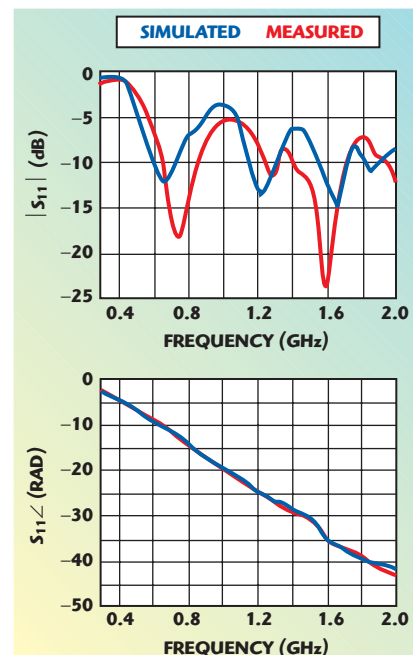
meter S_{11} . The correlation index is $r = 0.81$. Again, the scattering parameter S_{21} is considered. In this case also, a



▲ Fig. 9 Comparison between the simulated and measured self-impedance of two antennas in free space.



▲ Fig. 10 Comparison between the simulated and measured mutual impedances for two antennas in free space.



▲ Fig. 11 Comparison between the simulated and measured magnitude and phase of S_{11} for two antennas in contact with masonry.

35 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE



AIR • LAND • SEA

Antenna Solutions You Can Depend On

When military/government technology assignments require something beyond the ordinary, TECOM is the partner of choice for customers around the world. An extensive antenna portfolio and system integration engineering capability—backed by quick-turn, lean manufacturing—deliver a powerful asset for developers of new systems as well as end-users.

Give us a call today for your next antenna systems project.

Integrated Positioning and RF Systems

- Positioners, controllers and complete integrated systems
- Surveillance/direction finding
- Telemetry tracking & remote sensors
- Tactical data link systems

Wideband Products

- Extensive catalog of standard products for base station, direction finding, datalink and surveillance

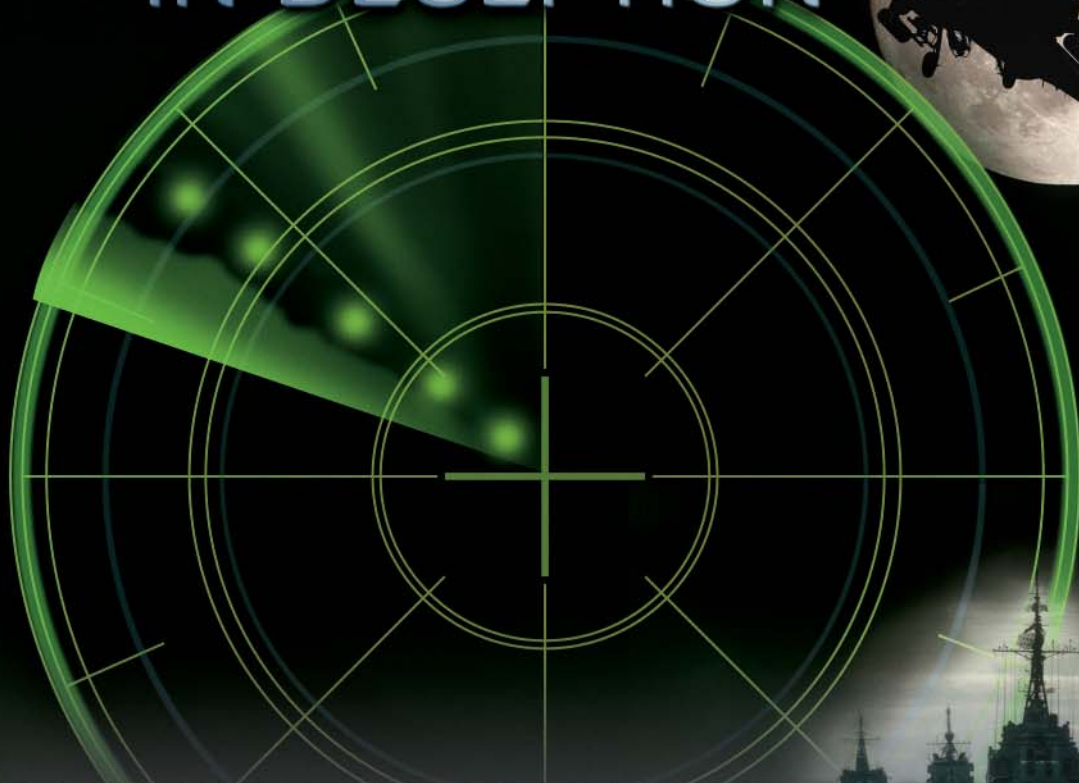
Aircraft, Missiles and Space

- Antennas for severe, rugged environments
- Specialists in conformal designs



www.tecom-ind.com • 1-866-840-8550 smiths

NEW HORIZONS IN DECEPTION



KOR Electronics places its customers ahead of the technology curve through innovative research on the next generation of Electronic Warfare. Contact KOR Electronics to learn more about the latest Digital RF Memories for Electronic Attack, Radar Environment Simulators, and Electronic Warfare Simulators.

714.898.8200

korelectronics.com

KOR Electronics, 10855 Business Center Drive, Building A, Cypress, CA 90630



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-78> or use RS# 78 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

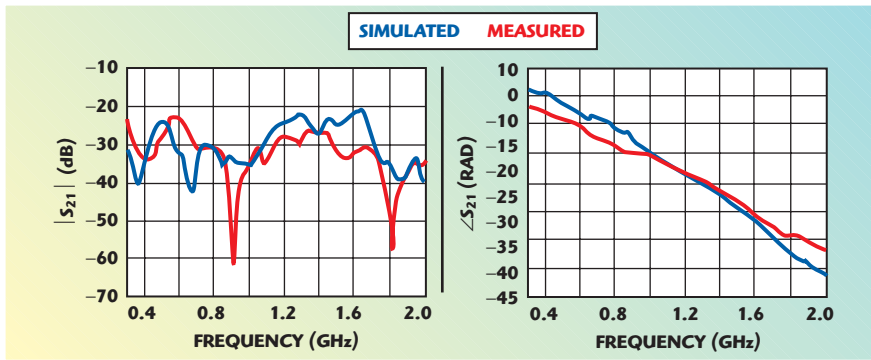


Fig. 12 Comparison between the simulated and measured magnitude and phase of S_{21} for two antennas in contact with masonry.

good agreement is observed between the numerically evaluated and the measured scattering parameters (see **Figure 12**). The correlation index is $r = 0.67$. As a comment, for the case of tuff masonry, the agreement between the measured and computed quantities is less consistent; this is due to the fact that the frequency behaviour of the permittivity and conductivity of the tuff is not accounted for.

For the analysis of the two antennas, the discretization of the box (whose dimension is $\lambda_{\max} \times \lambda_{\max} \times \lambda_{\max}$) involves about 200,000 tetrahedra and the computation time for the entire frequency band is approximately six hours on an AMD Opteron 64 bit, 6 GB DDR SDRAM dual processor.

CONCLUSION

In this article, the reliability and accuracy of a FEM-based numerical analysis, accounting for the full complexity of ridged-horn antennas in free space and close to a tuff masonry, has been shown. The results of the numerical analysis are consistent with the experimental measurements both in the free space and in the more challenging case of a non-homogeneous scenario. This activity is of interest in GPR prospecting, where the choice of the antennas to be used depends also on the electromagnetic features of the investigated structure. ■

References

1. D.J. Daniels, *Ground Penetrating Radar*, Second Edition, The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Stevenage, UK, 2004.
2. T.P. Montoya and G.S. Smith, "Land Mine Detection Using a Ground Penetrating Radar Based on Resistively Loaded Vee Dipoles," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 47, No. 12, 1999, pp. 1795–1806.
3. D.A. Noon, "Stepped-frequency Radar Design and Signal Processing Enhances Ground Penetrating Radar Performance," PhD Thesis, Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering, University of Queensland, Australia, 1996.
4. F. Soldovieri, R. Persico and G. Leone, "Effect of Source and Receiver Radiation Characteristics in Subsurface Prospecting Within the DBA," *Radio Science*, Vol. 40, RS3006, May 2005.
5. H. Nakano, Y. Okabe, H. Mimaki, and J. Yamauchi, "A Monofilar Spiral Antenna Excited Through a Helical Wire," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 51, No. 3, 2003, pp. 661–664.

ceramics innovation MARUWA RF & Microwave Components

EMI Filters

Ceramic Capacitors

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Band Pass Filters

Low Noise Box

Coaxial Resonators

- Low cost manufacturing
- Custom design available
- Fast response
- Short lead-time
- Available as RoHS compliant
- ISO 9001 ISO14001 Certified

New York Office
23-11 31st Avenue, 4D Astoria, NY 11106
TEL: (516) 477 0783 FAX: (718) 728 2493

California Office
360N. Sepulveda Blvd., STE#2060 El Segundo, CA 90245
TEL: (310) 322 4700 FAX: (310) 322 8300

MARUWA America Corp.
E-mail : sales@maruwa-america.com
http://www.maruwa-g.com/e/index.html



Was.

Is.

Components engineered for what will be.

Xinger® 0805, low-profile power dividers



At last, better performance than printed and lumped-element solutions – in a low-profile, high-volume SM package! Our subminiature-sized Wilkinson power dividers offer:

- > Low-profile, sub-miniature SM format, only .079 x .049 x .021" (2 x 1.25 x .53mm)
- > Models covering 400-8000MHz
- > Models suitable for GSM, WCDMA, 802.11 b, g; MIMO b, g; Bluetooth®; Zigbee
- > Good output port isolation and return loss
- > Input/output impedance of 50Ω and 75Ω
- > Insertion loss as low as 0.6dB typ
- > Non-conductive surface
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing capability

Broadcast! Models available for DVB-H (Europe & US) and DVB-S

RoHS compliant

Call for free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

Xinger® 0805, ultra-low profile hybrid couplers



3dB couplers don't get any smaller than this! Our new Hybrids are ideal for balanced power and low-noise amplifiers – and anywhere low-insertion loss and tight amplitude/phase balance are required:

- > Ultra-low profile, SM package measures a mere only .079 x .049 x .028" (2 x 1.25 x .7mm)
- > Models covering 1700-3600MHz
- > Designed for PCS, DCS, DECT, WCDMA-3G jobs
- > Insertion loss as low as 0.3dB
- > Isolation as high as 22dB
- > Port impedance of 50Ω
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing – shipped on tape and reel

RoHS compliant

Call for our free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

Xinger® 0404, nano-profile baluns



While matching ceramic baluns on performance, our Xinger-brand unbalanced to balanced transformers are a "must" for modern, consumer applications. Featuring:

- > Nano-profile, sub-miniature SM format, only .039 x .039 x .026" (1 x 1 x .65mm)
- > Models covering 2400-5900MHz
- > Compliance with 802.11 a, b, g; MIMO b, g; Bluetooth®; Zigbee
- > Low losses: 0.6dB typ
- > Typical return loss: >16dB
- > Wide variety of differential impedances
- > Non-conductive surface
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing capability

Modular! Choose from dual, triple, and quad configurations!

RoHS compliant

Call for our free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

Anaren®

What'll we think of next?™

In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > ISO 9001 certified
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

800-411-6596 > www.anaren.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-15> or use RS# 15 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

6. G. Prisco and R. Persico, "Antenna Characterization in Near Field and in Inhomogeneous Media: Their Use in Microwave Imaging," *Proceedings of the Leading Inside Workshop*, Rome, 15 November 2006.
7. P. Meincke and T.B. Hansen, "Plane-wave Characterization of Antennas Close to a Planar Interface," *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 42, No. 6, 2004, pp. 1222-1232.
8. J.L. Volakis, L.C. Kempel and A. Chatterjee, *Finite Element Method for Electromagnetics*, IEEE Press, Piscataway, NJ, 1998.
9. <http://www.ansoft.com/products/hf/hfss/>.
10. F. Soldovieri, G. Prisco, A. Brancaccio and G. Leone, "Characterization of Ultra-wide-band Bow-tie Antennas for Ground Penetrating Radar Systems," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 49, No. 8, August 2006, pp. 186-194.
11. R. Beals, *Analysis: An Introduction*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2004.
12. www.ifh.ee.ethz.ch/~fvtd/fvtd_horn.html.
13. R. Collin, *Foundation for Microwave Engineering*, Second Edition, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, NJ, 2001.



Francesco Soldovieri received his Laurea degree in electronic engineering from the University of Salerno in 1992 and his PhD degree in electronic engineering from the University of Naples "Federico II" in 1996. In 1993, he joined the electromagnetic research group of the University of Naples and in 1998-1999 he held a postdoctoral fellowship at the same university. In 1999-2000, he collaborated with the research group on applied electromagnetism at the Second University of Naples. Since 2001, he has been a researcher at the Institute for Electromagnetic Sensing of the Environment of the Italian National Research Council (IREA-CNR). His main scientific interests include electromagnetic diagnosis, inverse scattering and GPR applications.



Giancarlo Prisco received his Laurea and PhD degrees in electronic engineering from the Second University of Naples, Aversa, Italy, in 2002 and 2005, respectively. Since 2003, he has collaborated with the research group on applied electromagnetism at the Second University of Naples. His scientific interests include UWB antennas, inverse scattering and GPR applications.



Raffaele Persico received his electronic engineering degree from the University of Naples Federico II in 1996 and his PhD degree from the second University of Naples in 1999. He has been a research scientist at the Consortium for Advanced Research in Remote Sensing Systems (CORISTA) and at the Institute for the Electromagnetic Sensing of the Environment (IREA). Since January 2007, he has been a research scientist at the Institute for Archaeological and Cultural Heritage (IBAM, Lecce, Italy). His main research interests include linear and nonlinear inverse scattering problems and related topics, especially in relationship with GPR data processing.



Harald Lentz received his degree in electrical engineering from the Technical University, Berlin, Germany. Since 1996, he has been with Raumfahrt Systemtechnik GmbH, Germany, where he is the head of the hardware development department. His work is focused on radar systems for spaceborne, airborne and ground penetrating applications.



GET CONNECTED.

RF Connectors gives you hundreds of ways to connect.



There are thousands of ways to connect cable, and one best way for your project. That's why Talley stocks so many types of quality RF Connectors brand products. We've got an extensive inventory of connectors ready for immediately shipment, whether it's a common connector or that hard-to-find reverse polarity SMA. Order by phone or 24/7 online. **With Talley and RF Connectors, connecting the world is easy indeed.**

800.949.7079



A family-owned business

sales@talleycom.com
www.talleycom.com

Shop our online store!

Talley
 COMMUNICATIONS

You connect the world.
 We make it easy.®

CLASSICAL DETAIL

*"Our designs are timeless, functional,
simple—no more, no less."*

— FERENC A. MARKI



Mixers | High Intercept | Doublers | Amplifiers | Multipliers | Bias Tees



215 Vineyard Court, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 USA
Ph +1.408.778.4200 | Fax +1.408.778.4300
info@markimicrowave.com | www.markimicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-85> or use RS# 85 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



AN IMPROVED THERMAL DESIGN FOR III-N HEMTs ON SILICON SUBSTRATES

Thermal design is a primary concern for enabling electronic devices to reach their potential to operate at high power densities. Heat must be removed efficiently in order to keep the channel temperature below a desired limit. Elevated operating temperatures result in lower carrier mobility, lower sheet charge density, lower effective saturation velocity and higher leakage currents, effectively limiting the ability of the device to produce high RF output powers. Furthermore, most of the failure mechanisms in semiconductor devices are accelerated by elevated temperature, resulting in a reduced mean time to failure (MTTF). The intrinsic carrier concentration of a silicon substrate can be a limiting factor for the microwave and radio frequency (RF) performance at elevated temperatures, due to the loss of RF isolation from the ground plane when the conductivity of the high resistivity substrate increases with temperature. In this study, simulation is used in combination with infrared (IR) thermal imaging and RF electrical measurement to compare two III-N high electron mobility transistors (HEMT) on silicon substrates with different thermal designs. It is shown that significant improvements in thermal performance can be gained by layout, substrate thinning and package design.

The power density of large periphery III-N HEMTs can be as high as 5 W/mm,¹⁻³ much greater than GaAs (1 W/mm) and Si LDMOS (0.8 W/mm). These devices can generate more power per unit area of chip, or equivalent power in a much smaller package. All power that is not delivered to the load is dissipated locally in the device as heat. The source of the heat generation is Joule heating at the intersection of the high electric field and current found in the channel on the drain side of the gate. In general, the channel temperature should be kept to a minimum while under operation at peak performance for a particular application. The

two main drivers in minimizing channel temperature are the RF efficiency and the thermal resistance. The RF efficiency determines how much of the power is dissipated as heat, while the thermal resistance is a measure of a transistor's thermal design and determines the device's ability to remove the heat. In this article, the focus is on improved thermal design

A. EDWARDS, C. PARK, S. SINGHAL,
Q. MARTIN, K.J. LINTHICUM AND
I.C. KIZILYALLI
Nitronex Corp.
Durham, NC

We've Seen The Future And We're In It.



No one knows exactly what's next in EMC and Wireless testing. But two things are certain:

1. The demand for more power and higher frequencies will continue.
2. AR will always be several steps ahead, with the amplifiers and accessories that meet all your testing needs, even as those needs keep changing.

Our "S" Series Amps Are Already Ready.

AR "S" Series amplifiers are designed and built for the future. With the options you want and the power & frequency you'll need. Models 5S10G20 and 20S10G20 deliver 5 and 20 watts respectively across the 10-20 GHz range. And, with our subampability feature, the 5 watt easily expands to 20 watts.

And all "S" Series amps generate 100% of rated power and make it available to the load – even when mismatch is severe. They reproduce signals with exceptional linearity. Spurious signals, noise figures and distortion are extremely low.

AR's expansive in-house capabilities – which include a state-of-the-art Microelectronics lab – make it possible to offer these new solid-state amplifiers along with a level of performance and dependability that is unmatched in the industry. No one beats AR's quality. Period.

And of course all AR products are backed by the strongest, most comprehensive warranty in the industry, and a global support network that's second to none.

To learn more, visit www.ar-worldwide.com or call us at 215-723-8181

ISO 9001:2000
Certified



rf/microwave instrumentation

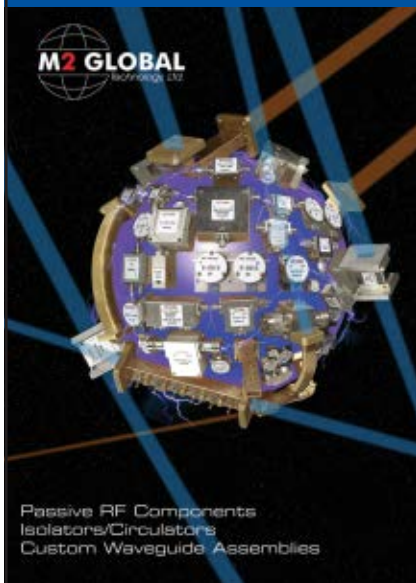
Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar emv United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar emv France 33 -1-47-91-75-30 • emv Germany 89-614-1710 • emv Netherlands 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-20> or use RS# 20 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

ISOLATORS AND CIRCULATORS



Passive RF Components
Isolators/Circulators
Custom Waveguide Assemblies

M2 Global: a leading supplier of RF isolators and circulators and passive microwave components to the telecommunications and defense industries. Applications include TETRA, TV broadcast, cellular, GSM, PCS, UMTS, WiMAX, IFF, satellite base stations, microwave radio, and radar in coax, drop-in and waveguide configurations. For additional information contact us at sales@m2global.com or visit our Web site at www.m2global.com.

THE SOLUTION SOURCE FOR THE WIRELESS & MICROWAVE INDUSTRY

- Standard and Custom Designs
- Low IMD and Insertion Loss
- Dual Junctions
- Proven Reliability
- Non-BeO Options
- ISO 9001 Certified
- Veteran Owned



WE HAVE MOVED

5714 Epsilon Drive
San Antonio, TX 78249
Phone: (210) 561-4800
Fax: (210) 561-4852
www.m2global.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE

in order to minimize the thermal resistance. Readily available factors that influence the thermal resistance include device layout, substrate thickness and packaging material. All three of these areas are explored in this work.

The choice of desired mean time to failure (MTTF) is a primary limit on the peak allowable channel temperature. Device designs typically target a 150° to 200°C channel temperature under operation, which results in an MTTF comparable to existing technologies, such as Si LD-MOS and GaAs PHEMTs.⁴ The thermal limitation due to the onset of intrinsic conduction in the silicon substrate occurs above this range of channel temperature.

EXPERIMENT

The two devices considered in this study consist of undoped III-N heterostructures, grown by metal organic chemical vapor deposition on high resistivity Si (III) substrates. The details of the epitaxial structure and processing have been described elsewhere.⁵



▲ *Fig. 1 Top view of the unlidded CPC package with a device A and its input matching network.*

The packaged parts consist of a 36 mm transistor die attached to a high thermal conductivity Cu-Mo laminate (CPC) or a pure Cu single-ended, ceramic package, using a AuSi or AuSn eutectic attach process, respectively. The sources are grounded to the package base through backside vias etched in the silicon die. A two-stage internal matching network is used to transform the input impedance, while no intentional internal matching exists on the output.³ Two different thermal designs, labeled devices A and B, with the same total gate width are compared in this study. A top-down view of a standard die in a typical CPC package (without a lid), which corresponds to device A, is shown in **Figure 1**. Device B has the same overall appearance, but has a Cu package, a thinned Si substrate and a thermally enhanced device layout on the transistor die. The detailed characteristics of the two devices are listed in **Table 1**.

Finite element analysis (FEA) has been used to assist in the determination of the thermal resistance from the channel to the heatsink in a realistic operating situation. The entire thermal environment relevant to the device is included, neglecting radiation into the air. The simulation consists of the packaged part mounted to a 1 cm thick aluminum application board. The temperature of this aluminum block is held at 80°C. Both the aluminum block and elevated base plate temperatures are included to mimic the configuration used during IR measurement. The use of FEA

was necessary in order to simulate the full large periphery device, including the relatively large package and fixture. The model covers four orders of magnitude from the micron scale gates to the centimeter thick fixture. Effects such as long range gate coupling, and the 3D extent of the package and fixture are included. The CFD-ACE+ multi-physics solver, commercially available from ESI Group

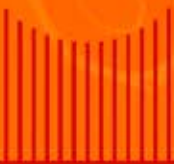
TABLE I

COMPARISON OF DEVICE CHARACTERISTICS

Quantity	Device A	Device B
Layout	standard	tiled
Total gate width (mm)	36	36
Unit gate width (μm)	200	200
Gate-to-gate pitch (μm)	30	50
Package thermal conductivity (W/m-k)	240 (CPC)	400 (Cu)
Package thickness (mil)	40	40
Si thickness (mil)	6	4
Attach material	AuSi	AuSn
Die size (mm)	1 × 6	1.2 × 6
R _{JC} (°C/W)	1.95	0.85

Adapters, Attenuators, Blind Mate Connectors, Cable Assemblies, Connectors, Delay Lines, Duplexers Equalizers, Fine Grain Equalizers, Gain Amplitude Equalizers, Line Stretchers, Machines, Phase Adjusters, Push - On Connectors & Adapters Quick Connections, Terminations (Coax-) Tools, Waveguide to Coax - Adapters & Transmissions, and.....

**Connectors for almost
any application
and almost any
environment**



Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

when Quality is needed

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 450533

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

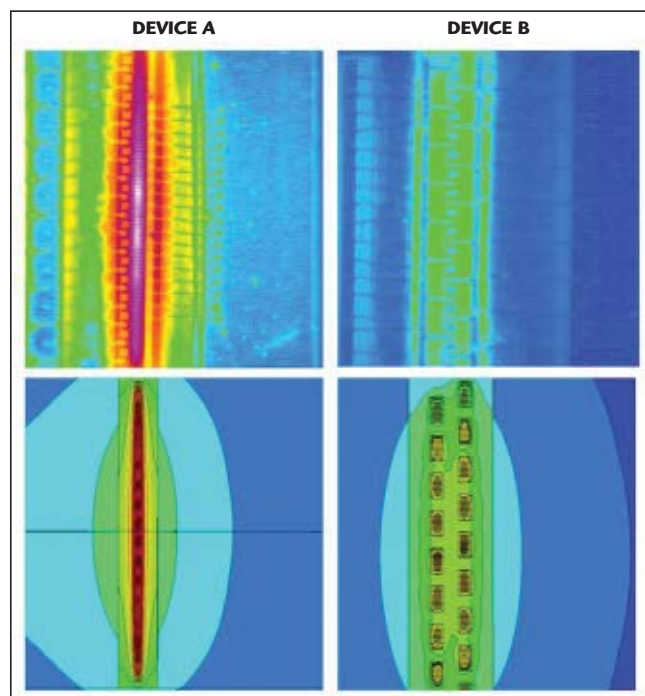
Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM * Email: specelek@compuserve.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-146> or use RS# 146 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

CableAssiesE

Inc.,⁶ was used in this work. The standard layout and the thermally improved layout were simulated and correlated to measurement.



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated and IR temperature profiles for the devices A and B.

An infrared (IR) measurement was used to calibrate the FEA model and to verify the designs. All the measurements are made with a Quantum Focus Instruments (QFI) Infra-Scope II thermal imaging system.⁷ The dissipated power was produced by a direct current (DC) bias. The drain voltage was held at 28 V and the gate voltage was varied to achieve different drain current levels and hence different power dissipations. The heatsink temperature is maintained at 80°C to reduce the background radiant energy. First, an image using the 1x lens was taken to determine the location of the peak channel temperature and to check the thermal distribution across the entire device. A 15x lens with approximately 2.5 μm spatial resolution was then used to obtain the peak channel temperature. The temperature at the back of the package is measured using a thermocouple passing through an aperture in the fixture and contacting the bottom of the package. The thermal resistance is calculated from the channel to the back of the package/case (R_{JC}).

RF measurements were made at 2.14 GHz with a standard load pull system using tuners from Focus Microwaves Inc. The RF characteristics were taken at a drain voltage of 40 V. The devices were biased in class AB with approximately 27.5 mA/mm quiescent drain current, and the input and output impedances were optimized to obtain maximum RF output power.

DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

Thermal simulations were used to investigate the heat removal from the device in order to lower the channel temperature.

A model of the packaged device and fixture, as described above, has been used to investigate the effect of substrate thickness, package materials and device layout changes. As an outcome of the simulation effort, a next generation device was developed using a Cu package, a thinned 4-mil Si substrate and an alternative layout, based on interleaving tiled cells. The cells are arranged in two rows, which provide room to increase the gate-to-gate spacing to 50 μm , reducing thermal coupling, or interaction between adjacent heat sources. In addition, there is room to leave a 300 μm gap between cells to additionally reduce coupling. Devices

Affordable and Versatile

AEROFLEX
INMET

An ISO 9001 Certified Company



SMA
AHC Series

Type N
9070 Series

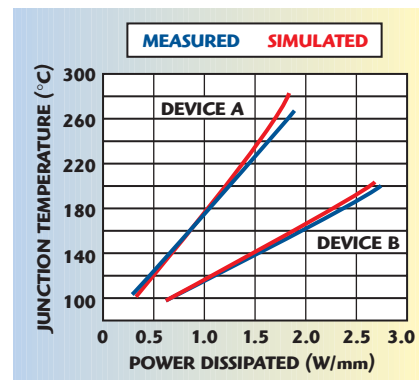
Whether in the lab or in the field, these 2-Watt attenuators operate DC to 6 GHz with low VSWR providing excellent attenuation flatness for signal leveling applications. Both models are RoHS compliant and are qualified to shock and vibration profiles in MIL-A-3933. Refer to promo code LCA0907 for current pricing.

Aeroflex / Inmet
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Call 734-426-5553 or
inmet@aeroflex.com
www.aeroflex-inmet.com

AEROFLEX
A passion for performance.

Download Data Sheets from www.aeroflex-inmet.com



▲ Fig. 3 Measured (blue) and simulated (red) junction temperature.



**Military • Commercial
Wireless • Space**



Where Performance Counts

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of
RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 40 GHz.

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852
sales@ewtfilters.com

Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass
Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

www.ewtfilters.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-46> or use RS# 46 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

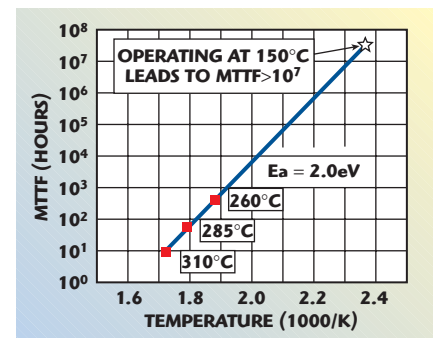
with this layout have been fabricated and tested in Cu packages and are labeled device B in this study. Device B represents a tradeoff between thermal performance, RF performance and manufacturability. **Figure 2** shows the simulated and measured temperature images of the two devices. The top pictures show the IR images of the devices under DC bias to achieve a dissipated power density of 1.09 W/mm, while the bottom pictures show the simulated devices at the same power density. The thermal stage is held at 80°C for the measurement, but the case temperature is higher and varies with power dissipation level. A graph of the junction temperature versus power dissipated for devices of both varieties is shown in **Figure 3**. The base plate temperature is maintained at 80°C for both cases. From this graph, excellent correlation between the simulation and measured values is seen for both devices A and B. Additionally, the improvement in thermal performance for device B is evident. Device A can only dissipate approximately 1.25 W/mm (45 W) before reaching a junction temperature of

200°C, while device B can dissipate approximately 2.5 W/mm (90 W) before reaching a 200°C junction temperature. Frequently, the maximum operating temperature limit of the device is obtained from the requirement for MTTF. Using a three-temperature DC life-test, a MTTF greater than 10⁷ hours has been extrapolated at 150°C for devices of the same variety as device A of this study.^{8,9} The MTTF is greater than 10⁵ hours at 200°C. Both of these results can be seen in **Figure 4**. When the peak channel temperature exceeds 225°C, the RF performance is noticeably affected. At this point, the heat generated at the channel is sufficient to raise a significant portion of the Si substrate to 175° to 200°C. The intrinsic carrier concentration, n_i , of Si at 200°C is $8.9 \times 10^{13} \text{ cm}^{-3}$. This carrier concentration corresponds to an n-type resistivity of approximately 50 $\Omega\text{-cm}$. As a large enough portion of the substrate becomes less resistive, the onset of significant RF loss is seen. In **Figure 5**, a clear example of thermally limited performance, which is explained by the onset of substrate loss, is shown in de-

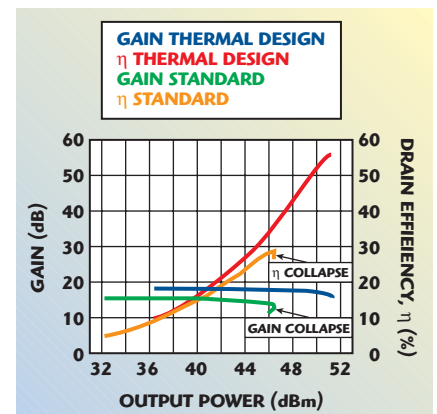
vice A. On the other hand, it also shows that the improved thermal design in device B does not reach this limitation.

Figure 6 shows the corresponding calculated channel temperature for each device. The temperature is calculated at each point using the measured output power, gain, efficiency and thermal resistance (1.95°C/W and 0.85°C/W) obtained from IR measurement and simulation.

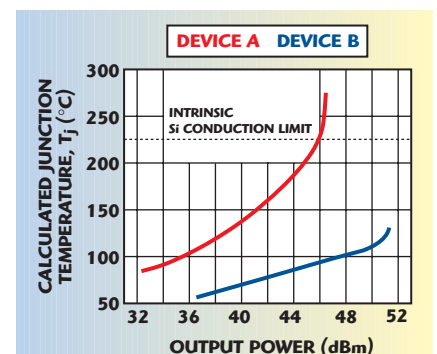
A primary consideration of the RF design is the efficiency with which the device utilizes its power input (DC and RF). All waste power is dissipated locally as heat. Other key RF



▲ Fig. 4 Arrhenius plot generated from a three-temperature life test.



▲ Fig. 5 RF performance of devices A and B.



▲ Fig. 6 Calculated channel temperature of devices A and B.



Unit is shown with optional front panel touch screen

Elcom's Ultra-Broadband Ultra Fast Switching Synthesizer

Outstanding Performance Features:

- Wide bandwidth: .3 up to 40 GHz
- Small step size: 1 Hz
- Fast switching: < 250 nsec for a 1 Hz step size
- Very low phase noise: -150 dBc/Hz Typ. @ 50 MHz offset at 10 GHz (lower phase noise option available)
- Full band phase coherency option is available
- Low spurious
- 19 inch rack standard

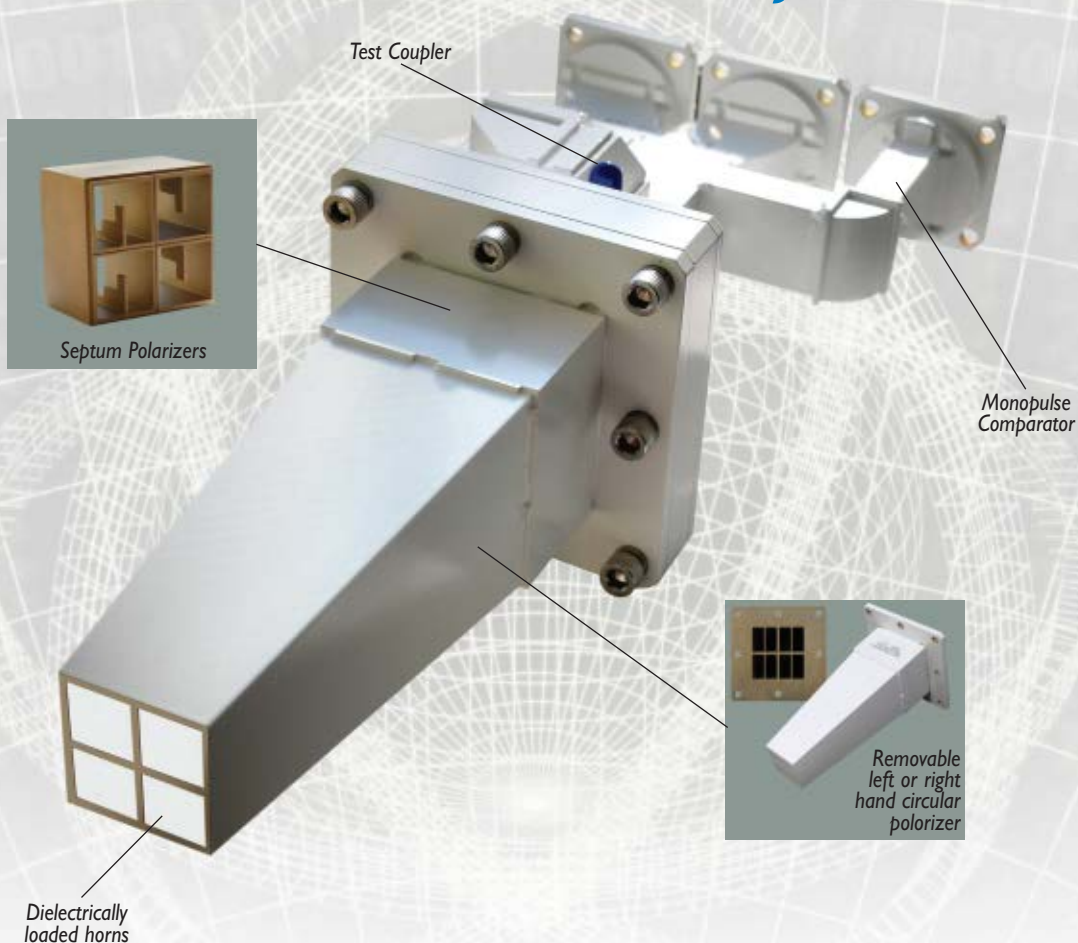
201 767-8030

ELCOM TECHNOLOGIES

11 Volvo Drive
Rockleigh, NJ 07647
www.elcom-tech.com



Circularly Polarized Feed Assembly



*Custom monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly
Frequency: 8.2 – 8.5 Ghz*

Our custom is precision.

Custom work is what we do best. That's why design engineers trust MDL for sophisticated assemblies like this monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly. Our engineers are versed in the very latest SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and proprietary MDL software to help you realize your assembly designs precisely and quickly.

Learn more.

Quality from CAD to crate is what has made us the industry's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and wave guide packages. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at mdllab.com.

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS
ROTARY JOINTS
MICROWAVE FILTERS
ROTARY SWITCHES
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS
WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-90> or use RS# 90 at www.mwjournals.com/info

Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494
V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629 E-mail: mdlsales@mdllab.com www.mdllab.com

design metrics are low parasitic resistance and output capacitance, both of which will increase the device output impedance and aid in high efficiency design. Of course, a wide variety of considerations in the RF design can lead one to sacrifice efficiency for other performance criteria. Device A in this study, a design intended to meet WiMAX application specific linearity requirements, is operated in a severely backed-off condition producing only 18 percent drain efficiency (DE) and 6 W of output power (P_{OUT}) under operation. The typical power gain, G , is 12 dB for the WiMAX design, or 15.83 on a linear scale. The dissipated power (P_D) is thus $P_D = P_{OUT} (1/G + 1/DE - 1) = 27.7$ W. Using the maximum rated thermal resistance of 1.95°C/W for this part, the temperature drop from channel to case, $\Delta T_{JC} = P_D R_{JC} = 54^\circ\text{C}$. Assuming a case temperature of 80°C , this places the channel below the 150°C operating temperature target. If device A is operated with a continuous waveform (CW), it is capable of 65 W with 45 percent effi-

ciency and 9.5 dB gain. The dissipated power of $P_D = 86.7$ W results in a temperature rise of $\Delta T_{JC} = 169^\circ\text{C}$. When device A is operated in CW with a case temperature of 80°C , the device clearly violates the thermal limit of 225°C and suffers from reduced RF performance. A device, such as device B in this study, which possesses a 0.85°C/W thermal resistance, has a $\Delta T_{JC} = 73.7^\circ\text{C}$ for the same CW performance levels. Device B would only have a junction temperature of approximately 155°C when operated under CW conditions and with 80°C case temperature. The improved thermal performance of device B allows it to operate with good RF performance and with an acceptable MTTF even under the most stringent conditions of CW operation and elevated case temperature.

CONCLUSION

A primary consideration of RF design is maximizing the efficiency of the device under the actual application usage conditions. Once the best possible efficiency for the application has been

obtained, the inevitable waste heat must be removed to the outside environment as effectively as possible to keep self-heating of the device to a minimum. Simulation provides an accurate and predictive support for the design effort. The first thermal limit to be considered is reliability and specifically keeping the operating temperature low enough to meet the application's MTTF goal. A second thermal limitation exists, for devices on Si substrates, at a channel temperature of approximately 225°C for RF applications due to loss of isolation between ground and the RF signal caused by the onset of intrinsic substrate conduction. This article has demonstrated the use of thermal simulation, thermal measurement and RF measurement to optimize the design of a device. The resulting device makes use of substrate thinning, layout changes and Cu packaging to reduce the thermal resistance by a factor of two, thereby enabling a high performing and reliable device capable of operation under CW drive with elevated case temperatures of 80°C . ■

References

1. T. Kikkawa, T. Maniwa, H. Hayashi, M. Kanamura, S. Yokokawa, M. Nishi, N. Adachi, M. Yokoyama, Y. Tateno and K. Joshin, "An Over 200 W Output Power GaN HEMT Push-pull Amplifier with High Reliability," 2004 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, Vol. III, pp. 1347-1350.
2. A. Wakejima, K. Matsunaga, Y. Okamoto, Y. Ando, T. Nakayama, K. Kasahara and H. Miyamoto, "280 W Output Power Single-ended Amplifier Using Single-die GAN-FET for W-CDMA Cellular Base Stations," IEEE Electron Device Letters, Vol. 41, No. 18, 2005.
3. R. Therrien, S. Singhal, J.W. Johnson, W. Nagy, R. Borges, A. Chaudhari, A.W. Hanson, A. Edwards, J. Marquart, P. Rajagopal, C. Park, I.C. Kizilyalli and K.J. Linthicum, "A 36 mm GaN-on-Si HFET Producing 368 W at 60 V with 70% Drain Efficiency," 2005 IEEE Electron Devices Meeting Technical Digest, pp. 568-571.
4. S. Singhal, T. Li, A. Chaudhari, A.W. Hanson, R. Therrien, J.W. Johnson, W. Nagy, J. Marquart, P. Rajagopal, E.L. Piner and K.J. Linthicum, "Reliability of Large Periphery GaN-on-Si HFETs," Microwave Reliability, Vol. 46, 2006, pp. 1247-1253.
5. J.W. Johnson, et al., "Material, Process and Device Development of GaN-based HFETs on Silicon Substrates," Electrochemical Society Proceedings, 21004-6:405-19, 2004.
6. ESI Group Inc., Paris, France.
7. Quantum Focus Instruments Corp., Vista, CA.
8. S. Singhal, J.C. Roberts, P. Rajagopal, T. Li, A.W. Hanson, R. Therrien, J.W. Johnson, I.C. Kizilyalli and K.J. Linthicum, "GaN-on-Si Failure Mechanisms and Reliability Improvements," 2006 IEEE International Reliability Physics Symposium Proceedings, pp. 95-98.
9. S. Singhal, A.W. Hanson, A. Chaudhari, P. Rajagopal, T. Li, J.W. Johnson, W. Nagy, R. Therrien, C. Park, A.P. Edwards, E.L. Piner, K.J. Linthicum and I.C. Kizilyalli, "Qualification and Reliability of a GaN Process Platform," to be presented at CS-MANTECH 2007, Austin, TX.

Plug-and-Play Automated Tunable Filters

Coleman's line of tunable filters are now available for remote/automated applications.

Simply **CONNECT** to your PC and power supply and **TUNE!**

- Integrated Controller/Driver/Motor provides all monitor and control functions
- Traditional serial communications format supporting RS-232, RS-485 and RS-422
- Simplified ASCII-based command and response syntax

Coleman Microwave Company
1-800-563-3449
www.colemanmw.com

CMC

**GREAT SERVICE ISN'T EXPENSIVE...
...IT'S PRICELESS.**

**EXCELLENT
SERVICE**

**EXCELLENT
DELIVERY**

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**

RF COAXIAL RELAYS

SMA, N AND PCB LAUNCH

STANDARD AND CUSTOM DESIGNS

**RELCOMM
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

- Mission Critical Communications:
 - Security, Safety and Intelligence
 - Commercial Telecom Infrastructure
 - Military Defense Fixed, Mobile & Shipboard
- Instrumentation:
 - Test and Measurement

RF Relay Store.com is the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.

RF Coaxial Relays available from Stock at www.rfrelaystore.com

sales@relcommtech.com • www.relcommtech.com • 410-749-4488

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-125> or use RS# 125 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

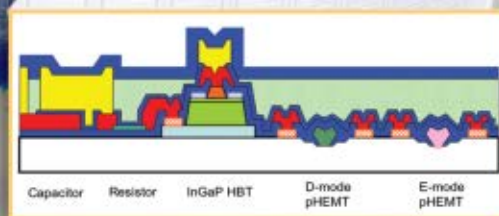
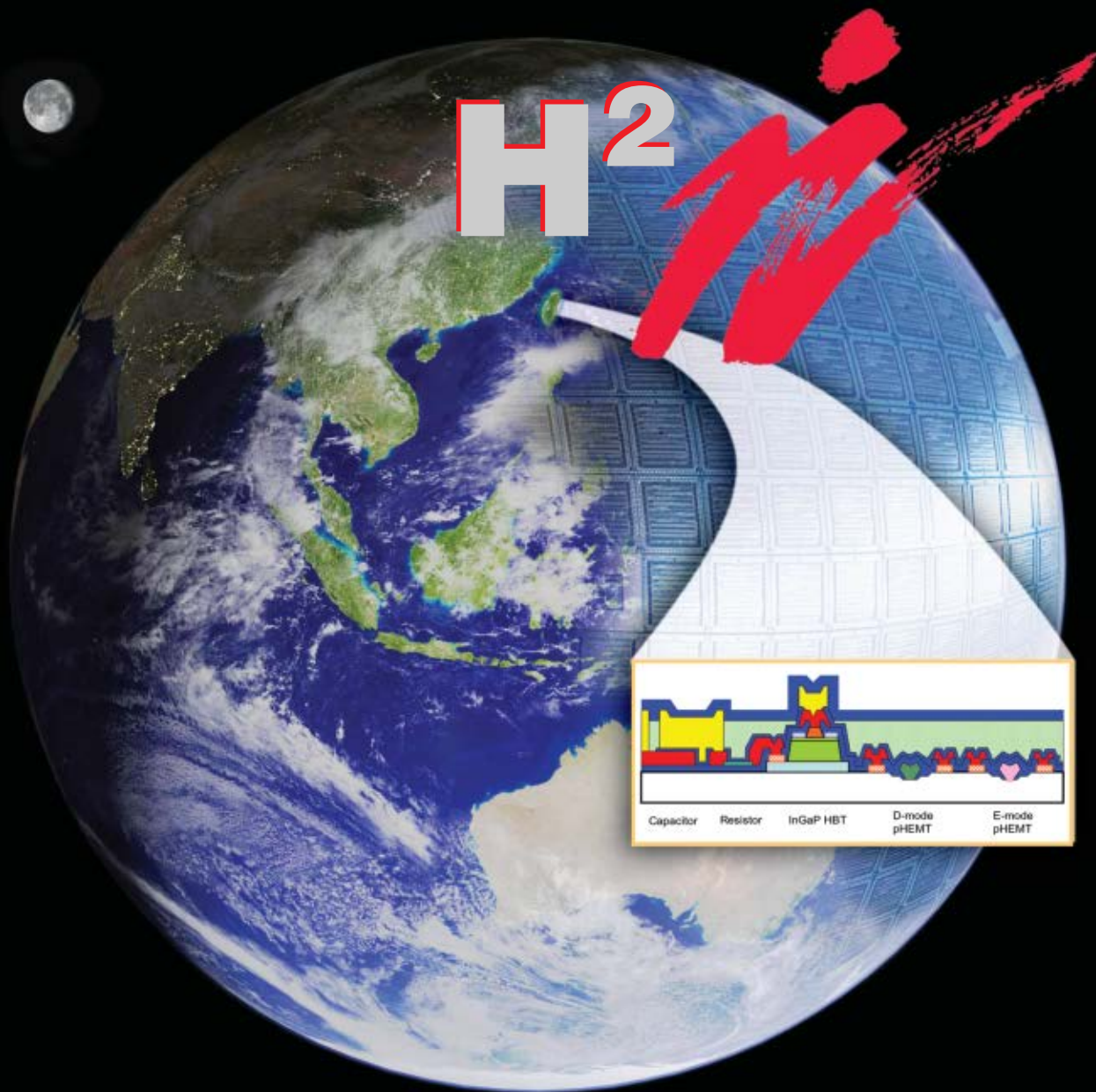
IMPROVEMENTS IN BAND REJECTION CHARACTERISTICS OF A WIDEBAND ANTENNA USING RESONANT SLOTS

This article presents a method to improve and control the band rejection characteristics of wideband bow-tie patch antennas by using two notch slots. The two-pole band rejection characteristics were obtained by adjusting the mutual coupling values, as in a two-pole band rejection filter (BRF), between two horizontal resonant slots on the main patch of the antenna. The wideband antenna itself is composed of an electromagnetically coupled bow-tie patch and a parasitic semicircular ground patch. By adjusting the dimensions of the slots, the other characteristics of the notch response, such as the center frequency and the band rejection skirt gradient, can also be changed. Therefore, optimized slots can give a wideband patch antenna the required rejection band and sharp skirt characteristic, as is often required for ultra-wideband (UWB) antennas and multi-band antennas, compared to the conventional one with or without a notch slot.

In recent applications of telecommunications and remote sensing at microwave frequencies, the exploitation of UWB antennas is steadily growing.¹ UWB radio can use the frequency band from 3.1 to 10.6 GHz. UWB systems also need to be compatible with other already existing standards.² To allow such a wider bandwidth in UWB systems, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) imposes severe power restrictions. By doing so, UWB devices can make use of an extremely wide frequency band while not emitting enough energy to interfere with narrower band devices nearby, such as Wireless LAN and Hyper LAN devices at approximately 5 GHz. There are also some unlicensed bands in Japan (4.900 to 5.091 GHz) and the United States (5.150 to 5.825 GHz).³ A similar need

also arises from multi-band communication systems. A multi-band system deals with a wide frequency band and needs to filter out non-service bands to avoid interferences. Recently, in order to meet these requirements, several UWB antennas with band rejection characteristics have been proposed.⁴⁻⁶ The band reject operation is achieved when the length of the embedded slot is approximately one-half wavelength at the desired rejection frequency. In this case, destructive interference for the excited surface currents in the antenna will occur, which causes the antenna

SOO DEOK MOON AND
HEE YONG HWANG
*Kangwon National University
Chuncheon, Korea*



Innovative GaAs integration technology

HBT + pHEMT @ WIN = H²W

	Parameters	Spec
HBT	Beta	75
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	110 GHz
	Vceo	21 V
	Gm	550 mS/mm
E-PHEMT	IDSS	0.02 uA/mm
	VP	0.35 V
	Fmin	0.5 dB @3GHz
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	90 GHz
D-PHEMT	Gm	330 mS/mm
	IDSS	230 mA/mm
	VP	-1.0 V
	Ron	1.7 Ohms-mm
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	80 GHz

It's a **whole new world** for designers with breakthrough integration technology from WIN Semiconductors. Combining GaAs HBT and E/D-Mode PHEMT technologies on a single wafer enables innovative product solutions.

www.winfoundry.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-176> or use RS# 176 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

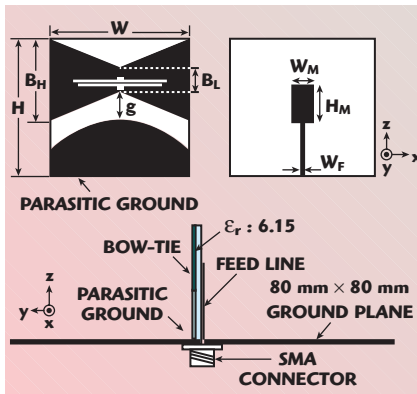
to be non-responsive at that frequency.⁷ However, as mentioned in the literature,^{8,9} the notch of those antennas can exhibit only a single narrow frequency notch band and cannot provide a satisfactory rejection bandwidth and skirt characteristics for most of the systems requiring the good band rejection response. In order to solve this problem, by embedding two horizontal resonant slots and adjusting the mutual coupling values between them, the band rejection

characteristics of a wideband patch antenna has been improved. This technology allows a wideband antenna to be a multi-band antenna, and many systems to be compactly designed without additional components such as notch filters.

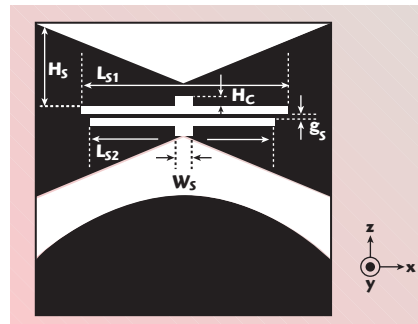
WIDEBAND ANTENNA DESIGN

The structure of the proposed wideband bow-tie monopole antenna is shown in **Figure 1**. It is composed of a bow-tie main patch fed electromagnetically and a parasitic semicircular ground patch. Typically, a bow-

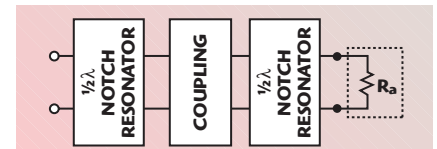
tie antenna is fed at its center, the same as for a dipole antenna.¹⁰ The bow-tie patch needs to be fed by direct or proximity coupling. A proximity coupling from an embedded feed line within the substrate gives better bandwidth than a direct coupling.¹¹ The antenna, with a width $W = 22$ mm and height $H = 22$ mm, is constructed on a substrate with a thickness of 0.64 mm, a dielectric constant of 6.15 and a loss tangent of 0.0028. It is fabricated and mounted on a rectangular finite (80 × 80 mm) ground plane. A 50 Ω SMA connector, centrally mounted from the back of the ground plane, is used to excite the antenna. The other antenna dimensions used in this study include: $B_L = 4$ mm, $B_H = 13$ mm, $W_M = 3.4$ mm, $W_F = 0.8$ mm, $H_M = 6.5$ mm, $R = 15.0$ mm and $g = 4.5$ mm. The proposed wide bandwidth is achieved by inserting a semicircular shaped parasitic ground patch between the bow-tie patch and the ground plane. The



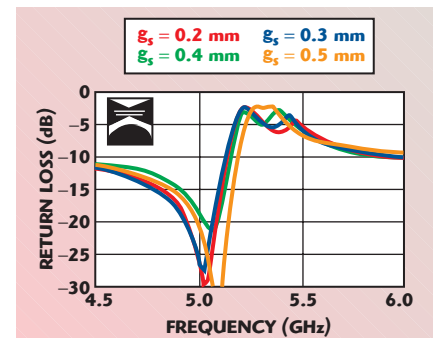
▲ Fig. 1 Structure of the proposed wideband antenna.



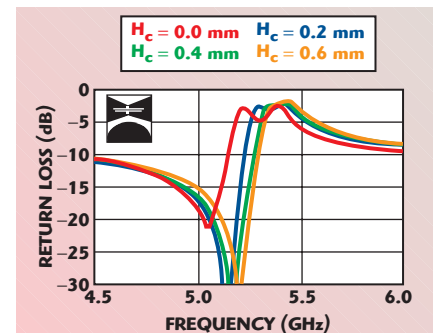
▲ Fig. 2 Geometry of the proposed band rejection antenna.



▲ Fig. 3 Conceptual equivalent circuit of the band rejection antenna.



▲ Fig. 4 Return loss for various gaps (g_s) of notch slots.



▲ Fig. 5 Return loss for various heights (H_c) of the inserted slots.

Ultra Low Phase Noise

1 MHz to 18 GHz

Blue Tops
RF Modules

Synthesizers & Systems

Military
& Space

Crystal
Oscillators

**Wenzel
Associates, Inc.**
"Quietly the Best"

Testing
Services

**CROVEN
CRYSTALS**
Wenzel International, Inc.

Crystals

Wenzel Associates, Inc.
(512) 835-2038
Austin, Texas
www.wenzel.com

Crystals

Croven Crystals
(905) 668-3324
Whiteby, Ontario, Canada
www.croven crystals.com

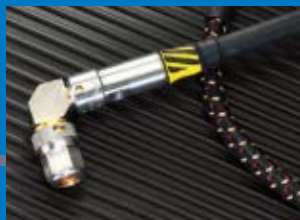
Mission Critical PERFORMANCE

EW System Interconnects from **TIMES MICROWAVE SYSTEMS**



Multi-Port Interconnects

- 38999 size 8, 12; M8; P8; MMP Contacts
- Blind-Mating, ARINC, Rack & Panel, Custom Shells
- Easy Insertion/Removal, Field Replaceable Contacts
- Rugged, Sealed, Extreme Environment Qualified



Integrated Device Assemblies

- Flat, Equalized, Filtered, Attenuated, Amplified
- Platform-Independent System Design
- Dramatically Boosts System Performance
- Broadband Performance

Vehicle Mounted/Deployed Antenna Feeder Cables

- Excellent Long-Term Electrical Performance
- Resists Harsh Treatment and Environments
- NBC Compliant Ruggedization Options
- Suited to COMM, COMMINT, IED, More



PhaseTrack™ for Critical Phase Applications

- Superior Electrical Phase Stability (vs LD PTFE)
- <1.5 ppm/°C
- TF4 Dielectric Technology (no PTFE "Knee")
- Ruggedization Options Available

Military Low Smoke Cables

- Ideal for Shipboard, Vehicle, Manned Area Use
- Low Loss, Light Weight, Superior RF Shielding
- Fire Retardant (non-halogen), Flexible
- MIL-DTL-17H Qualified



Blind Mate Antenna Solutions

- Convert Antennas to Blind Mate
- Improve Reliability, Maintainability and Serviceability
- Simplify Mission Equipment Role Changes
- Reduce Loss, Eliminate Cable Loop



SiO2 (Silicon Dioxide) Cable Assemblies

- Exceptional Phase Stability
- Temperature: -273°C to +600°C
- Hermetically Sealed to 10E-9
- Resistance to Harsh/Extreme Environments



MilTech™ Microwave Transmission Lines

- Flexible, Hermetically Sealed Cables
- Low Loss to 20 dB/100 ft. at 18 GHz
- Replaceable Standard and Self-Locking Connectors
- Aircraft Qualified Worldwide

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-162> or use RS# 162 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

TIMES MICROWAVE SYSTEMS



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423
International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • Tel: +44(0)1592655428 Fax: +44(0)1592653162
China Sales: 16F, United Plaza, 1468 West Nanjing Road, Shanghai, China 200040 • Tel: 86-21-32224506 Fax: 86-21-62898980

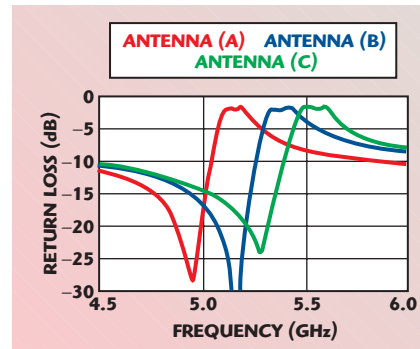
www.timesmicrowave.com

width W of the bow-tie patch is one-half wavelength at the lower resonance frequency, and the widths W_M and W_F of the feed line are important parameters for impedance matching.

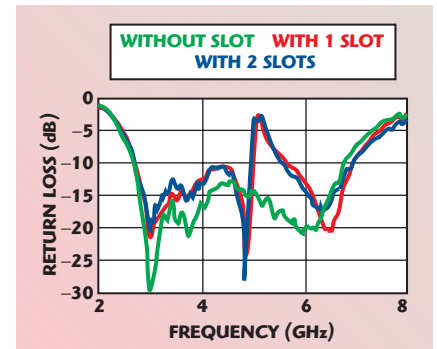
BAND REJECTION ANTENNA DESIGN

The aforementioned band reject operation is analyzed as a transmission line when the length of the em-

bedded slot in the radiator is one-half wavelength at the desired rejection frequency.⁵ These slots can be modeled as a one-half wavelength short stub. In the proposed antenna, the physical length of the embedded slots varies with their position. In addition, the VSWR at the rejection frequency is increased by locating the slot at the edge of the bow-tie patch near the parasitic ground patch, because there

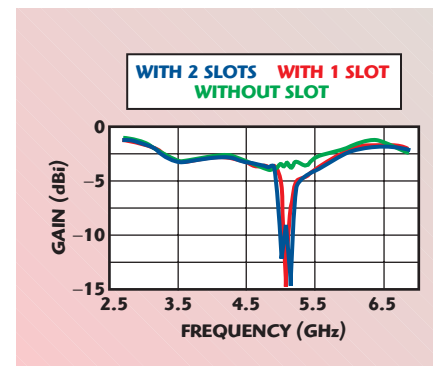


▲ Fig. 6 Improved return loss for various frequencies.

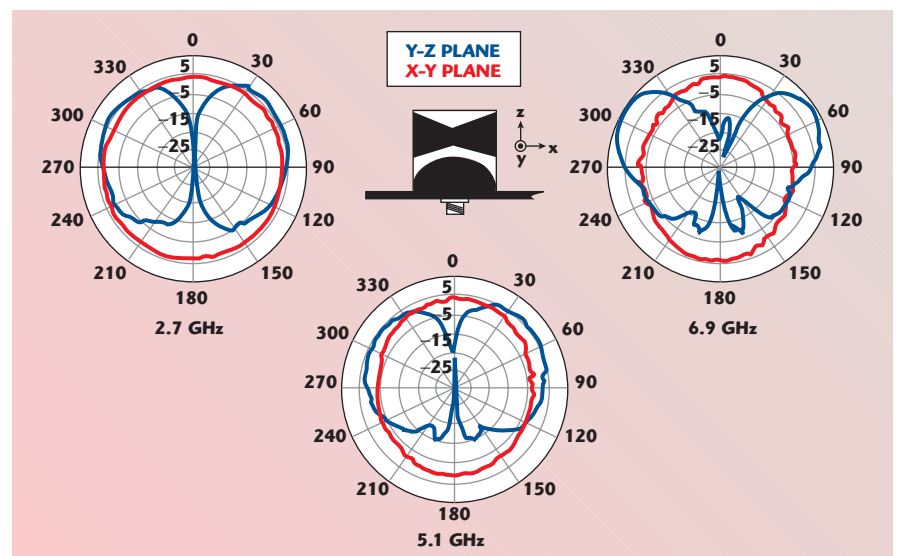


▲ Fig. 7 Measured return loss with and without slots.

TABLE I			
ANTENNA DESIGN PARAMETERS			
Parameter	Type A	Type B	Type C
H_s (mm)	6.75	6.80	6.70
L_{s1} (mm)	15.66	15.16	14.56
L_{s2} (mm)	14.30	13.80	13.20
W_s (mm)	1.20	1.20	1.20
H_C (mm)	0.45	0.40	0.50
g (mm)	0.05	0.40	0.10



▲ Fig. 8 Measured average gains of the proposed antennas.



▲ Fig. 9 Measured radiation patterns of the reference antenna without a slot.

T | TECH
QuickCircuit Prototyping Systems

Design • Build • Test • Shorten the process
any Shape • any Size • any Material
Brass • Cu • PTFE • Ceramic
QuickCircuit Systems
Your shortcut to Success!

This is Design.
www.T-Tech.com



Shown with optional equipment.

Bring Wireless Products to Market Quickly, Our AMS 8050 System Is the Solution!

Test As You Design

ETS-Lindgren presents the AMS 8050 Antenna Measurement System: a compact antenna lab for making fast, over-the-air (OTA) performance measurements of small wireless devices and mobile handsets. It's perfect for research and development, design qualification, production sampling, and pre-certification measurement. It's everything you need to beat the competition to market.

TRP, TIS and More

Small in size but big on performance, the AMS 8050 System lets you measure 3-D spherical pattern and 2-D pattern-cut measurements, and perform tests to determine quantities such as total radiated power (TRP), effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP), total isotropic sensitivity (TIS), effective isotropic sensitivity (EIS), near-horizon partial radiated power (NHPRP), and near-horizon partial isotropic sensitivity (NHPIS).

Know Before You Go

If you're using an outside test house for certification testing, our system can help you go fully prepared. OTA measurements made in the AMS 8050 have demonstrated good correlation to measurements made in larger, fully compliant chambers. Use the AMS 8050 System to make tests during product development, and you'll be able to identify and correct problems before leaving your lab.

Built by Experts

The AMS 8050 System is designed and built by people who know something about OTA wireless testing – ETS-Lindgren. We were the first lab authorized by the CTIA to perform certification testing per their OTA performance test plan. And our OTA test systems are used in 75% of CTIA Authorized Test Labs (CATL) worldwide. Click on our website for more information.

Enabling Your Success



An ESCO Technologies Company

www.ets-lindgren.com

Company offices: USA +512.531.6400, Finland +358.2.8383300, Japan +81.3.3813.7100, China +86(10)8273.0877
Additional locations in the US, UK, Finland, France, Singapore, Japan and China
Representatives and Distributors Worldwide

© 2007 ETS-Lindgren MC

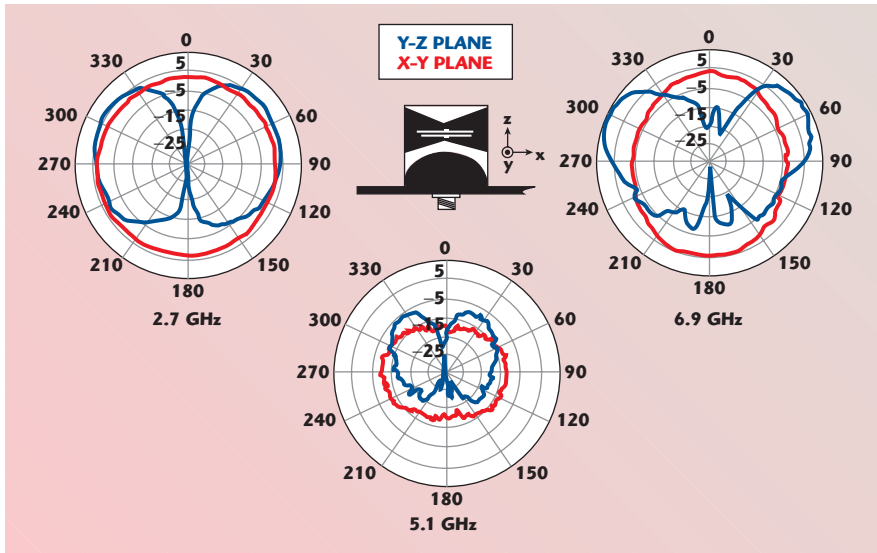
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-57> or use RS# 57 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

is greater surface current distribution near the edge. The improved band rejection characteristics are achieved by controlling the mutual coupling between the slots with the same notch frequency. **Figure 2** shows the geometry of the proposed band rejection antenna with two horizontal res-

onant slots. Here, the width of a slot is 0.3 mm. As shown in **Figure 3**, these slots will be used as notch resonators for band rejection, filter-like characteristics. The conceptual equivalent circuit model for a band rejection antenna has two one-half wavelength notch resonators, coupling and

antenna resistance (R_a). EM simulation results were obtained using HFSS™, a full-wave simulator. Considerable enhancement of the coupling between slot resonators and improvement of the magnitude difference of two notch peaks are observed when the slots are closely placed to each other, as shown in **Figure 4**.

The band rejection characteristic is improved by inserting additional small slots in the center of the band-notch slots. The return losses for various heights of inserted slots, when g_s is 0.4 mm, are shown in **Figure 5**. The coupling decreases as the size of the inserted slot becomes larger. The rejected center frequency barely moves when the gap between resonators is varied, but its movement depends on the height of the inserted slot. Although the rejection characteristics show good performance without the inserted slots, $g_s = 0.4$ mm was chosen in order to apply two factors for controlling the mutual coupling at the antenna. As shown in **Figure 6**, the rejection frequency of the antenna can be controlled by the resonance frequencies of the two slots and the rejection characteristic such as bandwidth and flatness is improved by two factors (g_s , HC). The design parameters of the antennas are shown in **Table 1**. The proposed antenna, with the dimensions of type-B, was fabricated and tested. The measured return losses with and without the notch slots are shown in **Figure 7**. The measured results were obtained using an Anritsu 37397C vector network analyzer. The rejection band of 4.96 to 5.51 GHz is created by inserting the two notch slots, without any degradation of the required performance in the normal operating frequency band of 2.70 to 6.90 GHz for a return loss below -10 dB (VSWR < 2.0). The average gain of the proposed antennas, measured in the x-y plane, is shown in **Figure 8** for a frequency range of 2.7 to 6.9 GHz. The gain of the antenna with two slots has two rejection peaks and is reduced at the broad rejection bandwidth, compared to the antenna using one slot. It is clear that the proposed antenna provides the improved band rejection characteristics with the broad rejection bandwidth and sharp skirt characteristic, compared to the antenna with one notch slot.



▲ Fig. 10 Measured radiation patterns of the proposed wideband antenna with two slots.



RF Switches for every requirement.

3,000,000 cycle life per position on select models.

Over three thousand switch options to choose from.

Low, medium and high power. Ultra Low Intermodulation.

CHARTER ENGINEERING, INC.

www.ceiswitches.com

email: sales@ceiswitches.com
Tel: (727) 525-1025 Fax: (727) 525-1050

QUAD BAND SATELLITE SIMULATOR



FEATURES

SIMULATES C, X KU
AND KA BANDS
SIMULTANEOUSLY

ENABLES VIRTUAL EARTH
STATION SETUP—NO
SATELLITE TIME REQUIRED

COMPACT PACKAGE WITH
CONFORMAL ANTENNAS

RUGGED, WEATHERPROOF
ENCLOSURE

EASY TO OPERATE

TAMPA MICROWAVE ADDS NEW PRODUCT LINES

TWO NEW PRODUCT LINES HAVE BEEN RECENTLY ADDED TO OUR FAMILY OF SOLUTIONS:

VIGILCOM™ MEASUREMENT PRODUCTS FOR
SURVEILLANCE AND REMOTE MONITORING OF
TERRESTRIAL AND SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

SIGINT PRODUCTS FOR DEFENSE-RELATED
SIGNAL MONITORING IN THE HF-UHF SPECTRUM

TRAINING AND EVALUATION TOOL FOR SATELLITE EARTH TERMINALS!

The Quad Band Satellite Simulator from Tampa Microwave offers an effective and easy to use solution for testing and training applications, while eliminating the need for live "paid" satellite time. This compact solution is packed into a rugged enclosure that is easily transported for field use.

Above and beyond the superior performance of our feature-packed products, what you will notice first about doing business with Tampa

is how customer needs are always top priority. You get the answers you need, the delivery you're expecting, and a level of service that make doing YOUR job easy.

Let us provide you with a rapid response proposal on your next product requirement, and we'll show you how good it can be. Tampa offers a selection of in-stock products for immediate delivery as well as quick turn custom products.



QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM TAMPA: BLOCK UP AND DOWN CONVERTERS, TRANSMITTERS, LOOP TEST TRANSLATORS, CUSTOM RACK-MOUNT SUBASSEMBLIES.

813-855-2251 • www.tampamicrowave.com

THE RAPID RESPONSE SUPPLIER OF CHOICE

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-157> or use RS# 157 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS

Manufacturer of state-of-the-art thin-film technology in very small packages, yet rugged construction.



ONE STOP SHOP

MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Freq range of 10 MHz to 40 GHz
Components and Subsystems for radar applications:

Pulse Modulators
Detectors/Limiters
Detector Log Amplifiers
Threshold Detectors

<http://www.advmic.com/me.html>

AMPLIFIERS

Frequency range of 0.1 to 40 GHz
LNA or Power Amplifiers

<http://www.advmic.com/amplifiers.html>

We also offer a variety of custom-made amplifiers.

MIXERS

Double-balanced Mixers
Triple-balanced Mixers
I/Q Modulators, IR Mixers

<http://www.advmic.com/mixers.html>

RF/LO frequency range of 2.0 to 40 GHz
IF frequency range of DC to 10 GHz.

CONVERTERS

Up/Down Converters
Complete Repeaters

<http://www.advmic.com/converters.html>

A variety of frequency ranges
Very reasonable price.

We have all the building blocks to build microwave custom integrated assemblies w/o NRE (in most cases).

285 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale CA 94086
Phone: 408-739-4214 sales@advmic.com

Figures 9 and 10 show the radiation patterns at 2.70, 5.10 and 6.90 GHz. The frequencies 2.70 and 6.90 GHz are within the radiation band, while 5.10 GHz is in the rejection band. The radiation patterns of the operating frequency band are nearly the same as those of the reference antenna, which is the same antenna except without a slot. On the other hand, within the rejection band the antenna radiation gain is greatly reduced.

CONCLUSION

A method to improve the band rejection characteristics of a wideband patch antenna by embedding two horizontal resonant slots and adjusting their mutual coupling has been presented. To show the method, a wideband bow-tie shaped antenna with improved band rejection characteristics has been proposed and implemented. A broad rejection band, two-pole response and improved notch skirt are obtained. The proposed technique could be useful to improve and/or control the band rejection characteristics of wideband antennas for many applications including UWB and multi-band systems. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors would like to thank Amotech Co. Ltd. and the Kangwon Institute of Telecommunications and Information (KITI) for measurement and other support.

References

1. W.S. Chen and M.K. Hsu, "The Design of a Finite Ground Plane Cross Semi-elliptic Monopole Antenna for UWB Applications," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 49, No. 5, May 2006, pp. 192–204.
2. G.R. Aiello and G.D. Rogerson, "Ultra-wideband Wireless System," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 4, No. 2, June 2003, pp. 36–47.
3. I.J. Yoon, H. Kim, H.K. Yoon, Y.J. Yoon and J.H. Kim, "Ultra-wideband Tapered Slot Antenna with Band Cut-off Characteristic," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 41, No. 11, May 2005, pp. 629–630.
4. T. Dissanayake and K.P. Esselle, "Design of Slot Loaded Band-notched UWB Antennas," *2005 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 1B, pp. 545–548.
5. W.Y. Choi, J.H. Jung, K.H. Chung and H.H. Choi, "Compact Wideband Printed Monopole Antenna with Frequency Band-stop Characteristic," *2005 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 3A, pp. 606–609.

6. Y.W. Rho, K.H. Kim and J.H. Choi, "Design of a Microstrip-fed Ultra-wideband Monopole Antenna Having Band Rejection Characteristic," *2005 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 2B, pp. 556–559.
7. W.S. Lee, D.Z. Kim, K.J. Kim and J.W. Yu, "Wideband Planar Monopole Antennas with Dual Band-notched Characteristics," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 6, June 2006, pp. 2800–2806.
8. S.D. Moon, K. Choi and H.Y. Hwang, "A Wideband Bow-tie Monopole Antenna with Improved Band Rejection Characteristic," *2006 KEESS Korean Conference*, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 203–207.
9. S.D. Moon, K. Choi and H.Y. Hwang, "A Wideband Bow-tie Monopole Antenna with Improved Band Rejection Characteristic," *The Journal of the Korea Electromagnetic Engineering Society*, Vol. 17, No. 12, December 2006, pp. 1199–1205.
10. F. Soldovieri, A. Brancaccio and G. Leone, "Characterization of Ultra-wideband Bow-tie Antennas for Ground Penetration Radar Systems," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 49, No. 8, August 2006, pp. 186–194.
11. L. Le Coq, S. Von der Mark, M. Drissi and J. Citerne, "Printed Bow-tie Antenna Fed by Electromagnetic Coupling," *1999 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 4, pp. 2710–2713.



Soo Deok Moon

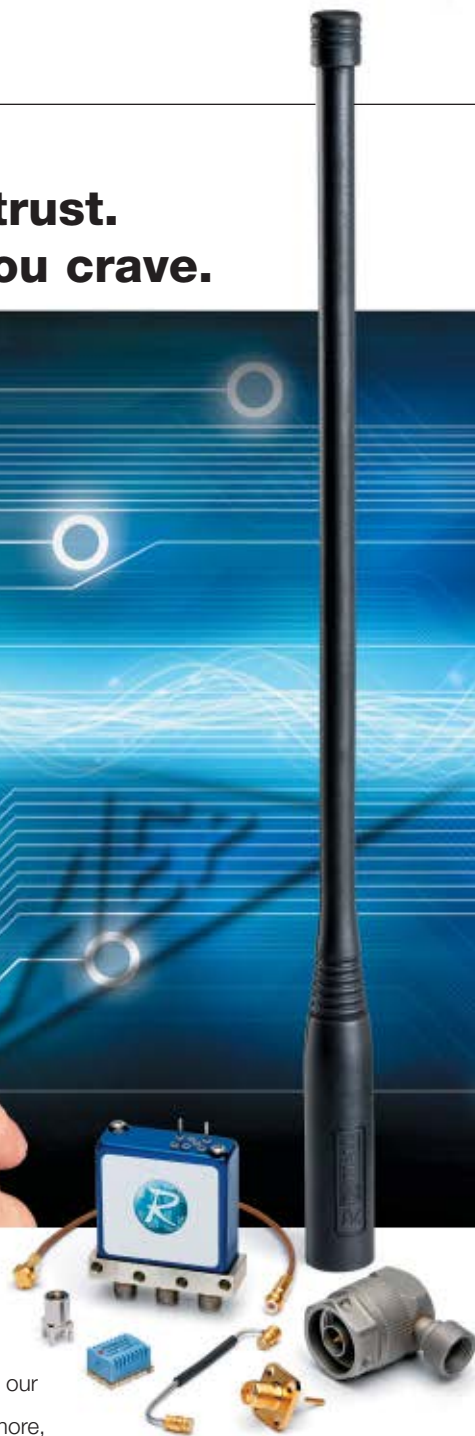
received his BS and MS degrees in electrical and electronic engineering from Kangwon National University in 2005 and 2007, respectively. His research interests include microwave antennas and RF systems.



Hee Yong Hwang

received his BS degrees in biology and electronic engineering from Seoul National University in 1988 and 1992, respectively, and his MS and PhD degrees in electronic engineering from Sogang University in 1995 and 1999, respectively. From March 2000 to February 2001, he was with the department of electronic engineering, Sogang University, as a research professor. From March 2001 to April 2002, he was with the department of ECE, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, as a Visiting Researcher. Since March 2003, he has been with the department of electrical and electronics engineering at Kangwon National University, Chuncheon, Korea, where he is an associate professor. His research interests include microwave passive and active components and RF systems.

**The service you trust.
The innovation you crave.**



End-to-end Transmission Line Solutions up to 40 GHz

Coaxial Connectors

- Miniature, sub-miniature, micro-miniature
- Waterproof
- MIL-PRF-39012

Cable Assemblies

- Flexible or semi-rigid
- Phase matched
- Delay lines

Microwave Components

- Terminations
- Attenuators
- Surface mount couplers and switches
- Coaxial switches

Military Antennas

- Broadband or multi-band
- Overmolded and flexible for handhelds
- Articulated for man-packs
- Spring loaded for vehicles
- Body-worn GPS
- Low profile UGS and UAV

Family values. When AEP was looking to take it to the next level we sought a larger company with the same integrity as our own. That company was Radiall. What's more, Radiall brought extensive engineering and manufacturing expertise to the family and now our Radiall-AEP USA operation is your total resource for integrated transmission line components. Our reputation for dependable on-time delivery is still a hallmark of our operation. Plus, we're instituting LEAN initiatives, offering a higher level of application engineering assistance, and are developing innovative component solutions—from micro-miniature connectors through to high performance antennas—every day.

Give us a call at 203-776-2813 and find out what it means to get superior service and innovation across your entire transmission line from Radiall-AEP.

www.radiall.com/aep

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-122> or use RS# 122 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

A SUB-HARMONIC QUADRATURE MIXER USING APDPS FOR UWB SYSTEMS

This article presents an ultra-wideband (UWB) sub-harmonic mixer comprising anti-parallel diode pairs (APDP), a miniaturized bandpass filter (BPF) and a wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider. The proposed UWB mixer operates over the 3.1 to 4.8 GHz band and offers excellent conversion loss, linearity, and phase and amplitude balances for quadrature outputs.

A great deal of attention has recently been paid to ultra-wideband (UWB) technologies for short-range and high data-rate wireless personal area networks (WPAN). By supporting data rates up to several hundred megabits per second (Mbps), these technologies are expected to be used in multimedia consumer electronic products in the near future. Multi-band orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM), which is employed for this research, was one of the proposed high rate WPAN standards managed by the IEEE 802.15.3a.¹ Direct conversion receivers (DCR) mainly utilize various types of sub-harmonic mixers, such as a resistive mixer,² a double-balanced active mixer,³ a cascode FET mixer,⁴ or an anti-parallel diode-pair (APDP) mixer.⁵ Among these mixers, the APDP sub-harmonic mixer is the most likely to be used for a DCR because it requires no DC power, consists of a simple circuit and shows excellent isolation at the RF, LO and baseband (BB) frequencies. The APDP sub-harmonic mixer can also overcome two serious DCR problems. One is the DC offset created by self-mixing of the LO

and RF signals and the other is the even-order distortion created by the second-order intermodulation (IM2).⁵

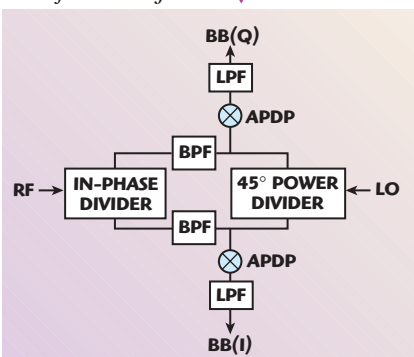
This article describes the design and implementation of a new sub-harmonic quadrature mixer for the UWB Mode 1 that operates over the 3 to 5 GHz band. The proposed mixer comprises APDPs, an in-phase power divider, miniaturized bandpass filters (BPF), low pass filters (LPF) and a wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider. The mixer design is presented in detail, along with a discussion of the measured results.

DESIGN

Sub-harmonic Quadrature Mixer

There are two ways of generating in-phase/quadrature-phase (I/Q) signals, that is implementing a quadrature of the phase shift for an either RF or LO port.⁶ In this article, the quadrature of the LO signal is done at the second sub-harmonic frequency, due to the presence of a non-information signal at a frequency lower than that of the RF signal. As shown in **Figure 1**, the proposed hybrid microwave inte-

Fig. 1 Schematic of the direct conversion and sub-harmonic quadrature mixer for UWB systems.



GOO-YOUNG JUNG AND

TAE-YEOL YUN

Hanyan University

Seoul, Korea

Take it to the Limit

Tabor's 
New Home
in The USA

EADS
North America Defense
Test & Services

Tabor's 1281A Waveform Generator leading features:

- **Single-channel 1.2GS/s 12 Bits,**
For more precise high frequency waveforms
- **Sine and Square waves generated to 400MHz,**
For standard function generator use
- **Up to 4Vp-p into 50Ω, 8Vp-p into open circuit,**
To solve high voltage needs
- **Up to 16M waveform memory with sophisticated sequencer,**
For large and complex waveforms
- **Two serial digital output bits,**
To generate complex digital strings
- **3.8" LCD color user friendly display,**
For easy and intuitive use
- **Ethernet 10/100, USB 2.0 and GPIB interfaces,**
For more connectivity options
- **FM, Arbitrary FM, FSK, PSK, and Sweep modulation,**
For communication applications
- **Multi-Instrument synchronization,**
For Multi-channel applications and I&Q modulation
- **ArbConnection and full IVI and MATLAB Drivers,**
For easy control, waveform and modulation creation



WW5061/5062
50MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL
WAVEFORM GENERATORS



WW1071/1072
100MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL
WAVEFORM GENERATORS



WW2571A/2572AA
250MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL
WAVEFORM GENERATORS



WW5064/1074/2074
50/100/200MS/s FOUR CHANNEL
WAVEFORM GENERATOR

For more information or to schedule a demo, call today 800-722-2528
or visit our website www.taborelec.com/us



Leading The Way
In Waveform Generation

T
TABOR ELECTRONICS Inc.
Since 1971

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-45> or use RS# 45 at www.mwjourn.com/info

grated-circuit (HMIC) mixer needs BPFs, LPFs, an in-phase power divider and a 45° power divider. Among these, the BPF and 45° power divider are novel components that greatly contribute to the RF-LO isolation and I/Q mismatch of the circuit; consequently, they are discussed in detail.

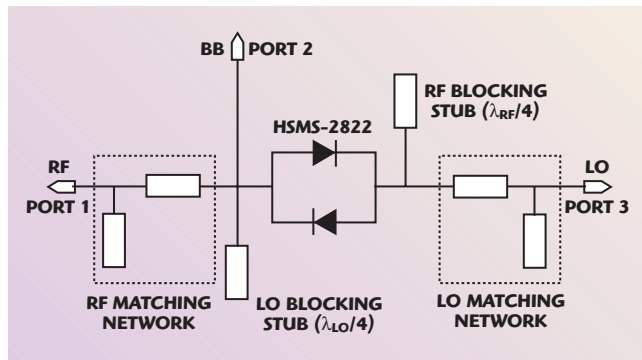
In addition, the APDP circuit has impedance matching and isolation blocks for RF and LO, as shown in **Figure 2**. To isolate the RF port from the LO port, the mixer adopts $\lambda_{RF}/4$ and $\lambda_{LO}/4$ open-stubs between the APDP and matching networks. The matching

circuits were simply designed with a single-stub matching technique to improve the conversion loss. The complete mixer circuit is fabricated on a Taconic CER-10 substrate with a dielectric constant of 9.5 and a thickness of 0.635 mm. The high dielectric constant of the substrate affords a compact circuit structure. An Agilent Schottky diode pair (HSMS-2822) is used as the mixing component.

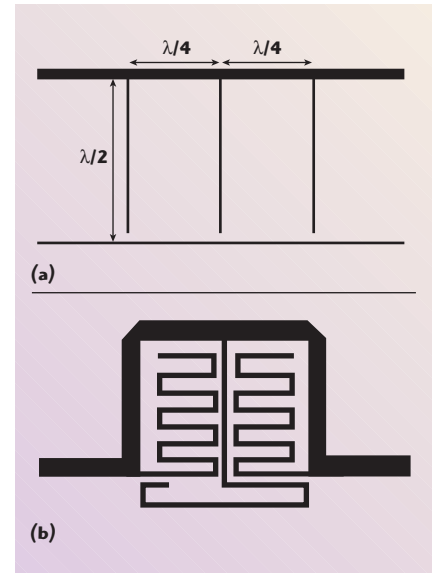
Bandpass Filter

Figure 3 shows a general microwave BPF using transmission-line stubs in a parallel configuration. The BPF was employed to accommodate a high rejection of the LO from 1.55 to 2.4 GHz and a low insertion loss at RF from 3.1 to 4.8 GHz. The design procedure of the BPF follows three steps. First, a distributed high pass

filter comprises a cascade of short-circuited stubs for UWB filters.^{7,8} The characteristic impedances of each short-circuited line are initially calculated as described by Hong and Lancaster.⁹ Second, to minimize the



▲ Fig. 2 Matching circuits for anti-parallel diodes.



▲ Fig. 3 A small size BPF; (a) the basic structure and (b) the meandered and reduced size structure.



Ultra Precision Thin Film Circuits Since 1982
The benefits of Ion Beam Milling, Inc. are cut and dry.

Visit us at www.ionbeammilling.com



- An ISO Certified Company
- Custom Circuits with Quick Turn Response
- Unsurpassed stability and repeatability only available with the ion milling process
- 3 micron lines and spaces
- Design Engineering Kits available with various inductors and/or attenuators—READY TO SHIP
- Standard Products: Inductors, Attenuators, Heat Spreaders, Transmission Lines
- Services: Ion Etching, Photopattern Processing, Dicing, Testing and Measurement, Engineering Consultation Available
- A Complete line of Off The Shelf Components
- Wafer Processing—Large Ion Miller Capacity for Same Day Turnaround
- Custom Thin Film Circuits: Laser Diode Submounts, Filters, Lange Couplers, Tantalum Nitride Resistors
- Product Development and Solutions for wide array of Biomedical, Optical and Magnetic Applications
- We Welcome Low Volume Jobs and Design Prototypes



Ion Beam Milling, Inc. 1000 East Industrial Park Drive Manchester, NH 03109 Telephone: 603.644.2326 Fax: 603.647.6889
Email us at: info@ionbeammilling.com or sales@ionbeammilling.com Visit our website: www.ionbeammilling.com



90% of the time spent measuring
is in setting up the measurement.



Agilent N6705A DC power analyzer

- View critical multiple-bias-supply turn-on/turn-off sequences
- Display voltage and current versus time
- Generate DC bias supply transients
- Log data from seconds to days



u.s. 1-800-829-4444
canada 1-877-894-4414

www.agilent.com/find/dcpoweranalyzer

Setting up and programming multiple test instruments is holding you back. Free yourself and get right to your DC bias testing with the new Agilent N6705A DC power analyzer.

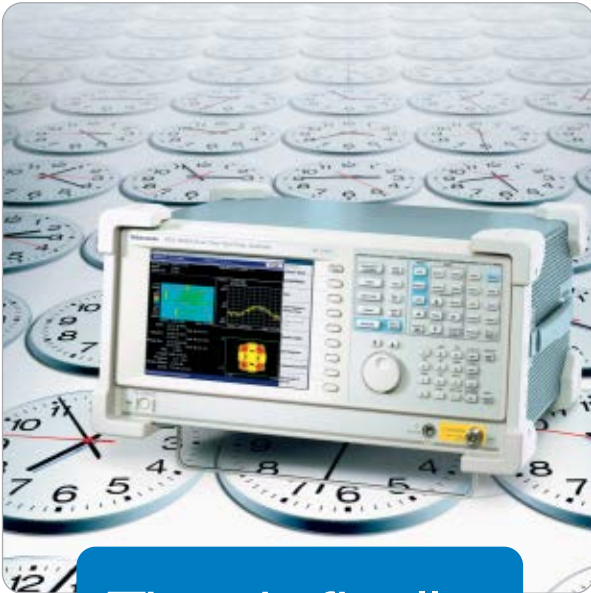
The N6705A integrates the capabilities of up to four power supplies, a DMM, an arbitrary waveform generator, a scope, and a data-logger into a single instrument.

Every function is controlled from the front panel, and a single graphical display reveals all your measurements. Even the controls are designed to save you time. The N6705A includes an easy and intuitive interface, with color-coded controls and convenient button placement to give you quick access to the functions you need.

Don't be held back. Time savings are within reach.



Agilent Technologies



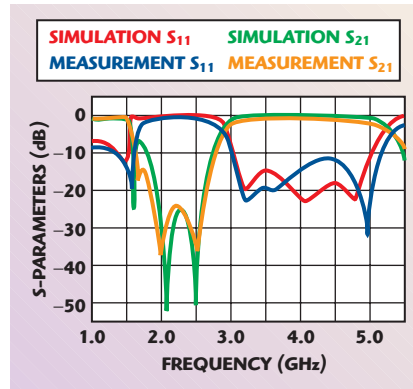
Time is finally on your side.

Tektronix Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers. See frequency and amplitude change over time—witness the perfect solution for transient RF design challenges. Once you see your signal over time, the world of RF troubleshooting becomes incredibly simple. And thanks to frequency domain triggering, real-time seamless capture, and multi-domain views, faults that were practically impossible to replicate can be analyzed with a single capture. It's unlike anything you've ever seen.

You owe it to yourself to see it.
www.tektronix.com/rtsa

Tektronix®
Enabling Innovation

© 2007 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. TEKTRONIX and the Tektronix logo are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.



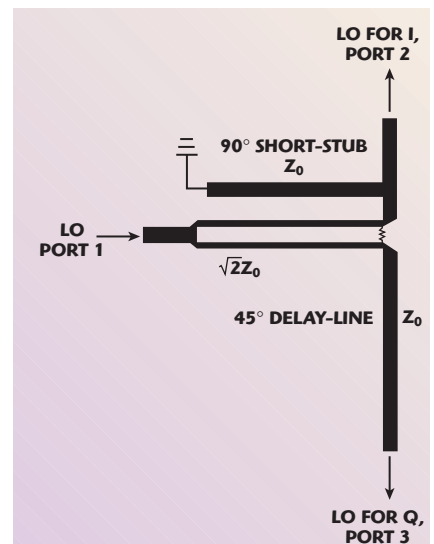
▲ Fig. 4 Simulated and measured S-parameters of the BPF.

reduce the filter size to 13×7 mm. **Figure 4** shows the simulated and measured results of the new BPF. An insertion loss (S_{21}) of 1 ± 0.5 dB and a return loss (S_{11}) of less than -15 dB are obtained in the RF band between 3.1 and 4.8 GHz. A LO rejection of more than 10 dB is measured at the LO band between 1.55 and 2.40 GHz. The UWB BPF results in a wide bandwidth, low insertion loss, small size and sharp attenuation.

Wideband 45° Wilkinson Power Divider

Most wideband quadrature mixers have phase- and amplitude-imbalances of the LO quadrature signals which significantly influence the I/Q mismatch of the mixer.^{11,12} As shown in **Figure 5**, to maintain the phase difference of 45° at the output ports over the wideband, a short-stub with an electrical length of 90° at the LO center frequency is inserted into the opposite side of the 45° delay-line. The 90° short-stub compensates the phase deviation between S_{21} and S_{31} because the phase variations of the delay-line are nearly identical to those of the short-stub over the LO band.¹² The measured characteristics of the wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider are illustrated in **Figure 6**. Insertion losses (S_{21} and S_{31}) of 3.75 ± 0.25 dB, return losses (S_{11} , S_{22} and S_{33}) of less than -15 dB and isolations (S_{32} and S_{23}) of less than -20 dB are obtained at the LO over the 1.55 to 2.4 GHz band.

Figure 7 shows that the two outputs differ in phase by $45 \pm 1.5^\circ$. **Table 1** summarizes the measured results of the mixer components such as the LPF, the BPF, the in-phase power divider and the 45° power divider. All the return losses, insertion losses and isolations are suitable for the passive UWB mixer.



▲ Fig. 5 A wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider.

We have the Solution Within Your Reach



Frequency Control, Sensor, and Advanced Packaging

Precision
Modules

Crystal
Filters

Frequency
Translation

Advanced
Packaging

Clock & Data
Recovery

SAW
Filters

VCSSO

VCXO & XO

TCXO

OCXO/EMXO

Sensors

For innovative enterprises seeking a trusted partner to address complex timing, filtering and sensor challenges, Vectron International, the industry's preferred global technology provider, enables customers to competitively differentiate their products and meet and exceed market demands. Leveraging 50 years of industry experience, Vectron International is committed to continual, quality-driven innovation that meets evolving customer needs and leads to tangible bottom-line impact.

Helping Customer's Innovate, Improve & Grow

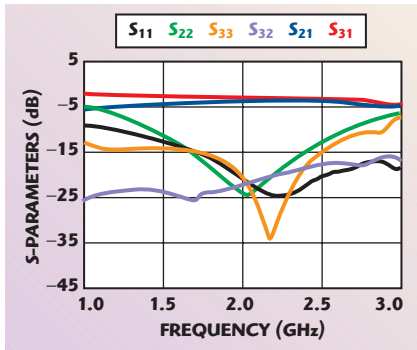
www.vectron.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-169> or use RS# 169 at www.mwjjournal.com/Info

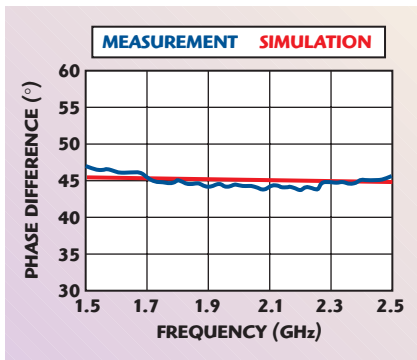


VECTRON
INTERNATIONAL

A DOVER COMPANY



▲ Fig. 6 Measured S-parameters of the wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider.

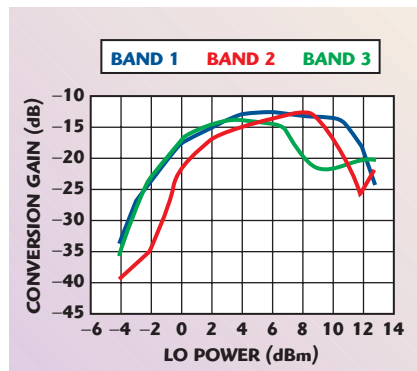


▲ Fig. 7 Phase difference between the output ports of the wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider.

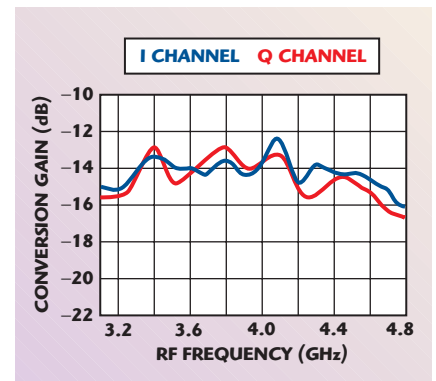
TABLE I MEASURED S-PARAMETERS OF THE WIDEBAND MIXER COMPONENTS				
Parameters	LPF	BPF	In-phase Divider	45° Phase Divider
Frequency (GHz)	0 ~ 0.26	3.1 ~ 4.8	3.1 ~ 4.8	1.55 ~ 2.40
S_{11} (dB)	< -12	< -12	< -15	< -15
S_{21} (dB)	> -0.5	> -1	> -3.5	> -4
Isolation (dB)	—	—	< -20	< -20

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The proposed mixer is characterized by return losses, conversion gains, I/Q imbalance, an input-referred 1 dB compression point (P1dB) and an input-referred third-order intercept point (IIP3). The



▲ Fig. 8 Measured conversion gains vs. LO power.



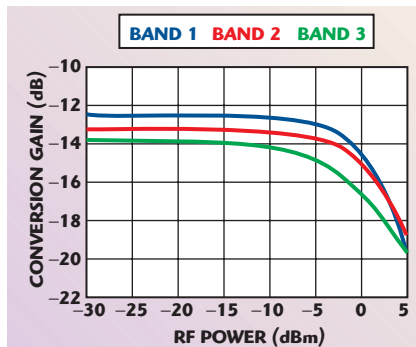
▲ Fig. 9 I/Q conversion gains vs. frequency.

MISSION POSSIBLE

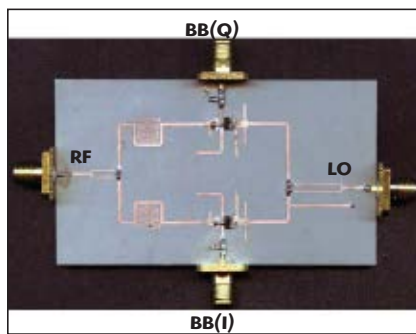


Amplifiers...
Optimized for the Highest Performance
& **Delivered in 2 Weeks!**

center frequency of Band 1 of the UWB system is 3.432 GHz, while



▲ Fig. 10 Measured conversion gain vs. RF power.



▲ Fig. 11 The fabricated UWB mixer.

Band 2 is 3.960 GHz and Band 3 is 4.488 GHz. **Figure 8** compares the measured conversion gain as a function of LO power to determine its optimal value. The optimal LO power is 6 dBm with a RF input power level of -30 dBm. For brevity, the simulated and measured RF and BB (I/Q) input return losses are not shown, but it should be noted that they agreed well and are less than approximately -10

dB over each band. **Figure 9** shows the conversion losses and flatness of I and Q outputs at 3.1 to 4.8 GHz (UWB mode 1). The measured conversion losses were 13 to 15 dB, including the insertion loss of the in-phase power divider of 3 dB. Therefore, the measured conversion loss of the mixer can be estimated as 10 to 12 dB if the LO quadrature signals are directly supplied outside of the

TABLE II

PERFORMANCE SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED SUB-HARMONIC QUADRATURE MIXER

Parameters	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3
RF frequency (GHz)	3.168 ~ 3.696	3.696 ~ 4.224	4.224 ~ 4.752
LO frequency (GHz)	1.584 ~ 1.848	1.848 ~ 2.112	2.112 ~ 2.376
Conversion loss (dB) I/Q	13.42/13.66	13.85/13.97	14.35/14.64
I/Q gain difference (dB)	0.24	0.12	0.29
I/Q phase difference (°)	2.4	1.6	2.0
P1dB (dBm)	-4	-4	-5
IIP3 (dBm)	7	6	6
RF-BB isolation (dB)	< -40	< -40	< -40
RF-LO isolation (dB)	< -70	< -70	< -70

More amplifier solutions delivered with the industry's shortest lead times

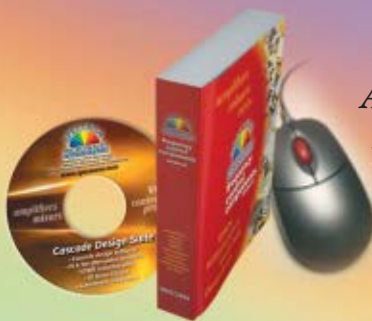
Ultra-low phase noise, high output power, ultra-high linearity, high reverse isolation, excellent gain flatness...Spectrum Microwave can make your **MISSION POSSIBLE**. We've got the widest range of RF & microwave amplifiers with all the performance characteristics you're looking for... and the fastest delivery. Spectrum Microwave combines the people, products and technologies of Amplifonix and Q-Bit into a single company ready to support your amplifier requirements. Our Cascade Design Suite can help optimize your design and our amplifier cross reference will give you direct replacements for over 900 parts from other manufacturers.

We make 2 week amplifier delivery
MISSION POSSIBLE, call 888.553.7531
or visit SpectrumMicrowave.com

Tired of waiting 12 weeks for an amplifier?



Our direct replacement list is the answer!
 Cross reference Watkins Johnson, Cougar, M/A-Com, Motorola, Vari-L, Avantek and Phoenix Microwave.



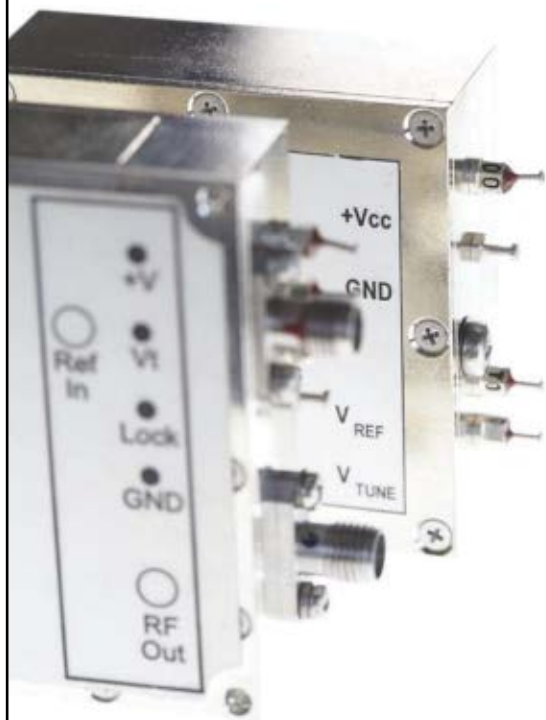
Ask for our
900 page Data Book
& Cascade Design Suite
Available Online

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-147>



Amplifonix • Q-Bit

Pascall oscillators hit new lows



The Phase Locked Dielectric Resonator series has low power consumption and stays cool whilst delivering low phase noise, low microphony, high stability and reliability at low cost.

The OXO Series has been designed to meet the increasing demand for high performance reference oscillators.

Pascall
thinking inside the box

Pascall Electronics Limited
Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1QT, UK

Tel +44(0) 1983 817300 Fax +44(0)1983 564708
e-mail enquiries@pascall.co.uk

www.pascall.co.uk



A subsidiary of Emrise Electronics

TECHNICAL FEATURE

mixer. **Figure 10** shows the linearity of the proposed mixer with the measured input-referred P1dB to be approximately -4 dBm at each band. **Figure 11** shows a photograph of the fabricated UWB quadrature mixer with a size of 80×45 mm.

Important parameters such as conversion losses, linearity, I/Q gain difference, I/Q phase difference and port isolations of the proposed mixer are summarized in **Table 2**. These results confirm that the proposed mixer is useful for UWB applications with a direct conversion architecture.

CONCLUSION

This article has presented a sub-harmonically pumped mixer for UWB systems using anti-parallel diode pairs with a new miniaturized BPF and a new wideband 45° Wilkinson power divider. The proposed mixer has shown good performance in, and agreement between, simulations and measurements. The mixer should be suitable for UWB systems and other wideband direct conversion applications because it provides a low and flat conversion loss, small I/Q imbalance, high port-to-port isolation and moderate linearity over the 3 to 5 GHz band. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This research was supported by the Ministry of Information and Communication (MIC), Korea, under the Information Technology Research Center (ITRC) support program supervised by the Institute of Information Technology Assessment (IITA) (IITA-2006-C1090-0603-0019).

References

1. <http://www.ieee.org/5/pub/TG3a.html>.
2. K.S. Ang, M. Chongcheawchamnan, D. Kpogla, P.R. Young, I.D. Robertson, D. Kim, M. Ju and H. Seo, "Monolithic Ka-band Even-harmonic Quadrature Resistive Mixer for Direct Conversion Receivers," *2001 IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits Symposium Digest*, pp. 169–172.
3. M. Goldfarb, E. Balboni and J. Cavey, "Even Harmonic Double-balanced Active Mixer for Use in Direct Conversion Receivers," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 38, 2003, pp. 1762–1763.
4. D. An, S. Kim, W. Sul, H. Han, H. Park and J. Rhee, "High Conversion-gain Millimeter-wave $\lambda/4$ Sub-harmonic Mixer with Cascode 4^{th} -harmonic Generator," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 41, 2004, pp. 490–493.
5. M. Cohn, J.E. Degenford and B.A. Newman, "Harmonic Mixing with an Anti-parallel Diode Pair," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 23, No. 8, August 1975, pp. 667–673.
6. B. Razavi, *RF Microelectronics*, Prentice Hall Inc., Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998.
7. P. Cai, Z. Ma, X. Guan, X. Yang, Y. Kobayashi, T. Anada and G. Hagiwara, "A Compact UWB Bandpass Filter Using Two-section Open-circuited Stubs to Realize Transmission Zeros," *2005 IEEE Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference*.
8. C.L. Hsu, F.C. Hsu and J.T. Kuo, "Microstrip Bandpass Filters for Ultra-wideband (UWB) Wireless Communications," *2005 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 679–682.
9. J.S. Hong and M.J. Lancaster, *Microstrip Filters for RF/Microwave Applications*, John Wiley and Sons Inc., Somerset, NJ, 2001.
10. K. Sachse, A. Sawicki and G. Jaworski, "Novel, Multi-layer, Coupled-line Structures and Their Circuit Applications," *2000 IEEE Microwaves, Radar and Wireless Communications International Conference Digest*, pp. 131–155.
11. T. Nakagawa, M. Kawashima, H. Hayashi and K. Araki, "A 0.9 to 2.5 GHz Wideband and Direct Conversion Receiver for Multi-band Applications," *2001 IEEE Gallium Arsenide Integrated Circuits Symposium Digest*, pp. 37–40.
12. H. Hayashi and B. Piernas, "Miniaturized 45° Power Divider Using Three-dimensional MMIC Technology," *IEEE Electronics Letters*, Vol. 36, 2000, pp. 1785–1787.

IMAGINE YOUR WORKDAY 35x FASTER



ASK US HOW WE CAN TRANSFORM YOUR SIMULATION TIMES

Our products redefine the possibilities of invention & data analysis. From complex data processing to large-scale simulations, Acceleware super-charges your technical applications to run up to 35X faster.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-1> or use RS# 1 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

www.acceleware.com



acceleware
PROCESSING SUPERPOWER

APPLICATIONS AND ANTENNA SELECTION IN THE 4.9 GHz BAND

This article will begin with a review of various applications and uses for the 4.9 GHz band (4.40 to 4.99 GHz) and then focus on applications and antenna selection for the “new” 4.940 to 4.990 GHz public safety band allocated by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

A variety of commercial, governmental and military applications utilize the 4.40 to 4.99 GHz band. In the US and NATO countries, the 4.4 to 4.5 GHz band is designated for military fixed and mobile communications such as point-to-point microwave links and telemetry applications such as unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV), commonly known to the general public as drones. In the 4.635 to 4.685 GHz band the United States Navy operates the Cooperative Engagement Capability (CEC) network, which is a radar information distribution network. There is also a radio astronomy service (RAS) globally allocated on a secondary basis in the 4.80 to 4.94 GHz band. More recently, the FCC allocated 50 MHz in the 4.940 to 4.990 GHz band for public safety applications. Any state or local government agency including municipal utilities can utilize this “new” band on a shared basis. Communication networks deployed in the 4.940 to 4.990 GHz band must be related to the protection of life, health or property and

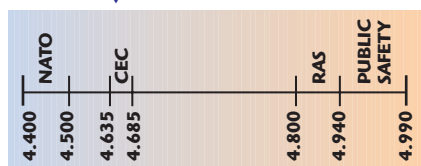
cannot provide services that are otherwise commercially available to the public. These communication networks specifically serve state and local governmental organizations such as police, fire, and search and res-

cue. **Figure 1** is a diagram showing these frequency allocations.

Driven by a growing public awareness for the need to have better emergency communication systems, the 4.9 GHz band is experiencing a rapid increase in available radio products that can be deployed. Thus far, most of the deployments in the 4.9 GHz band have been utilizing the 4.940 to 4.990 GHz spectrum for microwave backhaul link activity with less activity occurring on the access side. These links serve several communication networks including building-to-building, linking temporary stations to a base station and linking remote devices such as video surveillance cameras or SWAT vans to a headquarters. These networks can also be utilized for temporary monitoring of large events, homeland security and for border control activities. Municipal utilities can utilize these networks for remote monitoring and communications. A diagram showing some of these applications can be seen in **Figure 2**.

Meanwhile, this new 4.9 GHz band is very attractive to public safety communications users for numerous reasons. As a licensed

Fig. 1 Frequency allocations for state and local government communication networks. ▼



ANDY SINGER
Radio Waves Inc.
Billerica, MA

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE...

RF Microwave Connectors & Cable Assemblies

TNC

BMA

BMAM

SMP

SMPM

SMPSM

Cable Assemblies

2.92mm

2.4mm

SMA

SSMA

MCX

MMCX

Type "N"

As a leader with over 20 years experience in interconnect solutions we offer the broadest range of RF & microwave DC-60GHz connectors and cable assemblies in the industry.

For a comprehensive view of our products and specifications, and to order our new 350 page product catalog, please visit our updated website at www.dynawave.com or contact your local representative.

NEW
CATALOG &
WEBSITE!

dynawave
INCORPORATED

Dynawave Incorporated ISO 9001. Certificate No. A4851

135 Ward Hill Ave., P.O. Box 8224, Haverhill, MA 01835 U.S.A.

Tel 978.469.0555 Fax 978.521.4589 sales@dynawave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-44> or use RS# 44 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

band, one of the greatest advantages to the 4.9 GHz allocation is the minimal interference for public safety users relative to the level occurring in the unlicensed bands such as 5 GHz. Additionally, these networks are easy and fast to deploy with a wide selection of equipment already available. This new FCC allocation of 4.940 to

4.990 GHz permits public safety agencies to implement on-scene wireless networks for video, Internet and database access, transfer of data and files such as maps, building layouts, medical files, police records and missing person images. This allocation also allows public safety agencies to establish temporary (up to one year) fixed microwave links to support surveillance operations and emergency communications.

The FCC licensing rules grants a public safety agency authorization to use the total 50 MHz of spectrum within its jurisdiction. Fixed

point-to-point operation requires an individual license for each station, allowing for temporary operations (up to one year) on a primary basis, or for permanent operations on a secondary basis. The FCC has concluded that Part 90 (FCC specifications governing private land mobile radio services) will guide this allocation and declined to adopt any standard for broadband technology.

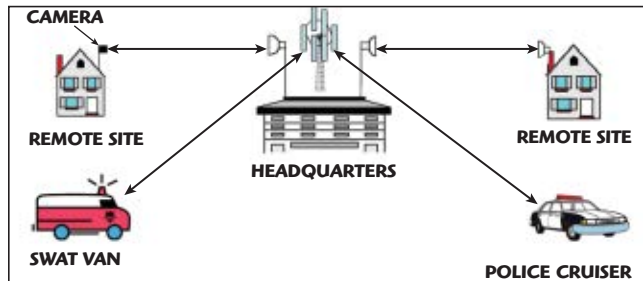
ANTENNA IMPACT ON NETWORK PERFORMANCE

From an equipment perspective, the technical specifications are favorable to the development of networks based largely on the existing inventory of commercially available radio equipment. While there are a number of good radios available from companies for the 4.940 to 4.990 GHz public safety band, antenna selection is by far the most critical decision relative to network performance. Because the antenna cost is a fraction of the radio cost, the antenna system offers perhaps the best return on investment (ROI) of any network component. Selecting and deploying the optimum antenna is critical to ensuring maximized network performance. In fact, choosing the right mix of antennas can lead to significant cost savings in a network. Designers can maximize the coverage for each antenna and minimize interference, thus minimizing the number of radio points required. For point-to-point links the focus will be on microwave parabolic dishes and for point-to-multipoint networks the focus will be on sector antennas. **Figure 3** is a diagram showing the two applications.

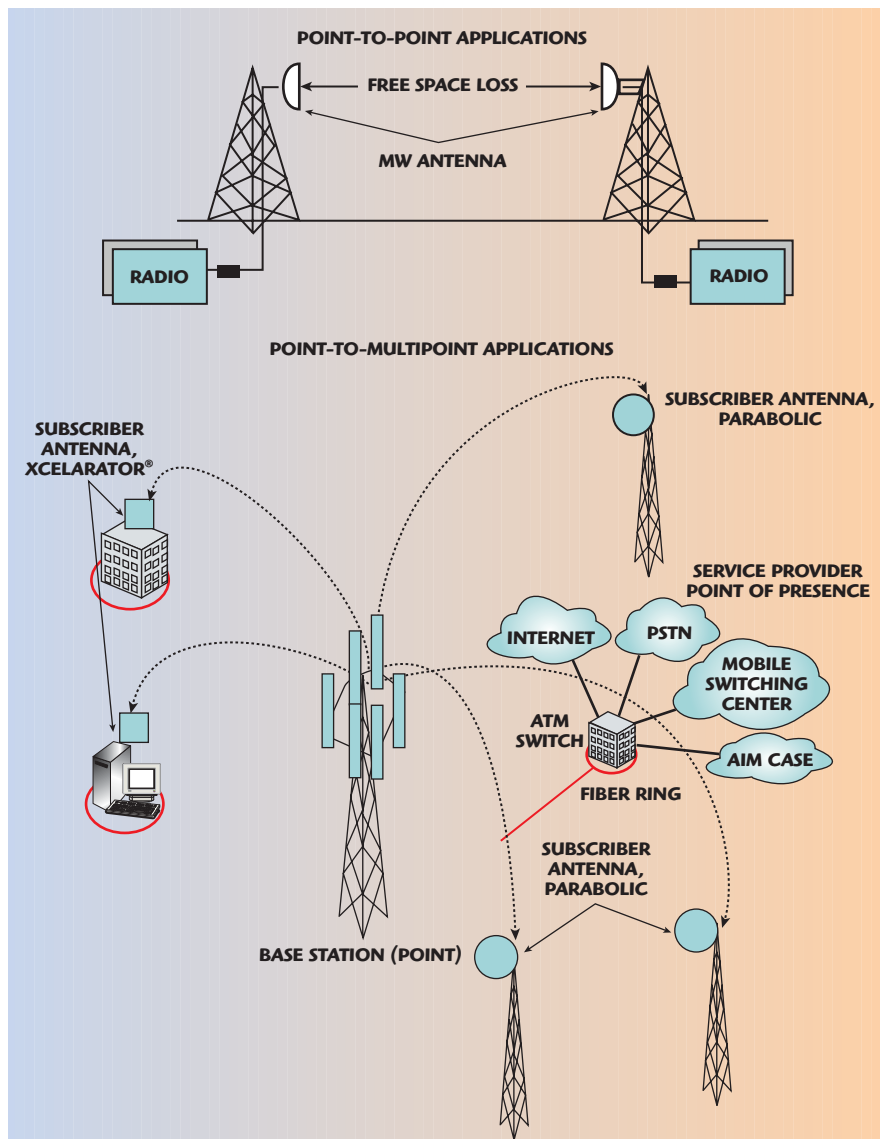
For the public safety band, a sliding scale power limit depending on signal bandwidth is specified. The antenna gain limit is specified at 9 dBi. However, high power devices used for point-to-point or point-to-multipoint (both fixed or temporary) may use transmit antennas with directional gain up to 26 dBi at maximum transmitter output power. Directional gain may exceed 26 dBi if both power transmitted and spectral density are reduced by the amount that the directional antenna gain exceeds 26 dBi.

ANTENNA CONSIDERATIONS

There are four basic styles or types of antennas utilized for the 4.9 GHz



▲ Fig. 2 4.9 GHz applications include command center links to temporary stations, remote sites and devices.



▲ Fig. 3 Network configurations for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint applications.



Directional/Bi-Directional **LTCC COUPLER FAMILY**



IN STOCK \$169
From ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits LTCC coupler family offers versatile, low cost solutions for your **5 to 4200 MHz** needs with rugged connectorized models from .74"x.50" to surface mount couplers from .12"x.06", the smallest in the world! Choose from our 50 & 75 Ω directional and bi-directional couplers with coupling ranging from 6-22 dB and with capability to pass DC. Mini-Circuits offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology

delivering both minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models handling up to 65 W. All of our couplers are ESD compliant and available as RoHS compliant. For full product details and specifications for all our couplers, go to Mini-Circuits web site and select the best couplers for your commercial, industrial and military requirements.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

396 Rev E

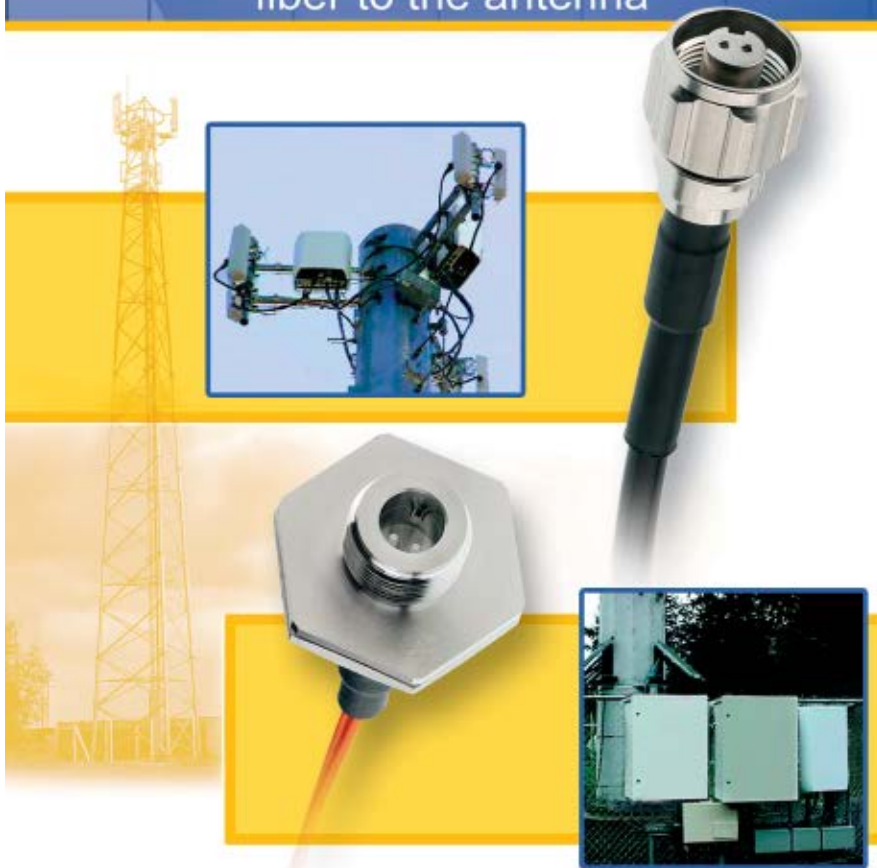
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-102> or use RS# 102 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 4 Basic antenna types utilized for the 4.9 GHz band include: sector, parabolic, flat panel and grid.

RADIALL Radiall designs and manufactures interconnect electronic components for Aeronautic, Space, Defense, Telecom, Automotive and Industrial markets.

ODC® - OutDoor Connector fiber to the antenna



Fiber meets RF

- Robust outdoor fiber optic solution
- Multimode and singlemode
- EMI immunity, salt mist proof and IP67
- High shock, vibration and mechanical resistance
- Broad temperature range

Applications

- Fiber-To-The-Antenna (FTTA)
- Fiber optic link between Remote Radio Head and Main Unit
- Wimax, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000, LTE, ...

www.radiall.com

band. These four can be seen in **Figure 4**. The sector (hub) antenna is designed to provide segmented coverage over a selected area. They typically provide a wider beamwidth than parabolic antennas and are commonly manufactured in beamwidths of 40°, 60°, 90° and 120°. The flat panel antenna is ideal when aesthetics are critical. They are light in weight and visually appealing, allowing for easy concealment. They are generally available in several sizes and for all broadband wireless bands. Network developers should be aware that parabolic antennas will have more gain for the same size flat panel. This is due to the inherent higher efficiency of the parabolic antenna design.

The standard in microwave antennas is the parabolic or “dish” antenna. The parabolic antenna consists of a parabolic shaped reflector, which focuses energy at the feed point of the antenna. They have a very narrow beamwidth that focuses energy at a specific point, making them ideal for point-to-point communications. Due to the narrow beam, they have a relatively high gain compared to other types of antennas. There are also high performance versions that utilize a shroud and absorber material to improve sidelobe performance and the front-to-back ratio of the antenna. At lower frequencies, that is, below 5 GHz, the behavior of a parabolic reflector can be simulated using a “grid” of reflective elements. This arrangement reduces wind loading, but does not provide the pattern performance or gain as can be achieved with a solid reflector. Additionally, grid antennas are limited to a single polarization.

Different system applications each require a different antenna type to ensure optimum network performance. A point-to-point application requires an antenna with a narrow beamwidth in both planes and high gain. This capability allows for longer paths, as well as minimization of interference. Thus, a parabolic is the best choice. A high performance (HP) parabolic should be utilized whenever interference may be present and the best possible communications path is called for. Due to the crowded nature of spectrum these days, increasing numbers of network designers must utilize HP dishes on microwave links even in the 4.9 and 5.2 GHz bands. These HP dishes allow

In times of change, you can rely on **DLI**.



Consistent focus on your special, high Q MLC needs

Dielectric Laboratories

www.dilabs.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-41> or use RS# 41 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

We offer a world-class range of high Q ceramic material systems, terminations and sizes.

We are the tight tolerance MLC specialists.

We have introduced a flood of new products including the world's lowest ESR material system and Flexi-Q® flexible terminations.

We are eager to develop custom solutions to meet your special requirements.

Stability and consistency in times of change!

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710



more links to co-exist in the same geographic area.

IMPROVING ANTENNA PERFORMANCE

A common technique to minimize interference is to simply utilize a larger diameter antenna. The larger the antenna, the lower the back lobe and sidelobes will be relative to the main lobe. Additionally, the larger the antenna the higher the gain provided by

the antenna. This will lead to a higher received level for the desired signal and a reduced level for the interfering signals. There have been cases where users have resolved interference problems simply by replacing an existing antenna with a larger diameter antenna at a site. Given the expenses associated with the deployment of a microwave link, utilization of a larger diameter antenna is a relatively low cost method to improve

network performance. Network developers will need to consider a number of factors including performance, size, weight and cost in their antenna selection process. Users should also always consider the use of radomes to protect their investment for years to come from the elements.

A point-to-multipoint hub (base station) application requires an antenna with a wide horizontal beamwidth and high gain to properly illuminate the coverage area, which is best provided by a sector antenna. A typical sector antenna horizontal pattern can be seen in **Figure 5**. A point-to-multipoint subscriber application requires a small antenna that can be easily installed and is aesthetically pleasing. This can best be accomplished with a small 1' or 2' parabolic. When selecting the beamwidth for the hub (base) antenna users should consider 90° horizontal beamwidth antennas as the optimum choice with at least 16 dBi of gain or more. Intuitively, it may seem that a network covering 360° would require three 120° antennas. This actually turns out to be inefficient. If a network were to "overlay" three 120° antennas, there would be significant overlap in the three beam patterns. By utilizing three 90° antennas, the area is fully covered, there is less wasted overlap and the higher gain of the 90° antennas helps the system to work over longer distances. Thus, 90 degree sectors are the ideal choice for most hub antenna applications in this frequency range.

Network designers need to be careful if selecting sector antennas that make use of PC board material for the radiating elements or feed system. Typically, low cost antennas have poor or unreliable performance characteris-

GOT QUESTIONS? NEED QUICK ANSWERS?
Visit our website or contact our applications engineers for fast solutions to your component questions.

MECA **www.e-meca.com**
Microwave Electronic Components of America

Application Notes • Data Sheets • Product Sweeps

- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers
- Power Divider/Combiners
- Fixed Attenuators
- Isolators/Circulators
- RF Loads
- DC Blocks
- Bias Tees

Isolators/Circulators

7/16 DIN Loads

BT3/IBW Couplers

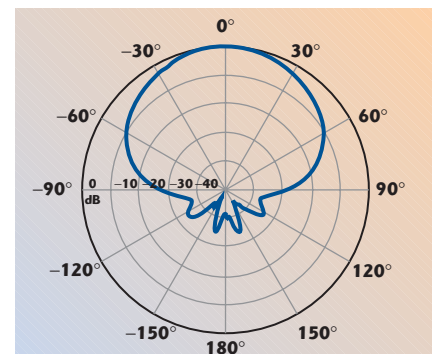
WIMAX/WIFI

Bias Tees

DC Blocks

Rugged and Reliable RF/Microwave Components Since 1961 - Made in USA

MECA Electronics, Inc.
866-444-6322 | sales@e-meca.com | www.e-meca.com
459 East Main Street, Denville, NJ 07834 T. 973-625-0661 F. 973-625-9277



▲ Fig. 5 A horizontal beam pattern for a typical sector antenna type.



PUTTING THE COMPONENTS TOGETHER SHOULDN'T BE A PUZZLE.

At Advanced Control Components we've been putting great ideas together since 1982. We provide the quality components and assemblies that are a perfect fit for your important projects.

Our industry leading team of design engineers will put all the pieces in place for you. They have extensive experience and an impressive track record in passive and active component design and sub-system integration up to 40GHz. Utilizing the latest and most advanced CAD software, they can solve the toughest design puzzles with comprehensive solutions.

Advanced Control Components supplies high performance solid-state RF and microwave components and sub-systems to the military, aerospace, commercial and instrumentation markets. *Let us put the pieces together for you.*

- **AMPLIFIERS**
- **ATTENUATORS**
- **DETECTORS**
- **LIMITERS**
- **SWITCHES**
- **SWITCH MATRICES**
- **PHASE SHIFTERS**
- **FREQUENCY CONVERTERS**
- **SYNTHESIZERS**
- **INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES**



**Advanced
Control
Components**
INC.

611 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724 • Tel 732 460-0212 • Fax 732 460-0214 www.advanced-control.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-2> or use RS# 2 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Celebrating our 25th ANNIVERSARY

tics such as high loss and interference as well as inappropriate beam widths. All too common in low cost PCB antennas is the usage of lower quality board material that has higher losses. As the RF signal travels through the board, more energy is converted to heat and less energy passed through the circuit to eventually be radiated as energy from the antenna system. A higher quality board material will lower the losses and have higher antenna

efficiency ultimately providing more energy that is radiated out of the antenna system as true gain.

When selecting antennas, one should also be careful of "paper specs" in a catalog, as there is no agency or industry organization that monitors and qualifies that a manufacturer's data is correct. It is not uncommon to find antennas that do not meet the gain specified by the manufacturer. It is advisable to visit the manufacturer's facility

and actually witness the antenna gain being measured. Designers should also be careful to check the manufacturer's warranty. Considering the potentially harsh conditions that the public service band equipment is expected to operate in without failure, equipment quality needs to be adequately addressed. Equipment reliability in the field should be backed by a minimum five-year warranty.

Dual-polarized antennas may be utilized to offer system capacity enhancement with a radio such as Motorola's Canopy Backhaul PTP400 and PTP600 series or polarization diversity to enhance the link performance. In the case of the radio produced by Exalt Communications, the polarization can actually be switched remotely with a software controlled RF switch. Either of these radios would ideally be matched with an antenna such as the HPD4-5.2, which is a high performance, 4' dual-polarized parabolic dish. By utilizing the combination of one of these radios and a high performance dual-polarized antenna, network performance is thus greatly enhanced and susceptibility to interference greatly reduced.

CONCLUSION

Radio links in the 4.9 GHz band have many interesting applications in the commercial, government and military sectors. The newly licensed public service band is critical to assisting agencies tasked with dealing with man-made and natural disasters. Antenna selection is often the most cost-effective tool for enhancing system performance. Choosing an antenna that focuses energy to the desired area is key to assuring minimal interference. Higher gain (larger diameter) antennas have narrower beamwidths that help to reduce interference from unwanted sources and maximize desired signal. Choosing an antenna with good efficiency is also critical to assuring optimized performance. As the most significant performance improvements are achieved by optimizing performance of antenna systems, it is imperative that designers consider the choice of antennas carefully. Antenna manufacturers such as Radio Waves are ready to provide an arsenal of antennas to solve complexities facing designers in optimizing their networks at 4.9 GHz and beyond. ■

Aerospace, Defense, Medical ... state of the art resistors



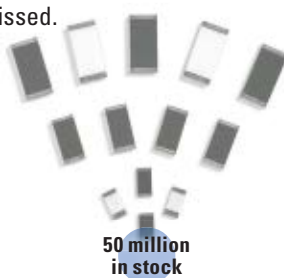
When a window of opportunity can't be missed.

When being on target saves lives.

When a life depends on it.

You need State of the Art resistors.

Superior quality... established reliability.



USA made, technology you can't resist.



State of the Art, Inc.
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS

www.resistor.com

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004
Fax: 814-355-2714, E-mail: sales@resistor.com

QUALIFICATIONS

ISO9001 & AS9100
MIL-PRF-55342
MIL-PRF-32159
MIL-PRF-914



In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering Since 1978

Military and Industrial Products
from 10 MHz to 40 GHz



SOLID STATE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS

- 10 MHz to 18 GHz
- up to 120 dB Dynamic Range
- Sub-Octave, Octave and Broadband
- Non-Linear Current Control
- Linearized Analog Voltage Control
- Linearized Digitally Programmable Voltage Control
- Up to 12 Bit Digitally Controlled Resolution
- High Speed and Low Speed Models
- Switched Bit Attenuators



SOLID STATE SWITCHES

- DC to 40 GHz
- SPST Through SP64T
- Sub-Octave Band and Octave Band
- Broadband and Ultra-Broadband
- With and Without Integral Drivers
- TTL, ECL, CMOS and RS422 Control Types
- Rectangular and Radial Mechanical Outlines
- Connectorized and Surface Mount
- High Speed, High Isolation and Low Loss Models
- Variable Rise Time and Other Specialty Switches



DETECTOR LOGARITHMIC VIDEO AMPLIFIERS (DLVA's)

- 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- 45 dB and 70 dB Dynamic Ranges
- All Models are Truly DC-Coupled
- CW and Noise Immunity Models
- Very High Sensitivity Models
- Linear Detector Models
- Miniature Models Available
- Sub-Octave, Octave, Broadband and Ultra-Broadband
- Integrated Supercomponents and Sub-Systems Available

American Microwave Corporation

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704, USA

Phone: 301-662-4700 • Fax: 301-662-4938

sales@americanmicrowavecorp.com

www.americanmicrowavecorp.com

Screening to MIL-STD 883 Available for All Products
ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-12> or use RS# 12 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



A Tradition of Excellence Since 1989

Military and Industrial Products
from 10 MHz to 40 GHz



Log Amplifiers & SDLVA's

- Log IF and RF Amplifiers
- Successive Detection Log Video Amplifiers (SDLVA's)

Threshold Detectors

- Ultra Fast <10ns Threshold Detectors
- TTL or ECL Output Logics are Available
- Internally or Externally Adjustable Threshold Levels

Phase Shifters & Modulators

- Analog & Digital High Speed Phase Shifters
- I & Q Vector Modulators / Detectors
- Ultra Fast <10ns Biphase Modulators

Integrated Assemblies & Receiver Front Ends

- Frequency Synthesizers
- Monopulse Comparators
- IFM and Channelized Subsystems
- High Dynamic Range Receiver Front Ends
- Switched Bit Attenuator Array Assemblies
- Level, Scan and Pulse Modulation Modules
- High and Low Band Direction Finding Modules
- Microwave Monitoring Receivers for CW & Pulsed Signals



Limiters & Detectors

- Hard Limiters
- Diode Detectors
- Limiter Detectors
- Directional Detectors
- Linear Amplifier Detectors

Passive & Active Components

- Power Dividers
- Hybrid Couplers
- Directional Couplers
- Dual Directional Couplers
- Pre-Scaler/Frequency Dividers
- Video Buffer Amplifiers
- High Speed Video Amplifiers
- RF Sinewave to TTL Converters
- High Speed TTL & ECL Converters
- Image Reject & Balanced Mixers

Frequency & Polar Discriminators

- Octave & Multi-Octave
- High Speed

Custom Assemblies & Sub-Systems

- RF Oscillator Component Consolidation
- RF Subsystems

Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704, USA

Phone: 301-631-1579 • Fax: 301-662-2029

sales@planarmonolithics.com

www.planarmonolithics.com/pmi

Screening to MIL-STD 883 Available for All Products
ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-119> or use RS# 119 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

A HIGHLY EFFICIENT 7 TO 14 GHz MONOLITHIC CLASS-E POWER AMPLIFIER

This article describes the design and fabrication of a highly efficient broadband monolithic class-E power amplifier utilizing a new distributed class-E load topology. The amplifier maintains a simultaneous high power-added efficiency (PAE) and output power over a 7.0 GHz bandwidth. The HPA's measured performance shows a PAE range of 82 to 50 percent and an output power of greater than 25 dBm across a 7 to 14 GHz band. The new broadband load also allows the HPA to have an excellent, spectrally pure frequency response demonstrated by its low AM and PM noise. A single $0.25 \times 720 \mu\text{m}$ GaAs PHEMT device is used in this circuit.

Highly efficient monolithic power amplifiers, such as those operating under switching-mode conditions, that is class-E, -F, are suitable for the realization of large-scale phased-array radar systems.¹ In these systems, the number of radiators can easily reach 100,000 or more. Such large-scale arrays are ideal for applications in space or mobile ground systems. By utilizing highly efficient, single chip, T/R modules that are based on class-E power amplifier technology, significant savings in cost, weight and volume for these aforementioned systems can be attained.

The concept of switching-mode power amplifiers was originally introduced by Sokal² and subsequently by the work of Raab,³ who introduced comprehensive design methodologies for a broad family of RF switching-mode power amplifiers. However, the first monolithic version of a class-E switching-mode amplifier operating at 835 MHz was reported in 1994,⁴ followed by the work of several authors pushing the operating frequency of these circuits to ever-higher frequencies,⁵⁻⁸ albeit over a rather limited frequency band.

DESIGN METHODOLOGY

Class-E Load Network

In previous publications, methodologies for the design of monolithic class-E amplifiers having lumped⁷ or distributed⁸ output loads were described in detail. In these designs, the load topologies were of the inverted "L" type (series L, shunt C). Furthermore, little design efforts were made to optimize these circuits for broadband operation. Hence, in the previous amplifier designs, the drain bias line was treated independent of the load circuit, merely acting as a choke realized by a quarter-wavelength transmission line, as shown in **Figure 1**. It is worth mentioning that the function of the load network in a class-E amplifier is to shape the voltage and current waveforms. Therefore, in the design of a broadband class-E amplifier, care should be taken to ensure that class-E waveforms exist over the entire

R. TAYRANI
Raytheon Space & Airborne Systems
El Segundo, CA

UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

20 MHz TO 2 GHz



\$945 **IN STOCK**
from ea. qty. (1-9)

Heavy duty, ruggedness and reliable operation to meet your demanding communication applications describe **Mini-Circuits collection of 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 Watt ZHL high power amplifiers!** Covering 20 MHz up to 2 GHz, these broadband solutions are available with or without integrated heat sink/fan to fit your system requirements. Each amplifier operates with low current consumption and is designed to work off a single +24 V DC supply, including the fan! Plus, each model can withstand and open or short output load without damage under full CW output power. They also offer built-in protection against over-voltage, thermal overloads, and an internal regulated power supply to handle fluctuations from the supply source and still deliver high performance. Need a **robust** power amplifier solution? Then come to Mini-Circuits where quality and reliability is built into every unit.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. P _{OUT} (dBm)	Dynamic Range NF IP3	DC Pwr. Volt Current	Price \$ea.
	f _L - f _U	Typ.	@ Compression 1 dB 3 dB	(dB) (dBm) Typ. Typ.	Nom. Max.	Qty. 1-9
With Heat Sink/Fan						
ZHL-5W-2G	800-2000	49	+37 +38	8.0 +44	24 2.0	995.00
ZHL-10W-2G	800-2000	43	+40 +41	7.0 +50	24 5.0	1295.00
• ZHL-20W-13	20-1000	50	+41 +43	3.5 +50	24 2.8	1395.00
• ZHL-50W-52	50-500	50	+46 +48	4.0 +55	24 9.3	1395.00
• ZHL-100W-52	50-500	50	+47 +48.5	6.5 +57	24 9.3	1995.00
▲ Without Heat Sink/Fan						
ZHL-5W-2GX	800-2000	49	+37 +38	8.0 +44	24 2.0	945.00
• ZHL-10W-2GX	800-2000	43	+40 +41	7.0 +50	24 5.0	1220.00
• ZHL-20W-13X	20-1000	50	+41 +43	3.5 +50	24 2.8	1320.00
• ZHL-50W-52X	50-500	50	+46 +48	4.0 +55	24 9.0	1320.00
• ZHL-100W-52X	50-500	50	+47 +48.5	6.5 +57	24 9.0	1920.00
• Patent Pending						

▲ With heat sink/fan removed, customer must provide adequate cooling to ensure that the base plate temperature does not exceed 85°C.
See data sheets on Mini-Circuits web site.



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site

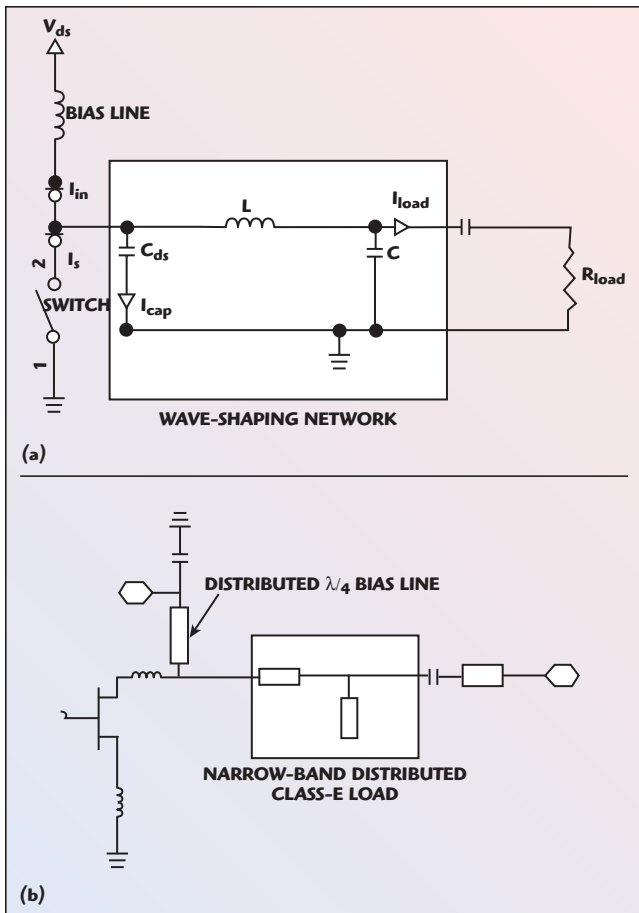


The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

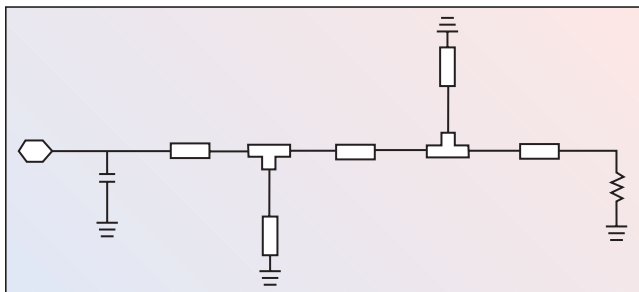
RF/IF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

416 Rev D

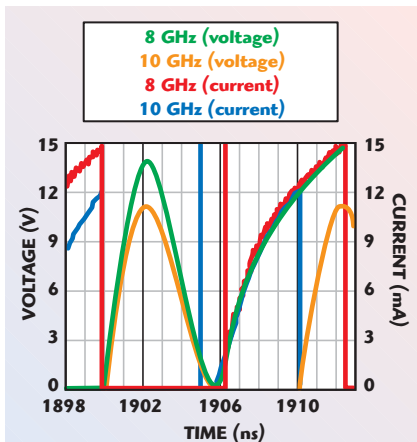
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-103> or use RS# 103 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 1 Ideal class-E load; (a) topology and (b) distributed version.



▲ Fig. 2 Broadband distributed class-E load.



▲ Fig. 3 Simulated waveforms for broadband load.

frequency band. Choices of a suitable device nonlinear modeling tool as well as a design environment tool capable of time domain analysis, robust harmonic balance and envelope simulation, are critical for the successful design of highly nonlinear circuits such as switching-mode amplifiers. All aspects of the nonlinear device modeling and circuit simulations were successfully performed by using Agilent CAD tools, namely ICCAP⁹ and ADS,¹⁰ respectively.

In this article, a new distributed broadband class-E load topology is presented, as shown in **Figure 2**. The load offers superior performance over an octave bandwidth (7 to 14 GHz) when compared with the classical class-E load network. Using the time domain simulation capability of ADS,¹⁰ the load network was optimized to obtain near ideal class-E

current and voltage waveforms over several frequency points, as shown in **Figure 3**. The voltage waveform across the switch rises slowly at

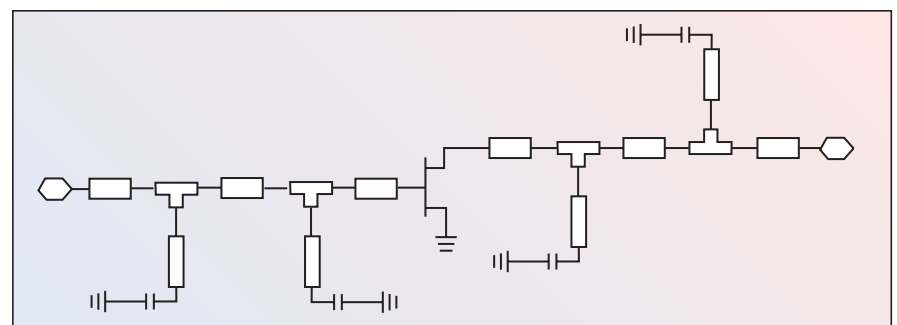
switch-off and falls to zero at the end of the half-cycle. It also has a zero rate of change at the end of the half-cycle, thereby ensuring a “soft” turn-on condition. Furthermore, it is shown that the switch current has dropped to zero by the end of the half-cycle, all indicative of class-E operation for the distributed load at 8 and 10 GHz. Similar simulated waveforms were obtained over the entire desired 7 GHz frequency band. The integral of the capacitor (C_{ds}) current over the half-cycle was also simulated to ensure a zero net current during the switch-off period.

Device Modeling and Circuit Simulation

For accurate and robust nonlinear simulation of switching-mode amplifiers, the device nonlinear model should include the following important parameters:

- Bias dependency of the drain-to-source $C_{ds}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$ and gate-to-drain $C_{gd}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$ capacitances.
- Bias dependency of the input channel resistance $R_I(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$.
- Bias dependency of the output channel resistance $R_{ds}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$.

The device model should also be able to accurately describe the dispersion associated with the drain current, g_m and R_{ds} . Obviously, if a pulsed DC IV technique is used for the model development, this requirement becomes unnecessary. In previous work^{7,8} and in current studies, the EEHEMT model available in ICCAP⁹ and ADS¹⁰ was used. It is believed that this is a robust model, suitable for the simulation of class-E amplifiers. The amplifier performance goal was tailored for application in very large (more than 100,000 T/R elements) space-based phased-array radars, requiring simultaneous broadband power (200 mW, 20 dBm



▲ Fig. 4 Class-E amplifier circuit.

High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

An amplifier's True Dynamic Range (TDR) is the range of input signals in which spurious outputs are below the noise level of the output. Engineers can choose from Teledyne Cougar's standard catalog solutions, or talk directly to a Cougar application engineer for custom performance capabilities.



Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Small Signal Gain (dB) Typ.	Noise Figure (dB) Typ.	Power Output at 1dB Comp. (dBm) Typ.	Dyn. Rng.* (dB) Typ.	Intercept Pt. 3rd/2nd (dBm) Typ.	D.C. V Nom.	D.C. mA Typ.
AC264	30-250	8.3	2.0	22.5	99	43/55	15	45
AP1207	10-1200	11.0	2.8	25.5	98	43/66	15	188
AP1053	10-1000	11.0	1.5	26.0	97	39/58	15	100
ARJ109	0.5-200	10.8	4.5	28.5	96	44/75	15	235
AR1096	600-1000	14.2	2.1	28.0	96	42/58	15	230
AP348	10-250	13.5	3.2	25.0	95	42/57	15	108
AP2009	10-2000	11.0	3.5	28.0	95	40/50	15	188
AP1051	10-1000	11.5	1.5	23.0	94	35/52	8	89
AP2079	10-2000	10.3	3.1	24.5	94	38/54	15	125
AC652	10-600	10.8	1.3	18.8	93	32/45	5	50
A2CP6008	2000-6000	11.0	3.0	24.0	92	34/50	12	250
AC5079	100-5000	7.5	4.7	20.5	91	33/55	15	115

Typical and guaranteed specifications vary versus frequency; see detailed data sheets for specification variations.

*Teledyne Cougar is your one-stop source for catalog and custom
RF and Microwave components, subsystems, and value-added service needs..*

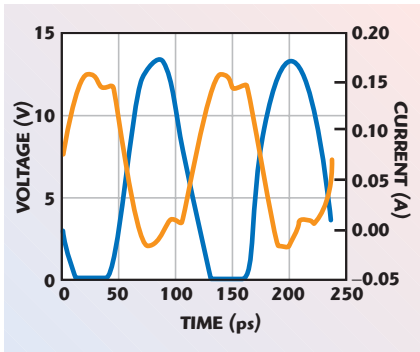


TELEDYNE COUGAR
A Teledyne Technologies Company

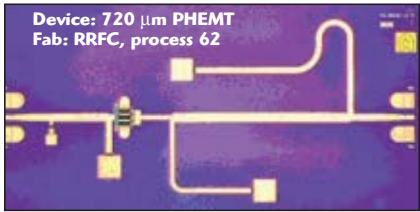
ISO 9001:2000 • AS9100 • MIL-PRF-38534 • Class H & Class K Certified

927 Thompson Place • Sunnyvale, CA 94085 • 408-522-3838 • Fax 408-522-3839
www.teledyne-cougar.com • email: Amp@cougarcorp.com

minimum) and high PAE over the 7 to 14 GHz band. A $0.3 \times 6 \times 120 \mu\text{m}$ PHEMT device, having a gate-drain breakdown voltage greater than 18 V, was found to meet the amplifier's



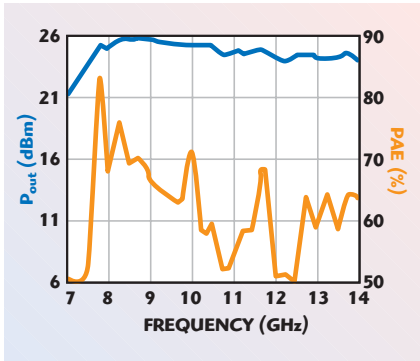
▲ Fig. 5 Class-E simulated voltage and current waveforms.



▲ Fig. 6 MMIC amplifier chip (2.5×1.0 mm).

performance goals. The details of the amplifier design steps are the same as those described previously.^{7,8} **Figure 4** shows the final schematic circuit of the monolithic class-E amplifier, depicting the new broadband class-E load topology. Great care was taken in the design of the reactive input matching network to ensure a broadband response under large-signal input drive conditions.

Figure 5 depicts the simulated voltage and current waveforms at the PHEMT output terminals. The waveforms confirm the switching-mode

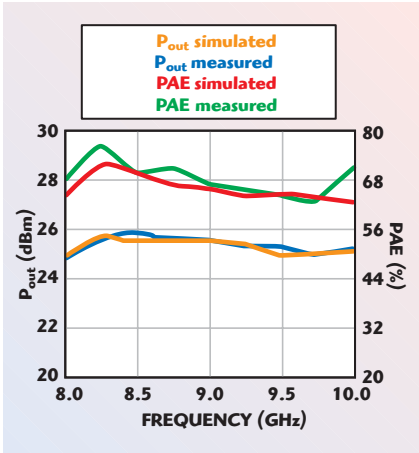


▲ Fig. 7 P_{out} and PAE versus frequency.

behavior of the PHEMT at 8.5 GHz. Similar waveforms were observed over the 7 to 14 GHz band, thereby confirming the class-E operation of the new distributed broadband load.

MEASURED PERFORMANCE

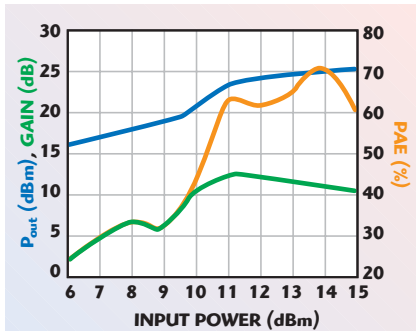
A typical fully fabricated monolithic amplifier chip is shown in **Figure 6**, while the measured amplifier performance is shown in **Figure 7**,



▲ Fig. 8 Simulated and measured P_{out} and PAE of the amplifier.

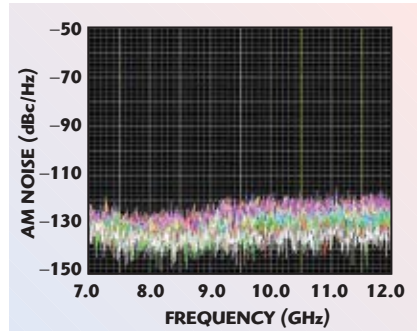


demonstrating the widest bandwidth for a class-E power amplifier reported so far. As shown, the HPA possesses simultaneous high PAE and P_{out} over the 7 to 14 GHz bandwidth, when excited by an input drive of 14 dBm. The PHEMT is biased at $V_{ds} = 6$ V and $V_{gs} = -0.8$ V. The measured maximum and minimum PAE are shown to be greater than 80 and 50 percent, while the measured output power is greater than 24 dBm over the entire 7 GHz bandwidth. Over the sub-band of 8 to 10 GHz, which is of great interest for space-based radar systems,



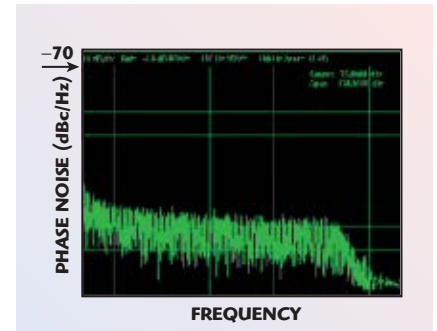
▲ Fig. 9 Measured P_{out} , PAE and gain versus P_{in} at 10 GHz.

the HPA has a measured maximum and minimum PAE and output power of 75 and 63 percent and 25.8 and 25.0 dBm, respectively. As can be seen in **Figure 8**, good agreement between simulated and measured performance has been obtained. Although not shown, similar agreement is also obtained over the 7 to 14 GHz range. **Figure 9** shows the measured output power, PAE and gain versus input power at 10 GHz. A maximum PAE greater than 70 percent and an output power of 25 dBm are obtained at $P_{in} = 14$ dBm.



▲ Fig. 10 Swept AM noise at 10 kHz offset from the carrier for 6 to 14 dBm drive levels.

The new broadband class-E load also allows the HPA to have a spectrally pure frequency response when operated under linear or compressed power conditions. During extensive AM and PM noise measurements, no bias and/or RF input dependent sub-harmonic oscillations, nor any spurious parametric oscillations were observed. These critical performance attributes are extremely desirable for pulsed linear FM chirp phased-array radars, where the HPAs should avoid introducing any significant amplitude and/or phase distortions. **Figures 10**



▲ Fig. 11 PM noise response at 10 GHz carrier frequency and 14 dBm drive level.

More is Less



WaveCor Dual Synthesizers from ITT put more performance in one box for less. WaveCor's radically simplified architecture and innovative DDS technology produces the industry's fastest switching speed at less than 200 ns. A tuning resolution of 1 Hz and a 9 GHz phase noise of -125 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz make them ideal for the most demanding radar, EW, ATE and SIGINT applications.

Visit our Web site for more details.

 **ITT**
Microwave Systems
Engineered for life

978-441-0200 • www.ittmicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-73>

and **11** illustrate a typical AM and PM noise response of the HPA, respectively. The swept (7 to 12 GHz) AM noise data is obtained at a 10 kHz offset from the carrier over 6 to 14 dBm input RF drive levels. As can be seen, the HPA has a spurious free AM response of less than -130 dBc over the entire frequency and input drive levels. The HPA's PM noise response shows less than -130 dBc/Hz at 15 kHz offset from 10 GHz for a 14 dBm input drive level. The measured system noise floor is close to -140 dBc/Hz. The HPA's DC bias for all noise measurements was set to $V_{ds} = 6$ V and $V_{gs} = -0.8$ V.

CONCLUSION

In this article, a new broadband distributed class-E load topology is presented, which is suitable for implementation in both hybrid and monolithic technologies. The load allows a broadband class-E performance, showing a nearly frequency independent response over the 7 to

14 GHz band. The monolithic amplifier contains a single GaAs PHEMT of $0.3 \times 6 \times 120$ μm , having a gate-drain breakdown voltage greater than 18 V. The fabrication was performed at the Raytheon foundry using process 62. The measured PAE and output power over the 7 to 14 GHz band are 82 to 50 percent and 25.8 to 24.0 dBm, respectively, showing simultaneous high PAE and power over the entire 7.0 GHz frequency bandwidth. The new broadband class-E load also allows the HPA to have a spectrally pure, spurious free output response. The observed low AM and PM noise responses are less than -130 dBc at 10 kHz offset from the carrier and less than -130 dBc/Hz at 15 kHz offset from 10 GHz, respectively. ■

References

1. T. Quach, et al., "Broadband Class-E Power Amplifier for Space Radar Application," *2001 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, pp. 209–212.
2. N.O. Sokal, et al., "Class-E – A New Class of High Efficiency Tuned Single-ended Switching Power Amplifier," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, Vol. 10, No. 6, June 1975, pp. 168–176.
3. F.H. Raab, et al., *Solid State Radio Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., Somerset, NJ, 1980.
4. T. Sowlati, et al., "Low Voltage, High Efficiency Class-E GaAs Power Amplifiers for Mobile Communications," *1994 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, pp. 171–174.
5. T. Mader, E. Bryerton, M. Markovic, M. Forman and Z. Popovic, "Switched-mode High Efficiency Microwave Power Amplifiers in a Free-space Power Combiner," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 10, October 1998, pp. 1391–1398.
6. P. Watson, et al., "Ultra-High Efficiency Operation Based on an Alternative Class-E Mode," *2000 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, pp. 53–56.
7. R. Tayrani, "A Broadband Monolithic S-band Class-E Power Amplifier," *2002 IEEE RFIC Symposium Digest*, pp. 255–258.
8. R. Tayrani, "A Monolithic X-band Class-E Power Amplifier," *2001 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, pp. 205–208.
9. Agilent ICCAP, V5.1.
10. Agilent Advanced Design Systems (ADS), V. 2005A.

FREE online design tool for subscribers:

The Custom Cable Assembler

Design and specify flexible or semi-rigid cable assemblies online, and send the information to multiple vendors for quotation.

All with one click—NO plug-ins or special software required!

- Choose from six connector series, or specify a different series of your choice.
- Click on a connector series and configuration, and it's added to your drawing instantly. Click on the wrong item? No need to start over; just click again and the item is replaced with the correct one.
- The vendors receive your form data *and the drawing* via e-mail, ensuring accuracy—you get a confirmation via e-mail as well.
- Length designations automatically change depending on connector configurations for clarity and consistency.
- Upload drawings if needed.

There's never been an easier way to draw and specify cable assemblies online and send RFQs to multiple vendors! Visit mwjournal.com to use it today.

A free service from Microwave Journal

DC to 8 GHz MMIC Amplifiers



from **99¢** ea. (qty. 25)



These Tiny SOT-89 cascadable 50 ohm wideband gain blocks cover from below 10 KHz up to 8 GHz in a single model. Built to outlast the equipment it will be used in, these transient protected units are ruggedly constructed and will meet level 1 moisture sensitivity testing.

Check out our web site, over 24 models available with performance data, curves, environmental specs and easy downloading of S parameters from the web to your simulation software. Models are available to provide the performance you need from high gain, low noise, high IP3 or low DC current. Don't wait; choose the MMIC model that meets your performance/price requirements, **Available from Stock.**

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

- Power output to 21 dBm
- High IP3 up to 38 dBm
- Transient and ESD protected
- Fixed voltage, GVA □ 84+
- Gain from 12-26 dB
- Noise figure from 2.7 dB
- InGaP HBT
- 2 year guarantee

AMPLIFIER DESIGNER'S KITS

K3-Gali_GVA+: Only \$99.95

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 24+, 74+, 84+, GVA □ 84+ (40 pieces total)

K4-Gali+: Only \$99.95


Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 1+, 2+, 3+, 4+, 5+, 6+, 21+, 33+, 51+ (90 pieces total)

K5-Gali+: Only \$64.95

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 4F+, 5F+, 6F+, 51F+, 55+ (50 pieces total)

Evaluation Boards Available, \$59.95 ea.

All models protected under U.S. patent # 6,943,629.

 RoHS compliant.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

346 rev N

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-104> or use RS# 104 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

A BROADBAND MEANDER LINE MONOPOLE ANTENNA WITH VERTICAL LINES

A meander line monopole antenna with vertical lines is presented for broadband operation. The impedance and radiation characteristics of the antenna are investigated. For the proposed antenna, a bandwidth of approximately 38 percent, which covers the DCS (1.71 to 1.88 GHz), PCS (1.85 to 1.99 GHz), UMTS (1.92 to 2.17 GHz), WiBro (2.3 to 2.4 GHz) and WLAN (2.45 to 2.485 GHz) bands with S_{11} less than -10 dB, is achieved. Omni-directional radiation patterns are obtained for the frequencies across the operating bands and the peak antenna gain is approximately 2.8 dBi. Experimental results from the constructed prototype are presented and discussed. The electrical characteristics of the proposed antenna make it attractive for mobile terminals and repeater applications.

Until recently, conventional commercial antennas in the worldwide market have been external ones, because they provide omni-directional radiation patterns for optimum coverage in all circumstances. In addition, stubby antennas are shorter, more robust and, arguably, more aesthetically appealing than the retractable antenna. Most of the stubby antennas reported are of the helical type or a modified one.¹⁻⁶ A meander-type structure is generally used in monopole antennas due to its simplicity and adaptability to miniaturization. However, meander line antennas are often limited by a narrow impedance bandwidth. To achieve broadband characteristics, the proposed antenna incorporates vertical lines in a meander line antenna (MLA). A parametric study has been carried out using HFSS software. The proposed antenna, which has omni-directional radiation characteristics and operates in the DCS (1.71

to 1.88 GHz), PCS (1.85 to 1.99 GHz), UMTS (1.92 to 2.17 GHz), WiBro (2.3 to 2.4 GHz) and WLAN (2.45 to 2.485 GHz) bands, has potential applications in mobile terminals and repeaters. Details of the antenna design and the experimental results obtained are presented and discussed in the subsequent sections of this article.

ANTENNA DESIGN

An MLA has a high current density in accordance with geometrical characteristics; therefore, its operating impedance bandwidth is generally narrow. A representative method

JINWOO JUNG AND YEONGSEOG LIM
Chonnam National University
Yongbong-Dong, Gwangju, Korea
HYEONJIN LEE
Dongkang College
Doam-Dong, Gwangju, Korea

contact

Microwave and Millimeterwave Products and Solutions... 18 to 140 GHz.



WiseWave

Now an integral part of
Ducommun Technologies,
WiseWave features eight

full categories of standard and custom microwave
and millimeterwave products, including amplifiers,
antennas, control devices, ferrite devices, frequency
converters, oscillators, passive components and
integrated assemblies up to 140 GHz.

Contact us.



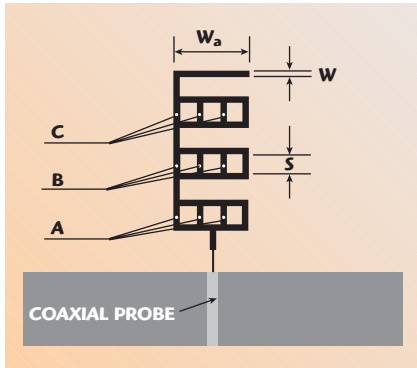
 **Ducommun
Technologies**

Tel (310)-513-7200 • Fax (310)-513-7298
www.dt-usa.com • info@dt-usa.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-43> or use RS# 43 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

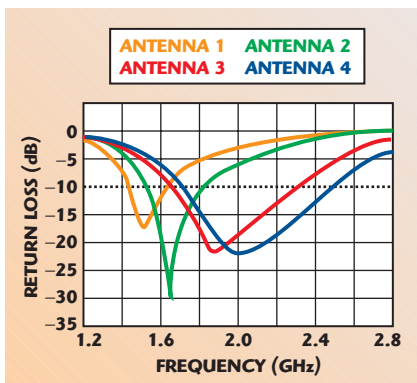
to extend the impedance bandwidth is to widen the surface area of an antenna and thereby broaden its current distribution. The proposed monopole antenna incorporates vertical lines within the MLA to broaden the current distribution. As a result, the proposed antenna has an extended impedance bandwidth.



▲ Fig. 1 Geometry of the proposed antenna.



▲ Fig. 2 Antenna configurations used in the study.



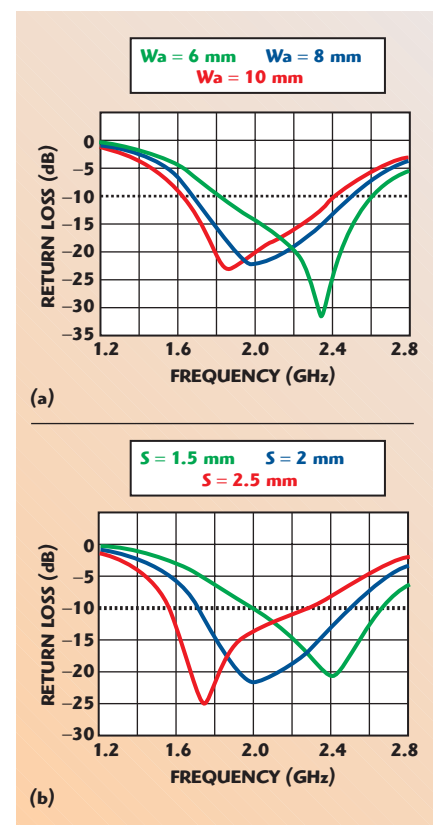
▲ Fig. 3 Return loss vs. frequency for the prototype antennas.

The geometry of the proposed antenna is shown in **Figure 1**. It consists of the MLA and the vertical lines A, B and C. The dimensions of the MLA, which are optimized to operate in the DCS to WLAN bands, are as follows: the width of the meander is $W_a = 8$ mm, the pitch $S = 2$ mm and the width of the line $w = 0.7$ mm. Each vertical line is located so as to divide the meander section into three equal parts; the distance between each vertical line is 1.733 mm. Additionally, each vertical line has a width equal to the line width of the antenna (w). The antenna is printed on an FR-4 substrate with a thickness $t = 0.8$ mm and a relative permittivity $\epsilon_r = 4.6$. The external dimensions of the antenna are $8 \times 18.9 \times 0.8$ mm. The ground plane, with dimensions 40×50 mm, can be considered to be the circuit board of a practical mobile terminal. The antenna is excited through a coaxial probe. There is a gap of 2.2 mm between the antenna and the ground plane. This gap is usually required for a monopole above a ground plane in order to achieve good impedance matching.

DISCUSSION AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

To design the proposed antenna, the simulation was carried out using Ansoft High-Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) simulation software to understand the behavior of the antenna model and determine the suitable parameters. **Figure 2** shows the configurations of the antennas studied. The return loss versus frequency of the MLAs, when the vertical lines A, B and C are added, is shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 1** lists the performance of the antennas. It is seen that for Antenna 4, which is the proposed antenna, a bandwidth of 38.66 percent (approximately 810

MHz, from 1.69 to 2.5 GHz) is achieved, which covers the DCS, PCS, UMTS, WiBro and WLAN bands. This bandwidth is greater than the 32.91 percent of Antenna 3 and much greater than the 17.42 percent of Antenna 2. This behavior is largely due to the much broader current distribution that was achieved in the antenna. The proposed antenna is a modified MLA. Therefore, the operating frequencies are basically determined by the values of W_a and S . **Figure 4** shows the return loss for the antenna with various widths (W_a) and pitches (S). **Table 2** shows the performance of the antennas. By varying W_a from 6 to 10 mm, while maintaining $S = 2$ mm, the center frequency can be decreased from 2.225 to 2.025 GHz and the impedance bandwidth is not varied. By varying S from 1.5 to 2.5 mm, while maintaining $W_a = 8$ mm, the center frequency can be decreased from 2.32 to 1.855 GHz and the impedance bandwidth is increased from 720 to 910 MHz. The significant reason for the decrease in the impedance bandwidth, and the increase in the operating frequency exhibited when the meander



▲ Fig. 4 Return loss of the antenna as a function of W_a (a) and S (b).

TABLE 1

PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNAS SHOWN IN FIGURE 2

	Antenna 1		Antenna 2		Antenna 3		Antenna 4	
Geometry	MLA		MLA with A		MLA with A and B		MLA with A, B and C	
Lower, upper frequency (GHz)	1.43	1.63	1.52	1.81	1.65	2.30	1.69	2.50
Bandwidth $S_{11} < -10$ dB (MHz) (%)	200	13.07	290	17.42	650	32.91	810	38.66

FIRST-PASS SYSTEM SUCCESS

APPLICATION WORKSHOPS FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC DESIGN

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
IC DESIGN & VERIFICATION

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
SIGNAL & POWER INTEGRITY

ASIA • NORTH AMERICA • EUROPE
SEPTEMBER 12 - NOVEMBER 15, 2007

Join us for First-Pass System Success, Ansoft's technical application workshops for high-performance electronic design.



HIGH-PERFORMANCE
RF & MICROWAVE

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS

Explore design techniques and simulation technologies for IC, packaging, RF & microwave, system signal integrity, system-level EMI, low power and much more.

Discover how to design systems that integrate RF/Analog/Digital SoC solutions with memory, graphics, storage, antennas, displays, cameras, and MP3 players.

Learn how to integrate electromagnetic components, power electronic circuits, and controllers into high-performance electromechanical systems.

Discuss with industry leaders how to achieve first-pass system success!

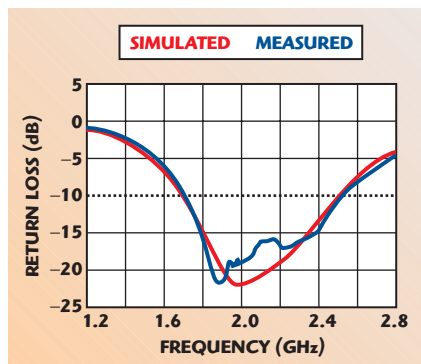
Get more information and register online: ansoft.com/firstpass

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-17> or use RS# 17 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

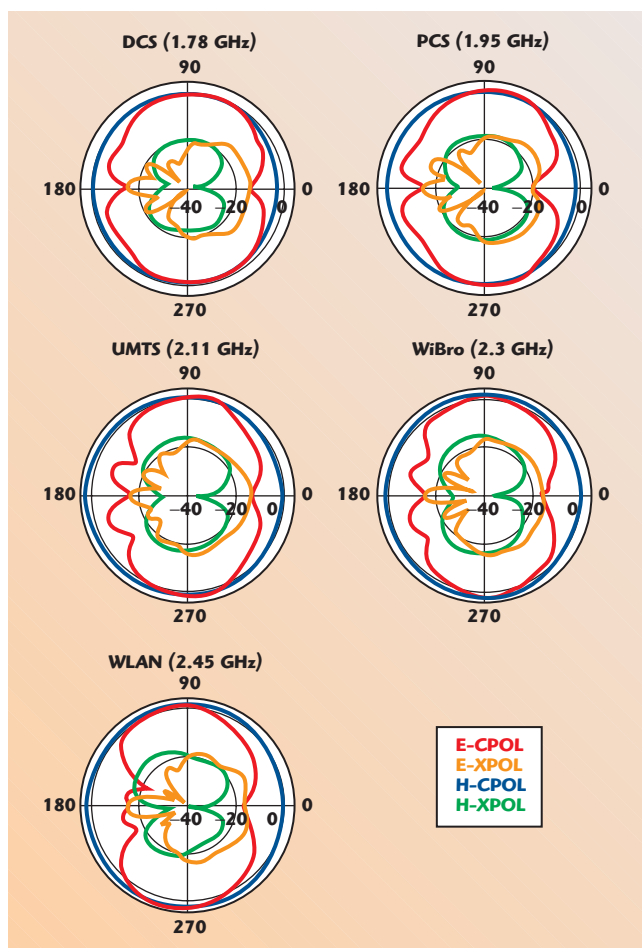
TABLE II

PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNAS
WHEN W_a AND S ARE VARIED

Value	Various (mm)	Low/High Frequency (GHz)		Bandwidth (MHz)
W_a	6	1.82	2.63	810
	8	1.69	2.50	810
	10	1.62	2.43	810
S	1.5	1.96	2.68	720
	2.0	1.69	2.50	810
	2.5	1.40	2.31	910



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated and measured return loss of the prototype antenna.



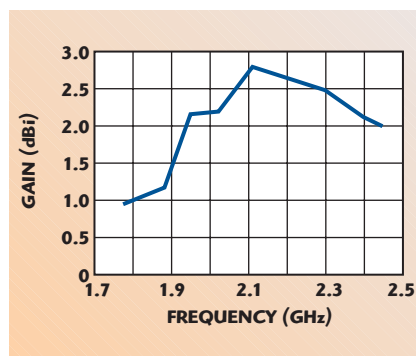
▲ Fig. 6 Measured radiation patterns.

sections are brought closer together, becomes evident when examining the current vectors on the radiating elements.^{8,9} The antenna was fabricated and measured using an Anritsu 37325A network analyzer. The measured and simulated

return loss for the aforementioned dimensions are shown in **Figure 5**. Good agreement between the simulated and measured results is achieved. The predicted and measured 10 dB return loss bandwidths are 38.66 percent (1.69 to 2.5 GHz) and 38.22 percent (1.704 to 2.509 GHz), respectively. The radiation characteristics of the proposed antennas were also measured using STAR-GATE 32. **Figure 6** plots the measured radiation patterns at 1.78 (DCS), 1.95 (PCS), 2.11 (UMTS), 2.3 (WiBro) and 2.45 (WLAN) GHz, respectively. It is important to note that the radiation patterns are shown in four planes: vertical and horizontal polarizations in both the E- and H-planes. The patterns obtained were generally close to monopole-like patterns. The maximum gain of the proposed antenna, shown in **Figure 7**, is 2.78 dBi at 2.11 GHz. The gain variations are less than 1.86 dBi for each of the operating frequencies.

CONCLUSION

A novel broadband meander line monopole antenna with vertical lines for the DCS, PCS, UMTS, WiBro and WLAN bands has been proposed and investigated. The proposed antenna



▲ Fig. 7 Antenna gain vs. frequency.

has compact dimensions of $8 \times 18.9 \times 0.8$ mm. The obtained 10 dB return loss bandwidth is 38.22 percent (805 MHz) and the measured maximum gain is 2.78 dBi. The radiation patterns are similar to those of a monopole antenna. These features make the proposed antenna attractive for mobile terminals and repeater applications. ■

References

1. H. Nakano, N. Ikeda, W.Y. Yuan, R. Suzuki, H. Mimaki and J. Yamauchi, "Realization of Dual Frequency and Wideband VSWR Performance Using Normal-model Helical and Inverted-F Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 46, No. 6, June 1998, pp. 788–793.
2. S.C.K. Ko and R.D. Murch, "A Diversity Antenna for External Mounting on Wireless Handsets," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 49, No. 5, May 2001, pp. 840–842.
3. J.C. Louvigne and A. Sharaiha, "Broadband Tapered Printed Quadrifilar Helical Antenna," *Electronic Letters*, Vol. 37, 2001, pp. 932–933.
4. P. Eratuli, P. Haapala and P. Vainikainen, "Dual Frequency Wire Antennas," *Electronic Letters*, Vol. 32, 1996, pp. 1051–1052.
5. O. Leisten, J.C. Vardaxoglou, P. McEvoy, R. Seager and A. Wingfield, "Miniaturized Dielectrically-loaded Quadrifilar Antenna for Global Positioning System (GPS)," *Electronic Letters*, Vol. 37, 2001, pp. 1321–1322.
6. D.U. Sim, J.I. Moon and S.O. Park, "A Wideband Monopole Antenna for PCS/IMT-2000/Bluetooth Applications," *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, Vol. 3, 2004, pp. 45–47.
7. T. Endo, Y. Sunahara, S. Satoh and T. Katagi, "Resonant Frequency and Radiation Efficiency of Meander Line Antennas," *Electronics and Communications in Japan, Part 2*, Vol. 83, No. 1, 2000.
8. S.R. Best and J.D. Morrow, "The Effectiveness of Space-filling Fractal Geometry in Lowering Resonant Frequency," *Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, Vol. 1, 2002, pp. 112–115.
9. S.R. Best, "On the Performance Properties of the Koch Fractal and Other Bent Wire Monopoles," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 51, 2003, pp. 1292–1300.

i² INTELLIGENT INTERACTIVE SYNTHESIZERS

FEATURES:

- ❖ Exceptional Phase Noise Performance
- ❖ Interactive Communication
- ❖ Selectable Interface
- ❖ Standard Programming Interface
- ❖ Single or Dual Supply Options
- ❖ Small Size, Surface Mount
- ❖ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ❖ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



FSW & FSH Series



LFSW Series

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Step Size (KHz)	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	
			@10 kHz	@100 kHz
Compact size				
FSW511-50	50 - 115	500	-112	-127
FSW1125-50	110 - 250	500	-105	-130
FSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
FSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-100	-126
FSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-93	-120
FSW60135-50	600 - 1350	500	-90	-117
FSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
FSW80210-50	800 - 2100	500	-90	-113
FSH9496-20	940 - 965	200	-109	-134
FSW150290-10	1500 - 2900	100	-79	-101
FSW150320-50	1500 - 3200	500	-85	-107
FSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
FSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
FSH196225-50	1960 - 2250	500	-94	-119
FSW200400-100	2000 - 4000	1000	-85	-110
FSW215265-50	2150 - 2650	500	-90	-120
FSH250300-1M	2500 - 3000	10000	-98	-122
Single Supply (Buffered Output)				
LFSW514-50	50 - 140	500	-112	-127
LFSW1129-50	110 - 290	500	-108	-133
LFSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
LFSW1857-50	180 - 570	500	-94	-120
LFSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-98	-120
LFSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-94	-119
LFSW35105-50	350 - 1050	500	-108	-130
LFSW35105-100	350 - 1050	1000	-102	-132
LFSW50120-50	500 - 1200	500	-97	-120
LFSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
LFSW110250-50	1100 - 2500	500	-95	-118
LFSW150320-25	1500 - 3200	250	-82	-107
LFSW150320-50	1500 - 3200	500	-85	-110
LFSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
LFSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
LFSW290342-100	2900 - 3420	1000	-87	-107
Contact us for other frequency bands not listed.				

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-154> or use RS# 154 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

A COMPACT WIDE STOP-BAND KOCH-SHAPED ELECTROMAGNETIC BANDGAP MICROSTRIP LOW PASS FILTER

A novel compact wide stop-band electromagnetic bandgap microstrip low pass filter using a Koch shape is presented. The Koch-shaped configuration of the low pass filter not only can reduce the size of the structure, but can also widen the stop-band width. In this article, a pass-band with a less than -25 dB return loss and a stop-band width of 8.6 GHz were achieved by the presented Koch-shaped dual-planar electromagnetic bandgap microstrip low pass filter. The occupied area of the filter is only 25×20 mm².

The practical application of an electromagnetic bandgap (EBG) structure usually presents difficulties in accommodating its physical size, since the period of an EBG lattice has to be a half-wavelength at the stop-band center frequency. Simple increments of the EBG cells and the wave impedance difference will result in inherent problems of increasing size and pass-band degradation.¹ Several authors have recently focused on achieving a compact and wide stop-band design.²⁻⁴ Although these structures are relatively small and have a wide rejection frequency bandwidth, their pass-band performances are not meeting the required performance well. The space-filling properties of certain fractal curves, in order to obtain resonant elements that occupy a small volume and at the same time provide wideband performances, have been reported.^{4,5} In this article, a novel Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter is presented. The upper microstripline of the presented Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter was configured as a Koch curve of the first iteration order, inserted with novel patches. The FDTD simulation results and ex-

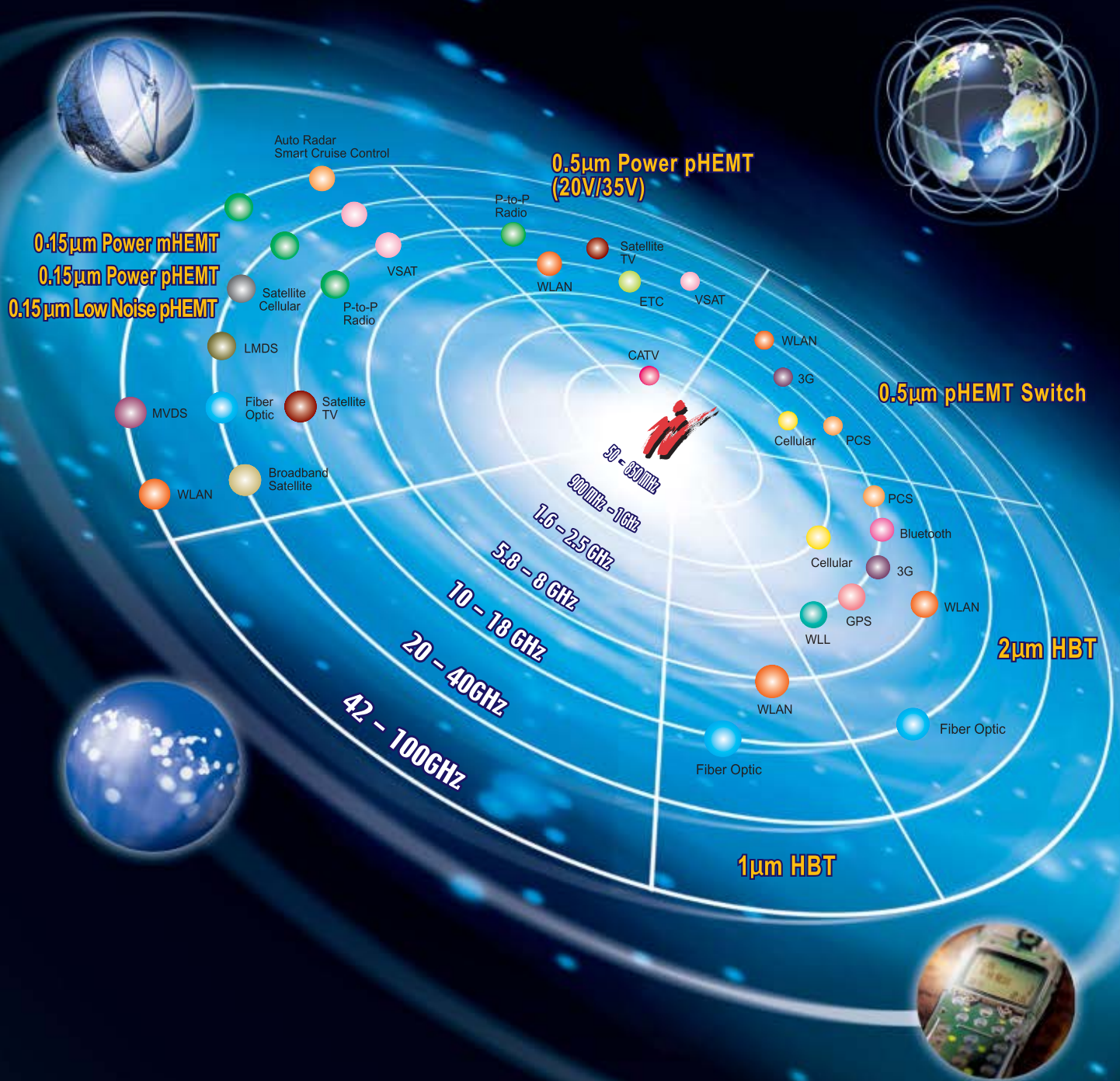
perimental results show that the proposed novel Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter achieved excellent pass-band and stop-band performances within a small area.

FILTER DESIGN

Figure 1 shows the 3-D and top views of the proposed Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter. As can be seen, the proposed Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter has only two EBG cells, so it is highly compact compared with the size of other EBG structures. The patches are produced by superposing two rectangular patches, which are inserted in the microstripline with a period d . Bends of 60° and 120° are placed alternatively, according to the shape of the first iteration order Koch curve with a period d . The period d satisfies the Bragg reflection condition, which

WEN-LING CHEN, GUANG-MING
WANG AND YI-NA QI
*Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering
University
Xi'an, China*

True High Volume 6" GaAs Wafer Production Line



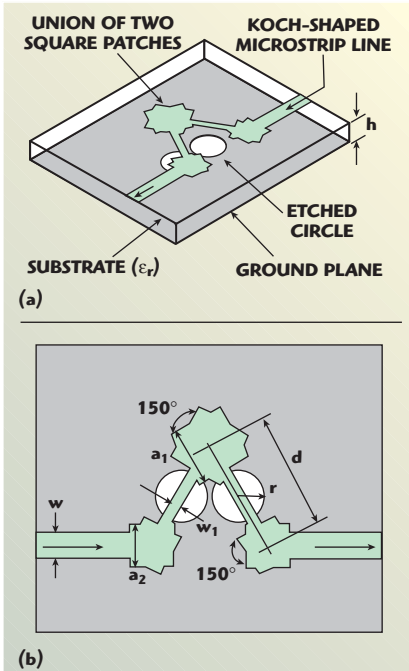
WIN SEMICONDUCTORS CORP. —

A Pure-play Foundry Makes Your Dreams Come True !

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-177> or use RS# 177 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

WWW.WINFOUNDRY.COM

results in $d = \lambda_g/2$ at the center frequency. The F4B-2 substrate has a dielectric constant $\epsilon_r = 2.65$ and a thickness $h = 0.8$ mm. When the center frequency of the stop-band is set at 10 GHz, the period d of the structure can be determined as 10 mm, according to the Bragg reflection condition. The width of the microstrip line is set to be 2.2 mm, corresponding to a characteristic impedance of 50 Ω .



▲ Fig. 1 Schematic of the Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter; (a) 3-D view and (b) top view.

TABLE I

NORMALIZED COEFFICIENTS OF THE CHEBYSHEV ARRAY

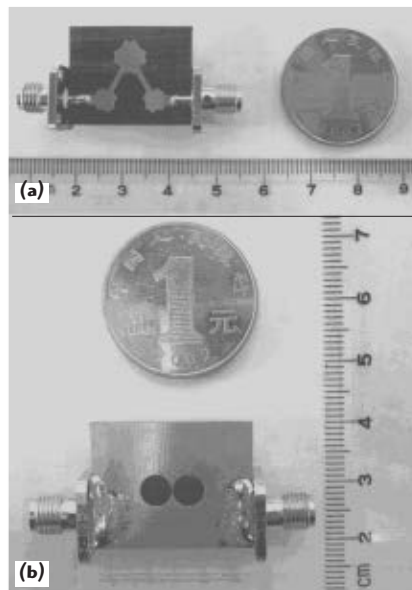
Chebyshev Array	Normalized Coefficients
3 elements	0.56, 1, 0.56
4 elements	0.48, 1, 1, 0.48

TABLE II

PARAMETERS OF THE PROPOSED LOW PASS FILTER

Parameter	Dimension (mm)
d	10.00
a_1	5.00
a_2	3.74
r	2.45
w	2.20
w_1	1.06

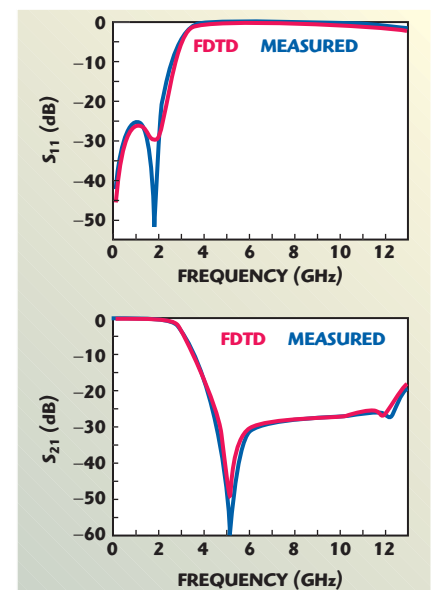
Two circular holes are etched in the ground plane, exactly below the microstriplines with their centers located at the mid-point between the two adjacent inserted patches. The circle radius is $r = d/4$. The relative location of the inserted patches and the etched circles are shown in the figure. A Chebyshev square distribution is adopted to taper the inserted patches, and a Chebyshev linear distribution is adopted to taper the microstriplines between two adjacent patches. For more information about Chebyshev square distribution and linear distribution, please refer to Karmarkar and Mollah.⁶ Three- and four-Chebyshev arrays, with a major-to-minor ratio of 25 dB, are used for the proposed design, and the normalized coefficients are shown in **Table 1**. Based on the proposed structure and the Chebyshev coefficients shown in the table, the parameters of the proposed low pass filter can be calculated and are given in **Table 2**.



▲ Fig. 2 The designed Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter; (a) top view and (b) ground view.

NUMERICAL AND MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The performance of the proposed low pass filter was simulated with the finite-difference time-domain method (FDTD), and a prototype 20 mm wide by 25 mm long was constructed for measurements. **Figure 2** shows photos of the fabricated prototype, while **Figure 3** shows the simulated and measured S-parameters of the proposed Koch-shaped EBG microstrip low pass filter. Based on these results and the structure parameters given above, comparisons can be made among the performances of the proposed structure and the structures published previously.²⁻⁴ **Table 3** shows that the performance of the proposed structure is better than that of the other three structures. Although the stop-band narrows a little because of fewer EBG cells (only two cells), the Koch-shaped EBG low pass filter occupies a smaller area and achieves a better pass-band performance.



▲ Fig. 3 Simulated and measured S-parameters of the proposed low pass filter.

TABLE III

PERFORMANCE OF DIFFERENT COMPACT AND WIDE STOPBAND LOW PASS FILTERS

LPF Types	Size of Occupied Area (mm ²)	3 dB Passband Return Loss	3 dB Passband Performance (dB) Insertion Loss	-20 dB Stopband Width (GHz)
LPF in [2]	33 × 30	< -15	< 0.33	7.6
LPF in [3]	40 × 20	< -10	< 0.75	10.0
LPF in [4]	40 × 30	< -18	< 0.50	8.8
Koch-EBG LPF	25 × 20	< -25	< 0.25	8.6



**NEVER
COMPROMISE
YOUR
CONNECTION**



Insist on Volex RF connectors. World-class quality. Global support.

Volex, the world's leading producer of electronic and fiber optic cable assemblies, now brings you state-of-the-art RF Connectors. Engineered for excellence and built to last, these next-generation connectors are the perfect answer for all of your wireless and broadband applications. Of course, because it's Volex, you will receive the highest quality products and superior support from a half billion dollar global enterprise. **Never Compromise Your Connection™ ... Volex RF Connectors.**

For more information, visit www.volex.com/connector • connector@volex.com • +1 828-485-4500 • Volex Group plc (LSE: VLX,L)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-170> or use RS# 170 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



VCOs

10 to 5150 MHz ^{\$11⁹⁵}
from ^{ea. (qty. 5)}

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YON!2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. With YON!2, you just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



RoHS models available, consult factory.



Agilent Technologies

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits
VCOs are tested with the
Agilent E5052A Signal Source Analyzer.
www.agilent.com/find/ssa



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs
Available Online at: www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

402 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-105> or use RS# 105 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

CONCLUSION

In this article, a novel compact wide stop-band Koch-shaped electromagnetic bandgap microstrip low pass filter is presented. The structure is highly compact with a size of 25 by 20 mm. The structure achieved a stop-band width of 8.6 GHz ($S_{21} \leq -20$ dB) and a pass-band return loss of less than -25 dB. This structure can be easily applied to microstrip circuits and can also be used to enhance their compactness. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This research has been supported by the National High Technology Development Program of China under Grant 2003AA00 5044. The authors would also like to thank the 206th Institute of CWI Group for the fabrication and measurement supports.

References

1. I. Rumsey, M. Picket-May and P.K. Kelly, "Photonic Bandgap Structures Used as Filters in Microstrip Circuits," *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Letters*, Vol. 8, No. 10, October 1998, pp. 336-338.
2. S.Y. Huang and Y.H. Lee, "Compact U-shaped Dual Planar EBG Microstrip Low Pass Filter,"

IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. 53, No. 12, December 2005, pp. 3799-3805.

3. J.Y. Kim and H.Y. Lee, "Wideband and Compact Bandstop Filter Structure Using Double-plane Superposition," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 13, No. 7, July 2003, pp. 279-280.
4. W.L. Chen, G.M. Wang and Y.N. Qi, et al., "Size-reduced Fractal-shaped Dual Planar PBG Microstrip Low Pass Filter," *ISAPE2006*, October 2006, Guilin, China.
5. W.L. Chen, G.M. Wang and Y.N. Qi, et al., "Fractal-shaped Stepped-impedance Transformers for Wideband Application," *Microwave and Optical Technical Letters* (accepted for publication).
6. N.C. Karmakar and M.N. Mollah, "Investigations into Non-uniform Photonic-bandgap Microstripline Low Pass Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 2, February 2003, pp. 564-572.



Wen-Ling Chen

received his BS degree in radar engineering from the Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering University, Xi'an, China, in 2004, where he is now pursuing his PhD degree. His current interests

include passive microwave circuits, antennas and propagation, and the application of fractal theory in microwave engineering.



Guang-Ming Wang

received his BS and MS degrees from the Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering University, Xi'an, China, in 1982 and 1990, respectively, and his PhD degree from the Electronic Science and Technology University, Chengdu,

China, in 1994. In 1994, he joined the Air Force Engineering University as an associate professor and was promoted to full professor in 2000. He is now the head of the Microwave Laboratory Center, Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering University. His current interests include passive and active microwave circuits, antenna and propagation, and electromagnetic computation.



Yi-Na Qi

received her BS and MS degrees in computer engineering from the Missile Institute of Air Force Engineering University, Xi'an, China, in 2004 and 2007, respectively. Her current interests include fractal theory and computer programming.

Search the Archives
For hundreds of technical articles
at

www.mwjjournal.com/archives



Sponsored by

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED



Your Source for Military Interconnect Solutions

With **over 25 years experience** providing solutions for challenging defense applications, **Storm's heritage is your heritage.**

We understand your needs for high performance microwave assemblies specifically engineered for military radar and EW applications and offer a product line that includes:

- **True Blue®** low loss flexible assemblies
- **Phase Master®** phase stable flexible assemblies—superior phase stability, exceptional value
- **Storm Flex™** assemblies—durable, compact, superior electrical performance
- **Maximizer Gold™** phase stable semi-rigid assemblies
- **Miniature blindmate assemblies**



Put our reputation for **technical expertise and outstanding customer service** to the test.

Contact us today to discuss how Storm Products can combine **high quality, performance, & value** in a product solution that works for you.



Storm Products - Microwave
10221 Werch Drive ■ Woodridge, Illinois 60517
Tel 630.754.3300 ■ Fax 630.754.3500
Toll Free 888.347.8676
microwave@stormproducts.com

www.stormproducts.com/microwave/mil10

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-151> or use RS# 151 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



GAINING SPECTRAL EFFICIENCY WITH OFDM

Orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM) is a multi-carrier transmission technique whose history dates back to the mid-1960s. Although the concept of OFDM has been around for a long time, it has only recently been recognized and adopted as an effective technique for high speed bi-directional wireless data transfer. WiMAX, DAB and DVB-T are some of the new emerging standards that use OFDM.

Due to OFDM's immunity to many channel imperfections, it is the ideal modulation scheme for many applications that transmit signals in hostile environments.

This is because of the following reasons: First, OFDM is very immune to channel imperfections; second, OFDM uses bandwidth very efficiently, that is it uses less bandwidth than traditional modulation schemes to transmit at a particular rate; lastly, OFDM can be imple-

mented using DSP techniques on fast and low cost embedded devices, which have become easily available over the last few decades.

A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF OFDM AND ITS GENERATION

OFDM spreads the data to be transmitted over a large number of carriers—typically in the range of 50 to 1000, but sometimes in thousands. For example, DVB-T has options for using either 1705 or 6817 carriers. The ef-

fective data rate to be conveyed by each of these carriers is therefore correspondingly reduced. They have equal, precisely chosen, frequency spacing. This is the reciprocal of the duration, called the active symbol period, over which the receiver will examine the signal. This choice of carrier spacing ensures orthogonality (the 'O' in OFDM) of the carriers. The demodulator for one carrier does not 'see' the other carriers even though there is no explicit filtering and their spectra overlap. There is therefore no crosstalk between carriers. Fortunately, what seems to be a very complex process of modulating (and demodulating) hundreds of carriers simultaneously is equivalent to a discrete Fourier transform operation, for which efficient fast Fourier transform (FFT) algorithms exist. Integrated circuit implementations of OFDM modulators and demodulators are thus feasible for affordable mass-produced transmitters and receivers. To generate OFDM, the relationship between all the carriers must be carefully controlled to maintain the orthogonality of the carriers. For this reason, OFDM is generated by first choosing the spectrum required, based on the input data and modulation scheme used. Each carrier to be produced is assigned some data to transmit. The required amplitude and

ASHWIN PRASAD
National Instruments
Bengalore, India

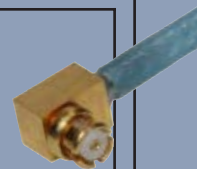
SOLUTIONS

RF, microwave and millimeter wave connectors, adapters, cable assemblies and resistive components for military and test/instrumentation applications.

Solve your RF interconnect problem today. If the right product isn't already in stock at SV Microwave, our exceptional engineering staff will design your solution and our lean manufacturing will deliver. For over 40 years we've been reliably supplying all types of solutions to the world's most discerning OEMs.



- All popular coaxial connector interfaces
- Blindmates, push-ons and ZMAs
- Space-qualified Hi-Rel
- QPL and DSCC approved
- Precision and high frequency
- Cable assemblies
- Resistive components



SV MICROWAVE®

RF Connectors & Components
an Amphenol Company

The performance you need. The quality you demand.

www.svmicrowave.com | 561.840.1800

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-152> or use RS# 152 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

phase of the carrier is then calculated based on the modulation scheme (typically BPSK, QPSK, or QAM). The spectrum is constructed using the calculated amplitudes and phases of the carriers. The required spectrum is then converted back to its time domain signal using an inverse Fourier transform. In most applications, an inverse fast Fourier transform (IFFT) is used. The IFFT performs the transformation very efficiently, and provides a simple way of ensuring that the carrier signals produced are orthogonal. The FFT transforms a cyclic time domain signal into its equivalent frequency spectrum. The IFFT performs the reverse process, transforming a spectrum (amplitude and phase of each component) into a time domain signal. An IFFT converts a number of complex data points, which represent a signal in the frequency domain, into the equivalent time domain signal with the same number of points. Each data point in the frequency spectrum used for an IFFT is called a bin. The orthogonal carriers required for the OFDM signal can be generated easily by setting the amplitude and phase of each frequency bin, then performing the IFFT. Since each bin of an IFFT corresponds to the amplitude and phase of a set of orthogonal sinusoids, the process guarantees that the carriers generated are orthogonal. This is explained in more detail in the next section. A further refinement adds a guard interval to each OFDM symbol. Each modulated carrier is transmitted for a total symbol period, which is longer than the active symbol period by a period called the guard interval. This means that the receiver will experience neither inter-symbol nor inter-carrier interference, provided that any echoes present in the signal have a delay that does not exceed the guard interval. Naturally, the addition of the guard interval reduces the data capacity by an amount dependent on its length. The concept of a guard interval could in principle be applied to a single-carrier system, but the loss of data capacity would normally be prohibitive. However, with OFDM, the loss of data capacity is not so high due to the presence of many carriers. The insertion of guard time is also called cyclic prefix insertion.

The Use of OFDM in Modern Communication Systems

Most present day communication systems transmit signals over wireless channels that are far from ideal. Due to OFDM's immunity to many channel imperfections, it is the ideal modulation scheme for many applications that transmit signals in hostile environments. By dividing the channel into many narrowband flat fading channels, OFDM makes it easier to reverse the effects of frequency selective fading. This is because fades can be evaluated and reversed in each of the narrowband channels where it can be assumed to be constant. Also, OFDM effectively eliminates intersymbol interference (ISI) by inserting the cyclic prefix. Given OFDM's bandwidth efficiency and the fact that it can be easily implemented on embedded devices, OFDM has found wide spread use in wireless communication systems. As a specific example, consider 802.11a (WiFi), which uses OFDM in the physical layer. It uses 64 orthogonal carriers and a cyclic prefix, which is at most one quarter of the length of the OFDM symbol. Four modulation schemes are supported: BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM and 64-QAM. Not all the 64 carriers are used for data transmission. Some of them are always zero (these serve as the guard band) and some carriers always carry known data. These carriers are called pilots and are used to estimate the effects of the channel. In the following section, the working of an OFDM system is considered in more detail. The mathematics presented is not meant to be a formal proof of concepts. It is meant to provide an intuitive understanding of the working of an OFDM system.

THE THEORY OF OFDM

Orthogonality of Carriers

As stated earlier, orthogonality of carriers is a necessary condition for the proper functioning of an OFDM system. Two functions $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are said to be orthogonal in the period $[a, b]$ if

$$\int_a^b f(x)g^*(x)dx = 0 \quad (1)$$

Physically, if $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are signals, then the left-hand side of Equation 1 is a measure of how much common energy the spectra of these two sig-

nals have. In the case of OFDM, the carriers are sinusoidal. Consider two sinusoidal functions $e^{j2\pi mft}$ and $e^{j2\pi nft}$. Then

$$\frac{1}{T} \int_{\langle T \rangle} e^{j2\pi mft} e^{-j2\pi nft} dt = \begin{cases} 0, m \neq n \\ 1, m = n \end{cases} \quad (2)$$

where

$$T = 1/f$$

Equation 2 shows that all harmonics of a sinusoid of frequency f are orthogonal to each other. This property is used in the generation of orthogonal carriers for OFDM signals.

Generation and Demodulation of an OFDM Signal

The OFDM signal is formed by modulating these orthogonal carriers using a sequence of symbols generated by mapping the input bit stream into complex symbols (IQ symbols) based on an m -ary constellation. By doing this, the bit stream is reduced to a sequence of complex symbols. The OFDM symbol, formed by modulating N orthogonal sinusoidal carriers using N symbols generated by mapping the input bit stream, is given by

$$s(t) = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} m[k] e^{j\frac{2\pi}{T}kt} \quad (3)$$

where

$m[k]$ = k^{th} symbol in the message symbol sequence for k in $[0, N-1]$

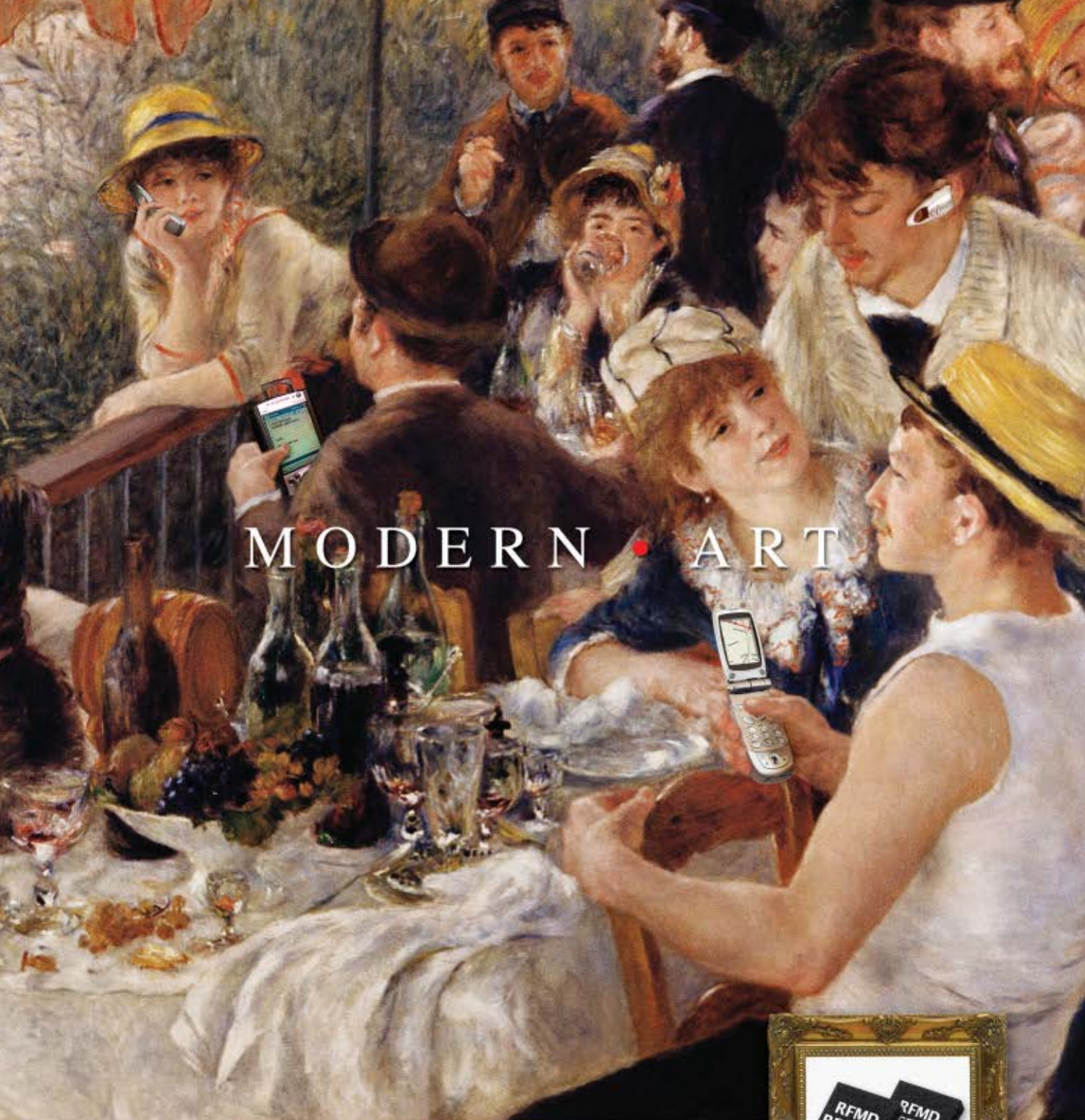
N = number of carriers

T = active symbol period

Given this representation of an OFDM symbol and the fact that all the carriers are orthogonal to each other, all that needs to be done at the receiver to recover a symbol that was used to modulate a particular carrier, say the i^{th} harmonic of the fundamental frequency, is to perform an "integrate and dump" demodulation at that carrier frequency.

$$\frac{1}{T} \int_{\langle T \rangle} \left\{ \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} m[k] e^{j\frac{2\pi}{T}kt} \right\} e^{-j\frac{2\pi}{T}it} dt = m[i] \quad (4)$$

Equation 4 shows that symbols can be extracted from the carriers they modulate even though the spectra of



MODERN • ART

With innovation and functionality, RFMD® paints a broad stroke across mobile technology. Created by RFMD, the RF5198 and RF5184 are two ultra-small, low profile linear power amplifier modules that help improve heat dissipation to increase mean time to failure. In addition, they both use a digital control line to optimize talk time in low power conditions. When it comes to cellular solutions, the canvas is never blank with RFMD.

RF5198 and RF5184

• Input/output internally matched to 50 ohms	• Low-cost, low-profile plastic packaging
• Thermally efficient	• DC-DC converter compatibility for optimized efficiency



RFMD 

rfmd.com

[Invention is the art of science.]

ISO 9001: 2000 Certified / ISO 14001: 2004 Certified

RFMD® is a registered trademark of RFMD, LLC. U.S.A. and licensed for use by RFMD. All other tradenames and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2006 RFMD.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-129> or use RS# 129 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

the carriers overlap. In discrete time, the OFDM symbol $s(t)$ in Equation 3 can be represented as

$$s[n] = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} m[k] e^{j \frac{2\pi}{N} kn} \quad (5)$$

where T (the active symbol period in continuous time) has been replaced by N and t (continuous time) has been replaced by n (discrete time). Equation 5 can be identified as the inverse discrete Fourier transform (IDFT). Thus, the IDFT can be used

to generate an OFDM symbol from a sequence of IQ symbols. Similarly, by replacing T by N , t by n and the integral by a summation in the “integrate and dump” equation, one obtains

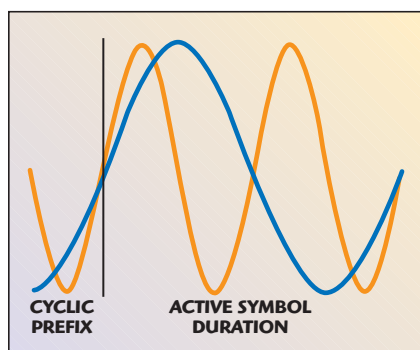
$$\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} s[n] e^{-j \frac{2\pi}{N} in} = \widehat{m}[i] \quad (6)$$

where $\widehat{m}[i]$ is the estimate of the symbol modulating the carrier whose frequency is i times the fundamental frequency. Equation 6 is the discrete Fourier transform (DFT). Thus, the DFT can be used to demodulate OFDM signals.

Guard Interval or Cyclic Prefix Addition

Consider the transmission of the simple OFDM symbol, which was described earlier. Here, carriers exist only within the OFDM symbol duration T (which is also the correlation period). If the channel has a frequency selective delay, some carriers may be received later than others. This would lead to a situation where some carrier will have a zero amplitude for

some part of the correlation interval. For the orthogonality between any two received carriers to be preserved, every carrier must have an integer number of cycles in the correlation (integration) interval. To counter the effect of delay on the orthogonality of the carriers, each of the carriers is extended in time. This is called cyclic prefix or guard interval insertion. The duration of extension is decided based on the root mean squared delay spread of the channel. Another advantage of inserting the cyclic prefix is that the effect of the channel transfer function reduces from a linear convolution (of the signal and the transfer function) to a cyclic convolution. Since a DFT is being used at the demodulator, and the effect of the channel is a circular convolution, the effect of the channel can be equalized by dividing the DFT by the channel transfer function estimate. This is because the circular convolution of two functions is the product of their DFTs. **Figure 1** shows the cyclic extension of two orthogonal OFDM carriers.



▲ Fig. 1 Cyclic prefix insertion.

ElectroMagneticCareers.com

Jobs for RF Engineers

Looking for

an RF Engineer for your team?

an RF Engineering position?

Look no more!

Employer:

Post Your Engineering Positions

Post your open positions to those qualified engineers seeking the professional challenges you offer.

Job-Seeking Engineer:

Post Your Resume

Posting your resume or searching the posted positions can help you find the perfect job quickly and easily.

Antenna, Radar, SATCOM, Wireless Communications, Broadcast, Telemetry, EMC Compliance, Microwave Measurements ...

www.ElectroMagneticCareers.com



www.rfrelaystore.com

RF Relay Store

RF Relay Store.com *is* the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.
RelComm Technologies **NOW** offers a huge selection of RF Coaxial
Relays with many options available for shipment from **Stock**.

Purchase On-Line with No Hassles - Visa, MC, AMEX

www.rfrelaystore.com

RF Coaxial Relays - DC to 18 GHz

Very Affordable High Performance Building Blocks

Design Enhanced For Mission Critical Communications

Extremely Low Loss from DC to 18 GHz

1P1T, 1P2T, 2P2T, Transfer, Multi-Throw Configurations

PCB Mount, SMA and N-Type Connectorized

Starting at \$49.00 each for 5-9 units.

Ship from Stock (Same Day to 36 Hours)

RELCOMM
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



RelComm Technologies, Inc. - 610 Beam Street, Salisbury, Maryland 21801

Telephone (410) 749-4488, Fax (410) 860-2327 - www.relcommtech.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-126> or use RS# 126 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

Spectrum of an OFDM Signal

Consider a simple mapping of one bit onto one carrier. The bit is represented by the presence or absence of the carrier in the OFDM symbol interval T . In the time domain, the OFDM symbol is a sum of N orthogonal sinusoids multiplied by a rectangular pulse of duration T .

$$s(t) = \left(\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} b_k c_k \right) \text{rect} \left(\frac{t}{T} \right) \quad (7)$$

where

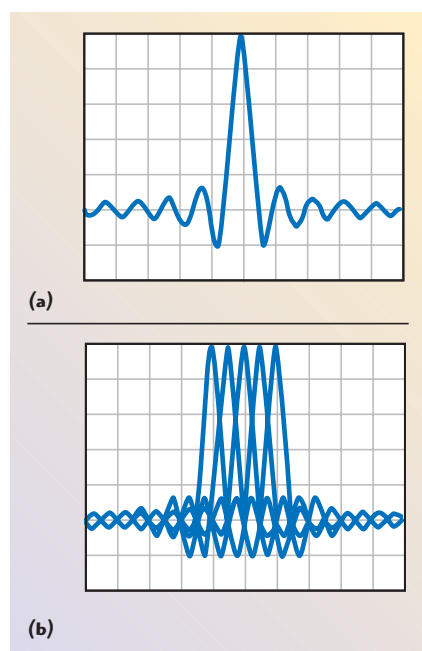
$$\begin{aligned} b_k &= \text{bit stream} \\ c_k &= k^{\text{th}} \text{ carrier} \\ \text{rect} \left(\frac{t}{T} \right) &= \text{rectangular pulse which exists for } t \text{ in the interval } [-T/2, T/2] \end{aligned}$$

The spectrum of the carriers is a set of impulses and the spectrum of the square pulse is a sinc function. The OFDM symbol spectrum is therefore a convolution of the above-mentioned spectra.

$$S(f) = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} b_k \delta(f - f_k) * T \text{sinc}(fT) \quad (8)$$

This is a sum of shifted, weighted sinc functions. The sinc function is defined as

$$\text{sinc}(x) = \frac{\sin(\pi x)}{\pi x} \quad (9)$$



▲ Fig. 2 Spectrum of an individual carrier (a) and of an OFDM signal (b).

Figure 2 shows the spectrum of an individual carrier in the OFDM signal and the spectrum of the OFDM signal itself.

Basic OFDM Transmitter

Putting together the various operations explained previously, the block diagram of a basic OFDM transmitter may be drawn, as shown in Figure 3. After the addition of the guard interval, the symbol-shaping block interpolates and low pass filters the basic OFDM signal generated. The output of this stage is the complex baseband of the OFDM signal. This needs to be up-converted to IF by an IQ modulator and then up-converted to RF frequency before it is transmitted.

WRITING A SIMPLE OFDM APPLICATION WITH LABVIEW AND MODULATION TOOLKIT

This section describes the implementation of each of the blocks shown in the OFDM transmitter block diagram. In addition, forward error correction (FEC) is also described.

Forward Error Correction

Even though error correction is strictly not a part of the OFDM system itself, every system that uses OFDM needs some form of forward error correction (FEC) to achieve rea-

sonable bit error rates (BER). Modulation Toolkit (MT) provides several error-coding options. Therefore, to incorporate FEC into an OFDM application in LabVIEW, one just needs to drop the appropriate virtual instrument (VI) from the Modulation Toolkit error-coding palette (see Figure 4). Modulation Toolkit has the following error coding options: Reed-Solomon, Golay, Hamming, BCH and Convolutional encoders.

Mapping Bits to Symbols

In an OFDM system, bits are mapped to complex (IQ) symbols, which are then used to modulate one carrier in the OFDM symbol, that is the IQ symbol decides the phase and/or amplitude of the carrier. Bits are converted into IQ symbols by mapping sets of bits onto points on the IQ plane based on an m -ary symbol map. Modulation Toolkit provides a VI, which converts a stream of bits to a stream of complex symbols based on a symbol map, which may either be one used for a standard IQ modulation scheme or a user defined one. Figure 5 shows how a bit stream may be mapped to complex symbols based on a standard m -ary QAM constellation. Custom symbol maps may also be generated and used to map bits to symbols. Custom maps may either be

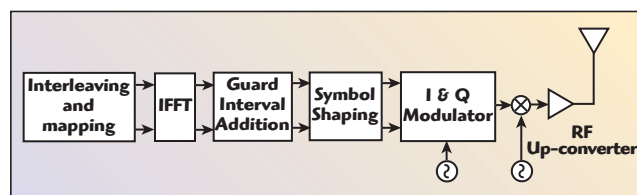
rectangular (such as m -QAM) or circular (such as m -PSK).

Figure 6 shows that the polymorphic VI may be used to generate arbitrary symbol maps. The symbol map output of the VI needs to be

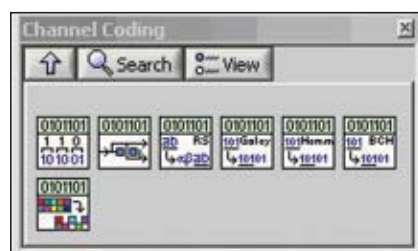
wired to the MT Map Bits to Symbols VI as in the previous case.

Interleaving Bits/Symbols

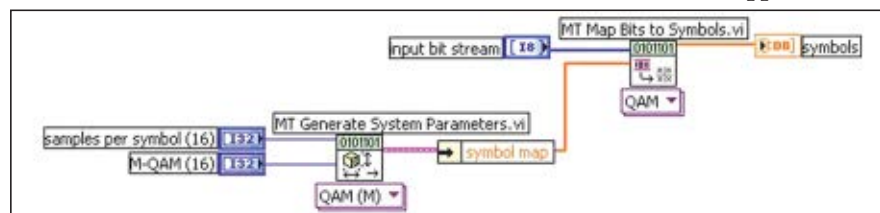
Many applications require interleaving of data—both bits and symbols generated after mapping. Modulation Toolkit provides VIs to perform block and convolutional interleaving (see Figure 7). However, if the application re-



▲ Fig. 3 Basic OFDM transmitter.



▲ Fig. 4 MT channel coding palette.



▲ Fig. 5 Mapping bits to symbols.



PET-VI Configurable System Platform

Planar Electronics Technology's new configurable system platform, the PET-VI is user configurable and is easily adaptable to meet many military and commercial requirements. The PET-VI features a 6" color LCD touch screen display which allows easy system control and configuration. This platform consists of three plug and play, field replaceable modules, namely the power supply module, computer module, and the RF module.



Possible Applications:

- Airborne RF Distribution Units
- Broadband Switch Matrices
- RF Attenuation featuring internal computer controlled linearization and touch screen attenuation selection.
- State-of-the-Art Up/Down Converters with integrated options such as linearized attenuation features and many others.
- High Speed Frequency Synthesizers
- Log Amplifiers featuring touch screen log slope selection.
- Multiple RF functions. The PET-VI RF Module can be populated to meet your desired system functions.

Features:

- Airborne Ruggedized 19" Rack Mount Chassis, 6U Height, 18" Deep
- 6" Color LCD Touch Screen Display
- Arcom SBC-GX533 400MHz Single Board Computer featuring AMD Geode GX Processor
- Linux or Windows CE Operating System
- Compact Flash contains all boot up and operation software. Can be removed for security purposes.
- Compatible with RS-232-C, RS-422, RS-485, PECL, TTL, and Ethernet protocols.
- Current monitoring of every internal RF component. Failures are displayed on the front panel display.
- Cooling Fan speed monitoring. Fan failures are displayed on the front panel display.
- RF module internal temp. monitoring. Over temp. conditions are displayed on the front panel display.
- Plug & Play, Modular design allowing in-the-field repairs & flexibility for custom configs. (3 Modules)
 - Power Supply Module can contain any required power supply.
 - Computer Module can be switched out in minutes.
 - RF Module can contain any set of RF components required.
- Up to 320 individual control lines can be accommodated.

Planar Electronics Technology & Planar Filter Company - (A division of Planar Electronics Technology, Inc.)

Phone: 1.877.PLANAR1 • 301.662.5019 • FAX: 301.662.1731

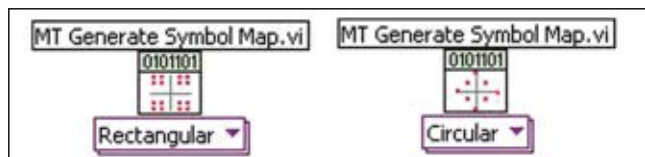
5715 Industry Lane, Unit 11, Frederick, MD 21704 USA

Email: PET-SALES@planarelec.com • Web: www.planarelec.com/11

FREE on-line order tracking system updated daily.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-118> or use RS# 118 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Track your order on-line at <http://www.planarelec.com/OrderStatus/>



▲ Fig. 6 MT VIs to generate arbitrary symbol maps.

quires a different interleaver, MT provides a generic VI, which may be used to permute input arrays (bits or symbols) into any required order.

Inverse Fast Fourier Transform

The IFFT is used to generate and modulate a set of n orthogonal sinusoidal carriers. LabVIEW has an IFFT block in the Signal Processing palette, shown in **Figure 8**, which can be used. The output of the IFFT is scaled by the constant multiplier $1/n$. Some applications may require additional scaling so as to change the amplitude of the generated OFDM time domain signal.



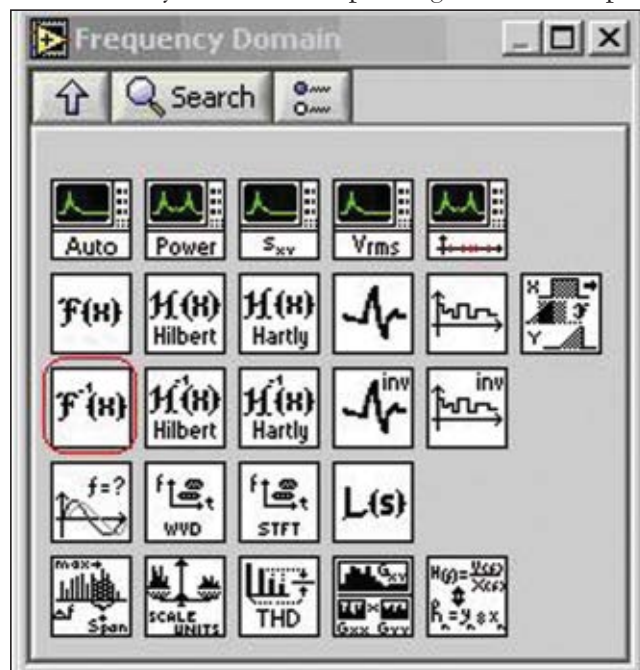
▲ Fig. 7 MT interleaving palette.

Guard Interval Addition

As mentioned earlier, a guard interval (cyclic prefix) is added to every OFDM symbol, as shown in **Figure 9**. The

OFDM symbol generated using the IFFT is extended cyclically to reduce the effects of ISI and also to make equalization at the receiver easier.

While programming in LabVIEW, samples are represented as arrays. Therefore, replicating the last n samples



▲ Fig. 8 LabVIEW frequency domain processing palette.



44th Annual AOC International Symposium and Convention

October 28-November 1, 2007

Caribe Royale All-Suites Resort and Convention Center — Orlando, FL
Register at www.crows.org

Next Month, Visit the AOC Convention in Sunny Orlando and Catch These Informative Technical Sessions:

- **Emerging EW Initiatives and Market Trends**
Session Chairs: Mr. Raleigh Durham, OSD/AT&L and Mr. Antonio Marra, Dynamic Analytics and Test, Inc.
- **Charting New Ground with Advanced EW Technologies**
Session Chair: Dr. Preston 'Chip' Grounds, Office of Naval Research
- **The Renewed Emphasis in Army EW**
Session Chair: COL Laurie Buckhout, US Army, EW Division Chief
- **EW Perspectives in the Asia-Pacific Region**
Session Chair: Dr. Tony Lindsay, Embassy of Australia
- **New Technologies for Urban Warfare**
Session Chair: Mr. Anthony Lisuzzo, US Army, I2WD
- **Electronic Warfare and Information Operations in Europe**
Session Chair: Mr. Giuseppe Maresca, FINMECCANICA SpA
- **The Cyber Domain: The Newest Horizon for EW/IO**
Session Chair: COL Steven 'Mac' McPherson, USAF
- **EW Opportunities in Network Centric Warfare**
Session Chair: Mr. Tom McDermott, GTRI Electronic Systems Lab
- **IO: How Is it Evolving?**
Panel Moderator: Mr. Patrick Simon, SAIC
- **Plus: Classified One-Day Session Covering Non-Traditional ISR Initiatives (Secret/US-Only)**

Don't miss the most important EW event in 2007!

Professional development courses.

72 exhibitors, including many of the major systems manufacturers in the global EW and SIGINT industry.

Register at www.crows.org today.

Current Sponsors

PLATINUM

BAE Systems
Raytheon
Northrop Grumman
Boeing

GOLD

ITT Electronic Systems
SELEX Sensors and Airborne Systems
Rockwell Collins

SILVER

L3 Communications
Terma A/S
AAI
M/A-Com
Lockheed Martin

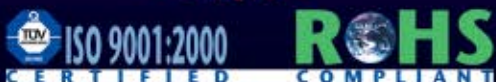
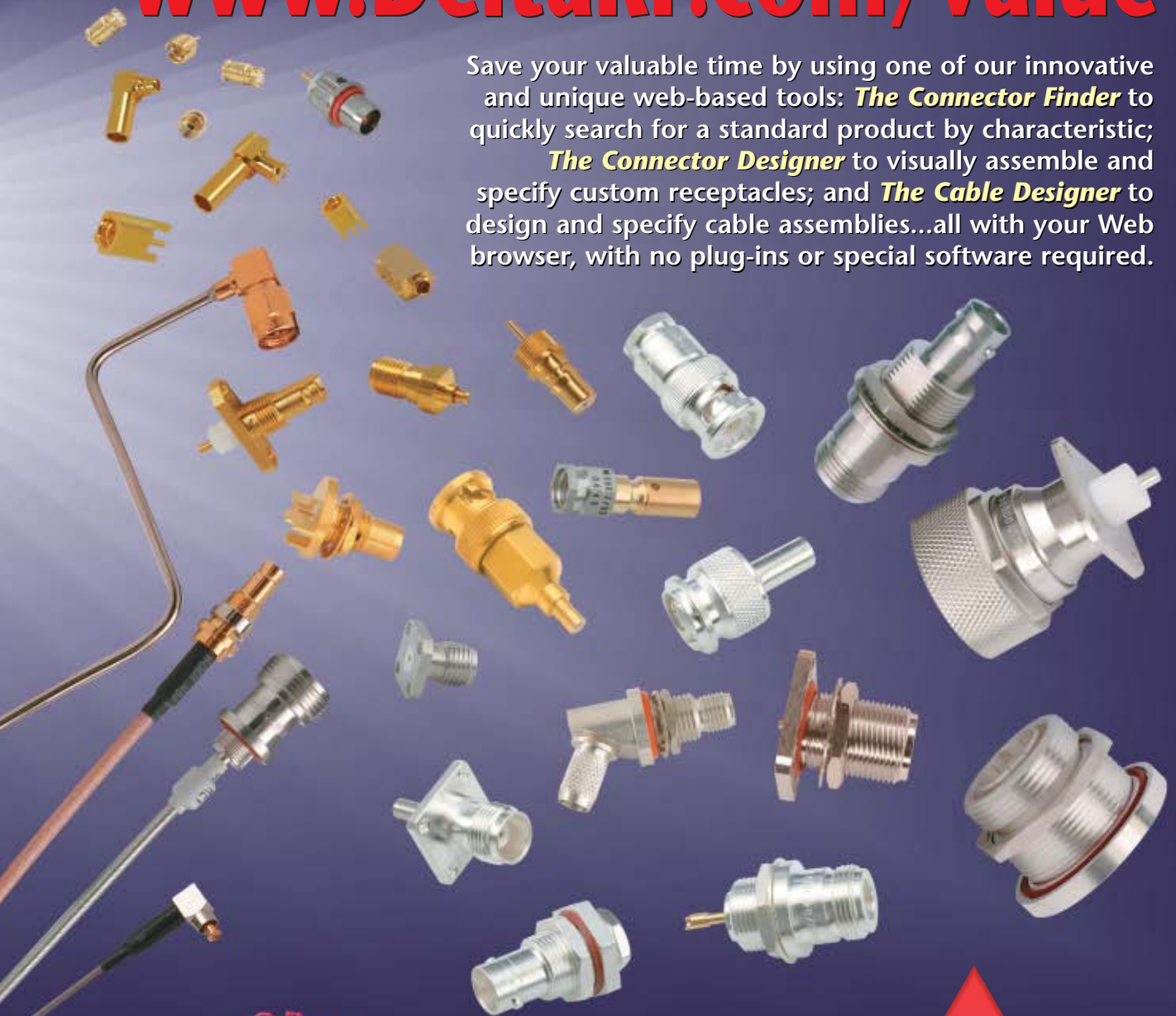
BRONZE

Symetrics Industries
Esterline Defense Group
SRCTec

Value Added Here:

www.DeltaRF.com/value

Save your valuable time by using one of our innovative and unique web-based tools: **The Connector Finder** to quickly search for a standard product by characteristic; **The Connector Designer** to visually assemble and specify custom receptacles; and **The Cable Designer** to design and specify cable assemblies...all with your Web browser, with no plug-ins or special software required.



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-40> or use RS# 40 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

RF Microwave Filters & Components Standard & Custom Designs Available to meet your Specifications



**Microwave Filter
Company, Inc.**



800-448-1666

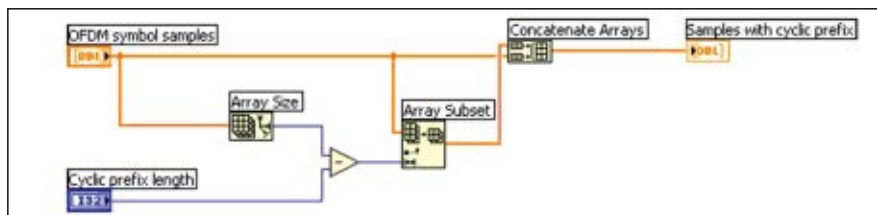
315-438-4700

E-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

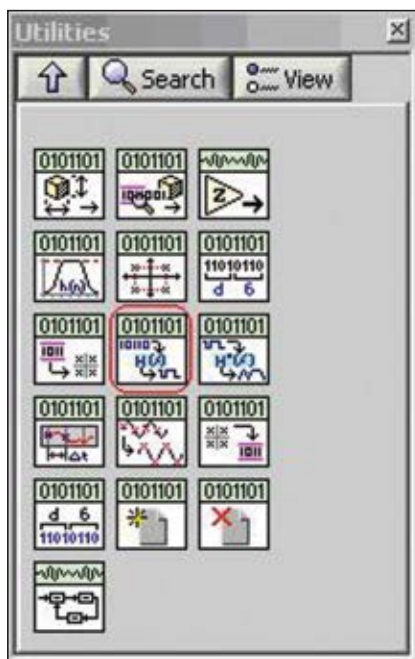
Web: www.microwavefilter.com



Made in the USA



▲ Fig. 9 Cyclic prefix insertion.



▲ Fig. 10 MT utilities palette.



▲ Fig. 11 NI-RFSG palette.

of an array representing one OFDM symbol at the beginning of the array adds a cyclic prefix to the symbol. This is possible because each carrier in an OFDM symbol has an integer number of cycles in the active symbol period.

Symbol Shaping

The IQ signal, which is obtained after the previously described steps, needs to be interpolated and filtered to be able to generate a real world signal. Modulation Toolkit provides a VI that interpolates and filters the critically sampled signal (see **Figure 10**). The toolkit provides various

choices for the filter to be used; currently raised cosine, root raised cosine and Gaussian filters are available. The effect of interpolating and filtering is that a signal, which is "better described" by its samples, is obtained and also the signal is band-limited. These characteristics make it easier to actually generate the signal.

Generating the OFDM Signal with NI-RFSG

The complex baseband representation of the OFDM signal, obtained after filtering and up-sampling, can be used to generate a real OFDM signal using the NI-RFSG palette shown in **Figure 11**. The complex baseband signal can be written to the arbitrary waveform generator (ARB) memory, generated and up-converted using the NI-RFSG VIs.

CONCLUSION

OFDM is a modulation technique that is widely used for high speed data transfer. Because of this, many OFDM-based transmitters and receivers, with different designs and specifications, are being built. With LabVIEW and NI Modular instruments, these devices can be prototyped and tested quickly and easily. Also, LabVIEW provides the flexibility needed to quickly change a system design to test several different designs with very little effort. ■



Ashwin Prasad received his BS degree in communications and signal processing from the RV College of Engineering, Bangalore, India, in 2005. He is now a software engineer in the RF and communications group at National Instruments, India. He is currently

working on means of improving the performance of communication algorithms on PCs, using commercially available technologies, including multi-core processors and stream processors, such as GPUs. His other interests include compilers, graph visualization and applied mathematics.

High Reliability



Military and Aerospace applications require materials with excellent electrical and physical properties, and above all, a history of proven performance.

C-RAM
LOSSY AND
MULTI-BAND
FOAM ABSORBERS

C-RAM
ELASTOMERIC
ABSORBERS

Cuming Microwave offers RF and dielectric materials for microwave applications, from electronic assembly, antenna design, to turn-key construction of anechoic test facilities. We allow the design engineer to meet tight performance specifications, on time and within budget.

C-RAM
Anechoic
Absorbers

DESIGN, BUILD
TURN-KEY
ANECHOIC
CHAMBERS

Solid Solutions

For.....
Tomorrows
Applications

ABSORBERS
FABRICATED
TO YOUR
SPECIFICATION

Our experienced Engineers
can assist you with your
design requirements



Credit: US NAVY

**CUMING
MICROWAVE**
CORPORATION

225 Bodwell St. Avon, Ma. 02322
(T) 800-432-6464(F) 508-584-2309

www.cumingmw.com
mwsales@cumingcorp.com

Raptor photo: Rick Llinares www.dash2.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-37> or use RS# 37 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



A SOFTWARE SUITE TO AID WORKFLOW

All companies need to see increasing income year on year to please investors and to fund their growth. A mounting need for microwave design, combined with skilled worker shortages, make seamless growth challenging. As a result, engineers in rapidly growing companies are faced with increased workloads, more diverse work and the requirement to work with other, perhaps unfamiliar parts of the company to achieve design goals.

To make growth easier to manage, seamless workflow between software design tools has become critical. For example, different departments in a company, which may be geographically separated, could be designing handset antennas, PCB layout, antenna drive circuits and interconnects. They may all

need to communicate layout, circuit and EM data and, due to mergers, they may all have different tool vendors. So, how does a company ensure that an overstretched engineer does not have to redesign the wheel every time he works on a new or updated design?

CST has addressed these issues. Traditionally the company has supplied point tools for full wave microwave/RF design and optimization, but in recent years it has made its products fit centrally into the much wider design flow to address current requirements. Thus, the newly released CST STUDIO SUITE™ version 2008, incorporating CST MICRO-WAVE STUDIO® (CST MWS), is the most open and easily integrated tool ever released by the company.

Its customer centric approach is designed to focus on the company's core 3D EM specialization and provide easy workflow to other 'best in class' tools. The following reveals how

EXECUTIVE INTERVIEW SERIES

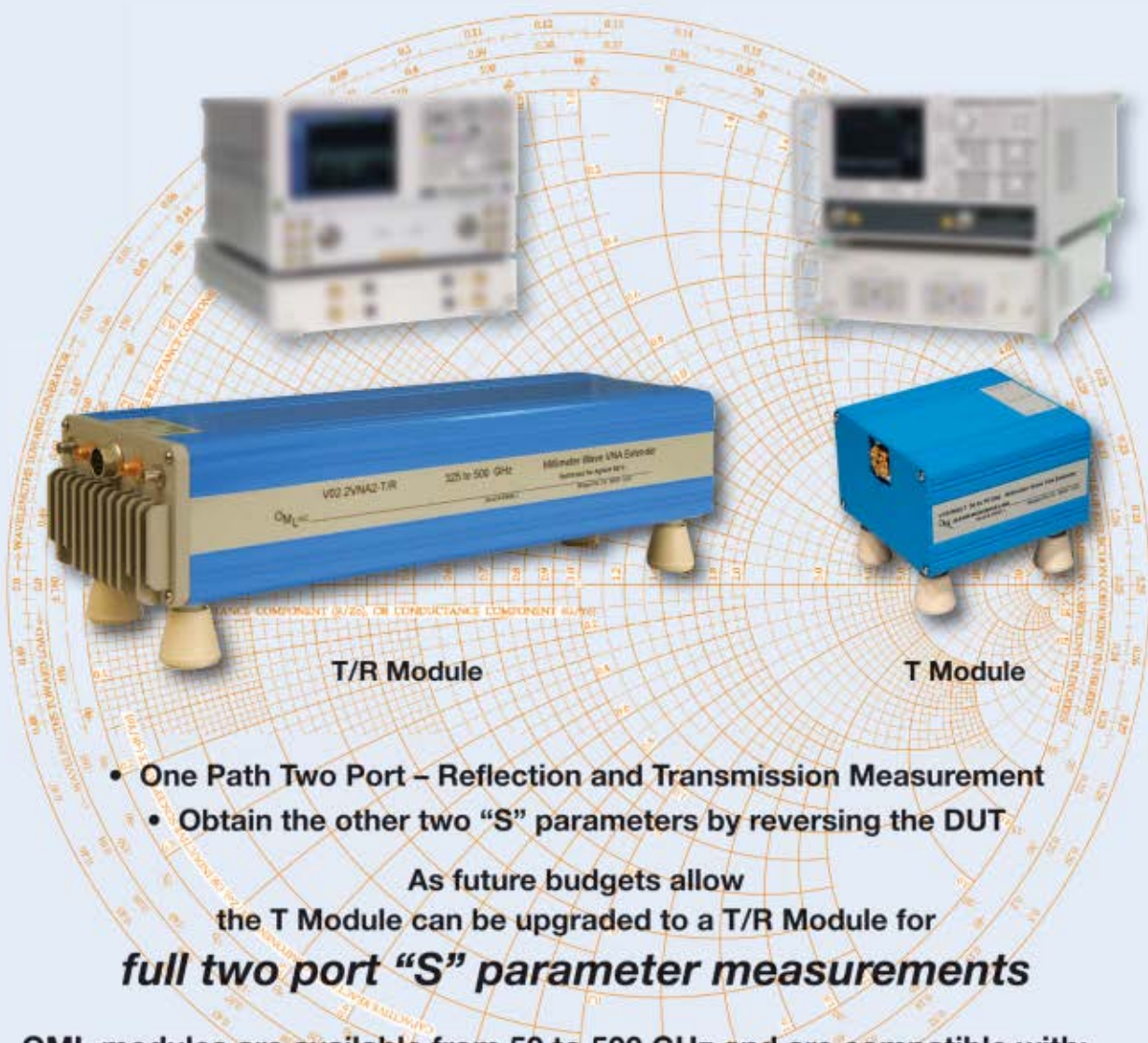
MWJ SPEAKS WITH DR. BERNHARD WAGNER, MANAGING DIRECTOR, CST. VISIT WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM TO READ THIS IN-DEPTH INTERVIEW.

different departments in a company, which may be geographically separated, could be designing handset antennas, PCB layout, antenna drive circuits and interconnects. They may all

**CST OF AMERICA
Framingham, MA**

Budget Limited?

An **economic solution** to millimeter two port "S" parameter measurements



The image features a large Smith chart as a background. In the center are two OML modules: a larger blue and silver 'T/R Module' and a smaller blue 'T Module'. Above them are two Agilent/Anritsu test instruments, likely PNA or Lightning series, which are compatible with the OML modules. The T/R Module is labeled 'V02 2VNA2-T/R' and 'Millimeter Wave VNA Extender'. The T Module is labeled 'Millimeter Wave VNA Extender'.

T/R Module **T Module**

- One Path Two Port – Reflection and Transmission Measurement
- Obtain the other two "S" parameters by reversing the DUT

As future budgets allow
the T Module can be upgraded to a T/R Module for
full two port "S" parameter measurements

OML modules are available from 50 to 500 GHz and are compatible with:

- Agilent 20 GHz or higher PNA (E836xx) or PNA-X (N5242A) with N5260A Controller
- Agilent N5250A Millimeter Wave System
- Anritsu 20 GHz or higher Lightning (37xxxx) with 3738A Controller
- Anritsu ME7808B/C Panorama System

OML Inc.

300 Digital Drive • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491 • email: info@omlinc.com • www.omlinc.com
Outside US: Radar Systems Technology • Tel: (650) 949-8041 • Fax: (650) 949-8082 • email: sales@rst-radar.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-116> or use RS# 116 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

the suite has become not only a central part of the overall design process, but also a powerful tool with its own well defined internal workflow for solving multiple applications with the best turnaround times possible.

EXTERNAL WORKFLOW

Figure 1 shows a typical workflow situation. Inputs may come from layout tools such as those supplied by Cadence (see **Figure 2**) or new in version 2008, Mentor Graphics. It may come from planar EM simulators such as Momentum or Sonnet or it may be in an interchange format like ODB++ or multilayer Gerber. Virtually all other mechanical formats are supported and, new to this version, other 3D EM formats are accepted.

Poor mechanical geometry and fault intolerant meshing have plagued the workflow in this sector for many years, causing frustration and delay at the first hurdle. Import healing and fault tolerant meshing have been big areas of research for CST and in the vast majority of cases, complex geometries are effectively healed and meshed without user input. **Figure 3** shows the typical automatic healing process on import. The facets are removed on the pad and the trace is joined correctly.

Input may also come from the output of another EM tool. For example, new in version 2008 is the capability

to import near field data from Sigrity's Speed2000 or PowerSI tools. This means that a highly complex PCB stack-up can be simulated in Sigrity's tool and the surrounding near field data exported to CST MWS. At this point radiation, coupling or proximity simulations can be carried out. A similar link is included to Simlab's PCB-mod tool, based on surface currents.

As well as importing layouts from external planar/circuit simulators, CST MWS allows co-simulation and co-optimization with circuit tools from AWR and Agilent. This essentially means that a block appears in the circuit schematic, greatly simplifying circuit/EM co-design. Workflow has also been improved to the closely coupled circuit tool CST DESIGN STUDIO™, with a new layout viewer and editor as well as tuning bars, time domain simulation, eye diagram tools and IBIS import.

On the output side, the company has always been strong in post-processing of data with clear and intuitive visualization and post-processing templates allowing automated dataset manipulation. Some new features in version 2008 are HSPICE creation, far field sub-ranges, near field sub-volumes and Smith chart table creation.

INTERNAL WORKFLOW

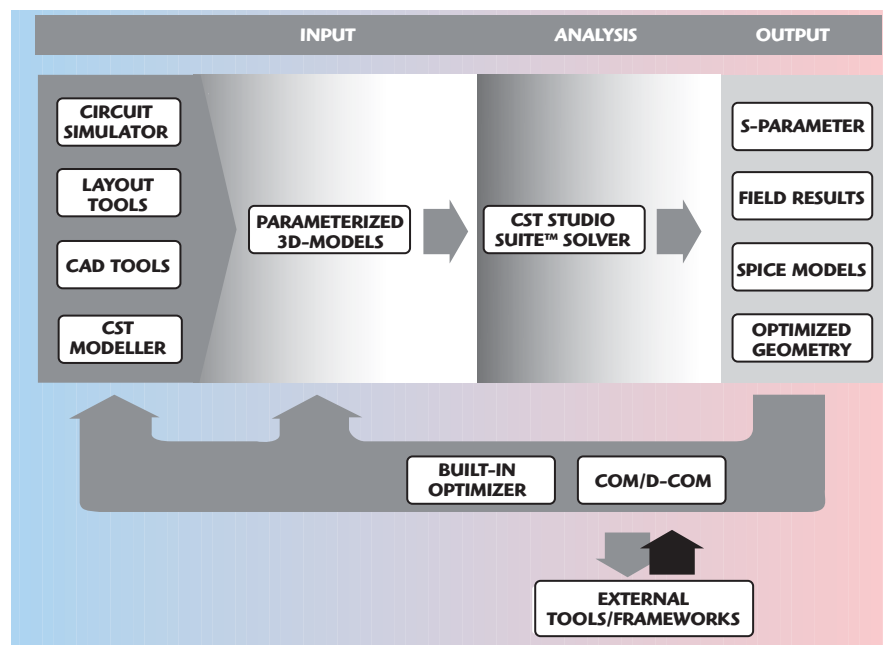
With increasingly diverse product lines and new requirements for EM

characterization due to higher signal speeds, higher component densities and miniaturization, the need has arisen for more than one solver to address the vast range of 3D microwave/RF applications. This is because no one solver can solve all applications efficiently and in some cases, a solver will fail on an application entirely. As the solver choice can make significant differences in run time, it becomes essential to offer the choice to speed up overall workflow. Thus, version 8 offers a choice of solver to suit the application, while keeping a unified and class leading interface so that the solver selection is a push of one button.

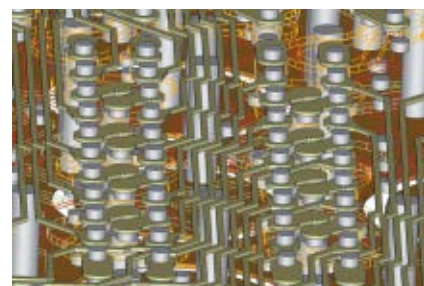
The CST MWS time domain solver is improved in version 2008 and is a consolidation of major improvements made over the last couple of years. As will be described later, hardware acceleration has been introduced. The time domain solver is highly suited to very complex, multiband/broadband structures and is the most general-purpose solver in the suite.

The newer frequency domain solver achieves a high level of performance. For example, frequency domain solvers work by solving single frequency points and for broadband applications they have to solve many samples in order to build up an accurate response. Distribution of those frequency samples to multiple computers is now possible to give a much faster overall solve time. Frequency domain analyses can be done with either direct or indirect methods. CST MWS has both, and exhibits good speed and memory usage.

In particular the indirect solver has low memory usage for large models. The direct solver, which has advantages for smaller multiport structures, is now 20 percent faster with a



▲ Fig. 1 Typical workflow in the CST STUDIO SUITE.™



▲ Fig. 2 Detail view of a package imported through the Cadence Allegro Interface.



Inspired Wireless Solutions From Filtronic Compound Semiconductors

Filtronic Compound Semiconductor products meet the needs of both current and emerging wireless markets. Products are manufactured using 6" high performance pHEMT technology and are available in die form or packaged in industry standard outlines. Filtronic's range of DFN and SOT343 packaged discrete devices are high frequency low noise parts eminently suitable for:

- the complete 2-11 GHz WIMAX Band
- the 2.4 and 4.9-5.8 GHz WLAN Band
- the new 4.9 GHz Public Safety Band
- all current Cellular Infrastructure Bands



Part Number		Typical 2 GHz Performance				Typical 12 GHz Performance			VDS (Vdc)	IDSS (mA)
	Gain (dB)	P-1 (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	P-1 (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)		
FPD1500DFN	18	27	42	1.2	7*	27	40	N/A	5	465
FPD750DFN	20	24	38	0.3	11.5*	24	38	N/A	5	230
FPD750SOT343	18	20	38	0.3	8*	20	38	N/A	3.3	230
FPD6836SOT343	20	20	32	0.5	9*	19	32	1.2	3	105

Samples and eval boards available. Contact your local Filtronic Representative or Richardson Electronics for samples, eval boards, and pricing.

Filtronic is a world leader in the design and manufacture of RF, microwave and millimeter wave components and subsystems. Filtronic offers a broad range of products used in wireless communications infrastructure equipment, point-to-point communications and electronic defense systems.



www.rfwireless.rell.com

These and other Filtronic Products are available through our Authorized Distributor, Richardson Electronics.

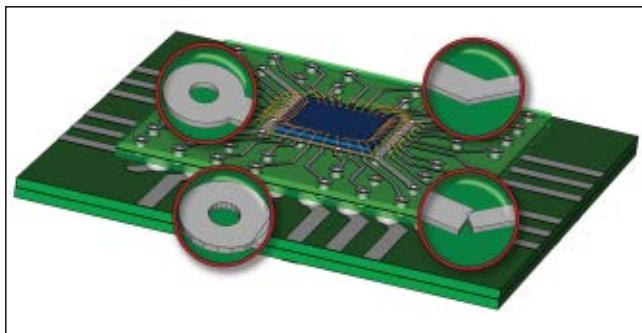


Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.

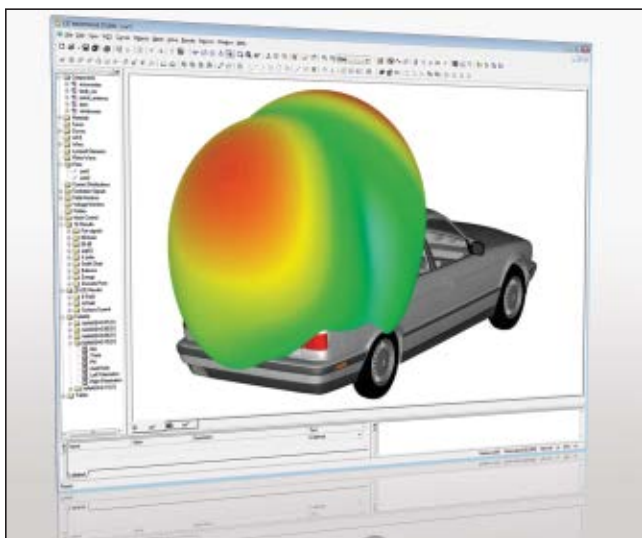
Heighington Lane Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham, DL5 6JW, United Kingdom

Main Phone: +44 (0)1325 301111; Main Fax: +44 (0)1325 306177

US Sales: Phone: 408.850.5740 / Fax: 831.621.8074 / www.filtronic.com



▲ Fig. 3 Typical faults that can be healed automatically while importing.



▲ Fig. 4 CST MWS GUI on Windows Vista showing the far field of a car glass antenna.

50 percent memory usage reduction over version 2006B. The frequency domain solver allows repeating unit cells to be created and these offer far field and RCS calculation based on Floquet modes. In general the frequency domain solver is well suited to phased-array design, electrically small and very narrow band devices.

Other solvers available include a fast resonant solver for high Q cavity filter design and a new integral equation solver for electrically very large structures such as airplanes or ships. Improvements to the integral solver in version 2008 include the ability to use a far field source to excite the structure and the implementation of lossy metals.

A thermal solver adds to the internal workflow within version 2008. Besides the thermal analysis of electromagnetic losses (dielectric and conductive) from CST MWS simulations, the deposited particle energy derived from CST PARTICLE STUDIO™ can be used as a heat source.

HARDWARE ACCELERATION

It is accepted that graphics cards (GPU) are significantly faster than CPUs when it comes to rendering extremely large numbers of pixels. What is not so well known is that the same technology can be applied to solve numerical problems to give an order of magnitude speed-up. CST has been working with Acceleware to bring this technology to CST MWS and it is now available in version 2008.

One of the key advances is that the method retains all the accuracy and mesh size reduction that arise from the use of the conformal Perfect Boundary Approximation (PBA)®. The use of a GPU with this technique additionally gives a large speed

injection to the most complex industry simulation problems. In other words, the bigger the problem, the greater the speed-up that is achieved.

This GPU hardware acceleration is available either as a PCIe card for the desktop or as a 'cluster in box' comprising two external cards, which bring capacity and speed benefits to those who may have thought their problems were simply too difficult for 3D analysis.

The company has also been working directly with Intel in high performance computing to optimize code performance on the latest generation of multicore Intel processors easily achieving a 200 percent + speed increase against previous generation processors.

MODELER IMPROVEMENTS

Some very useful additions to the main modeling interface have been added to version 2008 to further improve workflow. Windows Vista is ful-



▲ Fig. 5 Horn antenna with reflective metallic surface.

ly supported (see **Figure 4**), as is Linux RedHat Enterprise, both on 32- or 64-bit platforms. A project management tool has been added to allow for easier file management and exchange of data.

This includes copy/paste of structure parts either within the same project or to other projects, import of CST DS layouts and sub models, thus allowing the creation of library components. Also, for maintained licenses and those connected to the Internet, automatic updates can be enabled ensuring the latest version is always on hand. As usual all update details are shown in the Help – history of changes menu.

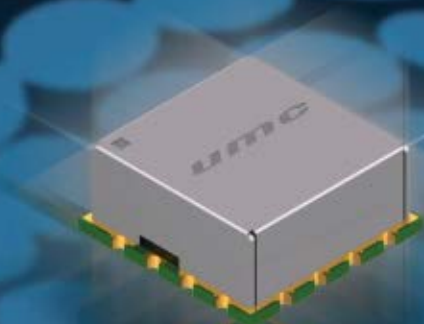
An artistic improvement, but nevertheless one that allows quick recognition of materials, is the addition of true reflective materials. A graphic is reflected in the metal to give the real appearance of a shiny metal (see **Figure 5**). Other improvements to speed up workflow include arbitrary pick-points on surfaces and an update to the ACIS modeling kernel.

CONCLUSION

For version 2008 of CST STUDIO SUITE, external and internal workflow improvements have been the key focus. With easy data exchange to and from other software tools, a choice of first class solvers and a range of modeler usability improvements, the engineer is able to leverage the latest developments in 3D electromagnetics to bring designs to market faster and with lower risk.

**CST of America,
Framingham, MA
(508) 665-4400, www.cst.com.**

RS No. 300



Setting New Standards in VCO & Synthesizer Performance

RoHS Compliant Devices Available Now



UMX CRO Based VCO Series

Features:

- Ultra low phase noise
- Low phase transients
- Low pushing/pulling
- Ultra stable
- Low profile SMT package: 0.5" X 0.5" X 0.22"

Applications:

- SAW VCO replacement
- Microwave point to point radios
- Phase locked source
- DRO replacement

Typical Performance Specifications:

UMX-848-D16-G; 2535 MHz
-125 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz offset
UMX-1360-D16-G; 2550-2650 MHz
-115 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz offset



Plug-n-Play Synthesizer Series

PNP-1500-P22-G

- Frequency Range: 1000-2000 MHz
- Phase Noise: -100 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz offset
- Step Size: 200 kHz min.
- Supply Voltage: +12.5 Vdc. 3.0 Vdc
- Supply Current: 50 mA, 25 mA
- Output Power: +8 dBm
- Package: 0.6" X 0.6" X 0.22"

PNP Evaluation Kits Are Available

Phase Locked Oscillators

PLOs for fixed frequency applications that require *no software programming* are available.



For complete UMC
product listings visit

www.vco1.com

or call toll free

1-877-862-9873



UMC is an ISO 9001:2000 certified company

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-167> or use RS# 167 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



A SiGe BiCMOS RMS POWER DETECTOR FOR HIGH DATA RATE WIRELESS NETWORKS

There has always been a critical need to measure and control RF power in wireless communication networks. Accurate measurement and control aids in the setting of overall cell coverage, and ensures that the RF power amplifiers in the wireless base station are operated for optimum thermal performance. In early cellular networks such as GSM (1G/2G) and AMPS cellular systems, for example, transmitter RF power could be easily measured using a pair of Schottky diodes: one for peak power detection, and the other for temperature compensation. This technique was adequate since the ratio of the peak power to the average power being measured did not vary significantly. Later, various types of logarithmic detectors were used and these were also found to provide acceptable performance in most situations.

In recent years, the applications for wireless broadband services have continued to expand at a high rate. To keep pace with this demand, wireless communications networks must continue to provide higher data transmission rate capability. In order to do this in an efficient manner, wireless communications

technology has relied upon ever more complex bandwidth efficient modulation schemes. The evolution of complex digital modulation schemes such as QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM and OFDM means that a greater amount of data or bits/second can be transmitted in a given bandwidth, with the disadvantage being that much more complex circuitry in the form of DSP hardware and software algorithms, wide dynamic range modulators and demodulators, and higher linearity RF power amplifiers is required to handle these signals. Another disadvantage of these complex digital modulation waveforms is that RF power measurement and control becomes more difficult. The reason for this is that contemporary wireless base stations are transmitting RF signals whose peak-to-average value (also defined as crest factor) is constantly changing. This varies widely depending on the number of calls being processed by the base station, and also with the differing power levels transmitted by multiple service providers. For example, base

HITTITE MICROWAVE INC.
Chelmsford, MA



RF MOSFETs

Richardson Electronics & SEMELAB

12V RF MOSFETs

Semelab provides one of the broadest lines of Silicon RF Power MOSFETs for all of your HF, VHF & UHF applications.

SEMELAB's 12V RF MOSFETs offer:

- High gain: up to 1GHz
- Excellent performance: down to 7.2V
- Very high breakdown voltage: >40V

Ideal for:

- TETRA/TERAPOL radios
- Mobile land & private radios
- Military radios
- Hand-portable applications

Contact your Richardson sales engineer to identify the best SEMELAB solution for your next amplifier design.

Connect to the latest SEMELAB products and information at www.rell.com/Semelab

**Technical Excellence
in RF Performance**



Device	Minimum Output Power (W)	Minimum Efficiency (%)	Minimum Gain (dB)	Test Frequency (MHz)	Package Style
D1203UK	30	50	10	175	DM
D1208UK	40	50	10	400	DK
D1211UK	10	50	10	500	SO8
D2201UK	2.5	40	10	1000	DP
D2203UK	5	40	10	1000	DQ
D2210UK	20	40	10	500	DP
D2212UK	10	40	10	1000	DP
D2213UK	20	40	10	1000	DK
D2219UK	2.5	40	10	1000	SO8
D2220UK	5	40	10	1000	SO8
D2225UK	5	40	10	1000	SO8



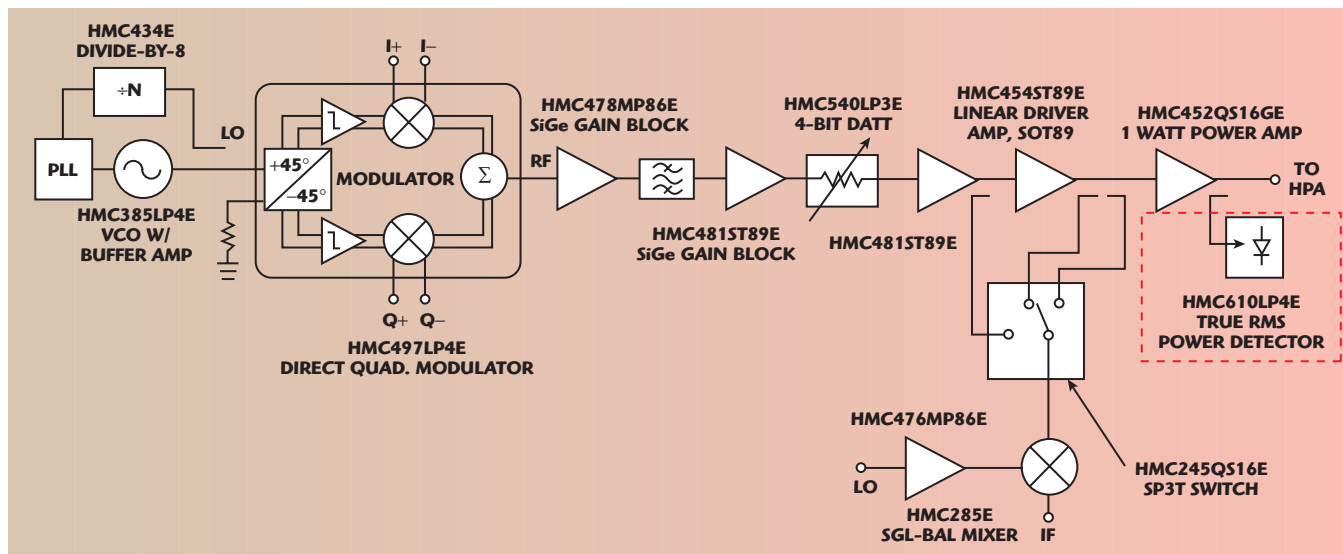
Richardson offers RoHS compliant SEMELAB products.

*Your Global Source for RF, Microwave
and Power Conversion Products*



Visit www.rell.com/locations.asp for a complete listing of our 70 worldwide locations.
Call 1-800-737-6937 (USA/Canada) • rfwireless.rell.com • rw@rell.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-134> or use RS# 134 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 1 A wireless base station transmitter implementation using Hittite standard components.

stations in 3G CDMA-based systems transmit downlink signals with crest factors as high as 15 dB for single carrier systems, and 20 dB for base sta-

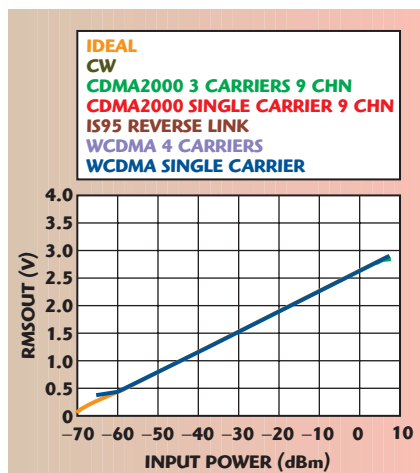
tions with multiple CDMA carriers. **Figure 1** shows an example of an implementation of a wireless base station transmitter solution.

It should also be noted that there is a requirement in many types of digital receivers to measure and control the gain of the received signal. This is commonly referred to as the RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator). This serves to prevent overdriving the IF amplifier stages and analog-to-digital converters further downstream on the receive channel.

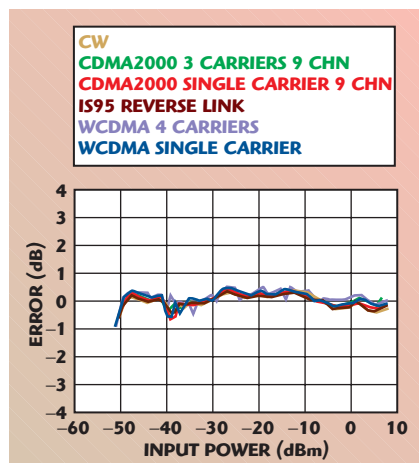
In order to meet the need for power measurement in the challenging environment of high data rate wireless infrastructure applications, Hittite Microwave has released the HMC610LP4E SiGe BiCMOS true RMS power detector. The HMC610LP4E sets a new performance benchmark by providing wide dynamic range RMS signal power measurement in excess of 70 dB. The new detector product converts any RF input signal at its differential input,

regardless of modulation or waveform complexity, to an accurately scaled linear-in-dB output response that represents the RMS value of the input waveform (see **Figure 2**.)

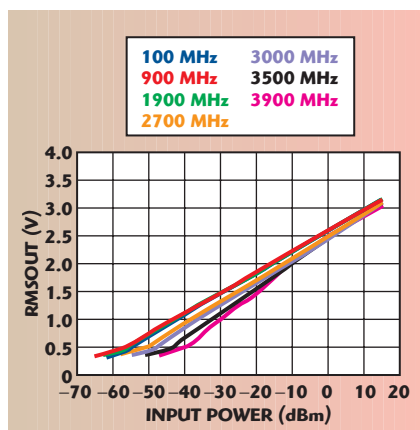
The HMC610LP4E delivers extremely high dynamic range over an input RF frequency range of 50 Hz to 3.9 GHz, covering all of the cellular/



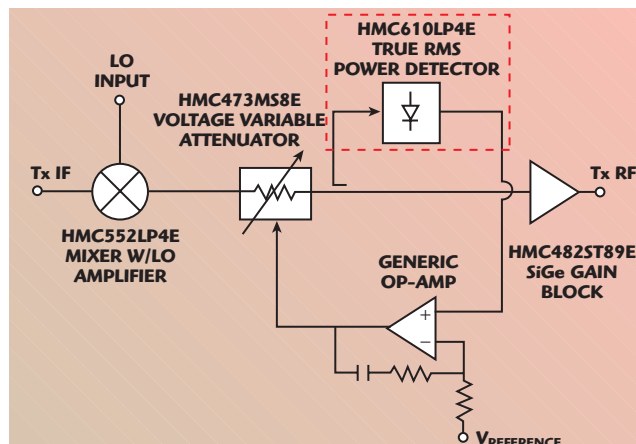
▲ Fig. 2 HMC610LP4E 70 dB power detector's RMSOUT vs. input power with different modulations at 900 MHz.



▲ Fig. 4 The 70 dB RMS power detector's RMSOUT error vs. P_{in} with different modulations at 3000 MHz.

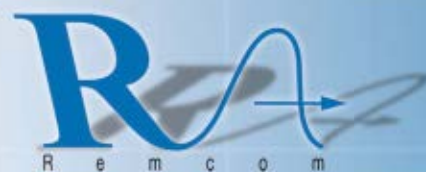


▲ Fig. 3 HMC610LP4E detector's RMSOUT vs. input power and frequency.

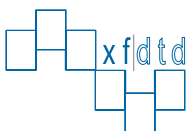


▲ Fig. 5 Simplified block diagram of the HMC610LP4E in an AGC application at 1.9 GHz.

Cutting-Edge EM Software for Cutting-Edge Solutions.



*Complex Geometries?
Challenging Goals?
**Get the Answers
You Need.***



visit our webpage for more information on products and events

www.remcom.com

us: 814.861.1299

Simulate. Don't estimate.

ROSWIN

Future of Component Technology

More Than You Expect



Signal Sources

- VCO
- PLL Modules
- Frequency Synthesizer

Filters

- Dielectric Filters
- Bandpass Filter
- Duplexer
- Multiplexer
- LC Filters

RF Amplifiers

- LNA
- HPA

Up/Down Converters



405, Cheonan Techno Town,
5-2, ChaAm-Dong,
Cheonan-Shi, Chungnam,
330-200, KOREA
TEL : +82-41-621-4450
FAX : +82-41-621-4451
E-mail : sales@roswin.com

3G, WiMAX and WiBro bands. The HMC610LP4E delivers a ± 1 dB linear in dB dynamic range of 70 dB at 900 MHz. At 2.7 and 3.5 GHz, the new detector extends the current benchmark by providing ± 1 dB dynamic ranges of 63 and 56 dB, respectively. At 3.9 GHz, the ± 1 dB dynamic range is still very useable at 42 dB.

The HMC610LP4E has been successfully tested with many different input waveforms over a wide range of input frequencies (see **Figure 3**). It accurately converts a wide range of RF input waveforms with different modulations at 3 GHz over a -50 to $+5$ dBm input power level range. **Figure 4** clearly shows that with single and multiple carrier versions of WCDMA, CDMA2000 and IS95 reverse link, the HMC610LP4E typically exhibits less than 0.3 dB of error versus modulation waveform up to input power levels of $+5$ dBm.

For normal operation, the RMS-OUT pin is shorted to the VSET input, and will provide a nominal logarithmic slope of 37 mV/dB and an intercept of -70 dBm for frequencies up to 2 GHz. Both the nominal logarithmic slope and the intercept are temperature and supply stable. Other logarithmic slopes are achieved with external resistors connected between RMSOUT and VSET pins. Typical output voltage range is from $+0.4$ to $+3.2$ V. Temperature stability is excellent with ± 0.5 dB error from -40° to $+85^\circ\text{C}$, which is maintained for input frequencies from 100 MHz to 3.9 GHz.

The minimum output rise time (0.2 to 1.9 V) of the HMC610LP4E is 10 ns, and the fall time (1.9 to 0.2 V) is 500 ns, which is ideal to support the proper detection of wireless broadband modulation schemes. The RF input of the HMC610LP4E is externally matched to $50\ \Omega$, and the device operates from a single $+5$ V supply consuming between 65 and 85 mA, depending on input power level which can vary from -70 to $+15$ dBm. The ENX pin is connected to ground for normal operation, but when a DC signal of $+5$ V is applied, the device will power down to 5 mW. The HMC610LP4E powers up within 2 μs to its nominal operating current of 65 mA at 25°C .

Figure 5 shows an example of how the HMC610LP4E may be combined with other Hittite components to construct a circuit suitable for measuring

RMS power in the transmit channel of a wireless base station. The simplified block diagram shows how the HMC610LP4E power detector can be used to construct an AGC loop in a transmit RF chain. In this example, the HMC552LP4E, which is a 1.6 to 3.0 GHz double-balanced mixer, is used to upconvert the transmit IF signal. The RF output of the HMC552LP4E is routed through the HMC473MS8 voltage variable attenuator and then coupled into the RF input of the HMC610LP4E. The DC output of the HMC610LP4E, which represents the RMS power in the transmit signal path, is compared with the Vreference value at the other input of the op-amp, and provides feedback control to the HMC473MS8 voltage variable attenuator. The HMC473MS8 accepts a single positive control voltage, and provides an attenuation range of up to 48 dB. This loop ensures that the appropriate signal level is applied to the HMC482ST89 gain block amplifier, and to the subsequent RF amplification stages.

CONCLUSION

A new RMS power detector operating from 50 Hz to 3.9 GHz extends the performance of currently available devices, providing a linear-in-dB transfer function with linearity of ± 0.6 dB typical, over an input power range of more than 60 dB. In short, the HMC610LP4E provides wireless infrastructure designers with the means to reduce the design complexity of high data rate systems requiring the measurement of RF signals with high crest factors.

Hittite Microwave also provides a wide range of compatible products to meet the needs of wired and wireless infrastructure applications. These products, together with the HMC610LP4E RMS power detector, its evaluation PC board and each of the products shown in the block diagrams (Figures 1 and 5) are available from stock and can be ordered via the company's e-commerce site, or via direct purchase order. Released data sheets and S-parameter data are available on-line at www.hittite.com.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,
www.hittite.com.**

RS No. 302

TRAK

Mission-Critical Solutions

Electronic Warfare

Homeland Security

Radar

C4ISR

Space



Ferrite Assemblies for Phased Array Applications

Low Profile
Microstrip
Isolators/Circulators



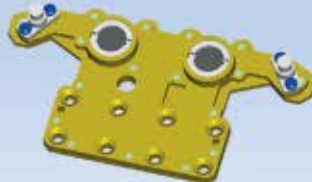
- High Volume Automated Assembly
- <1gm Mass
- Reverse Power Handling up to 10 w
- 3 - 38 GHz Heritage

Compact Duplexing
High Average Power
Dual Circulator



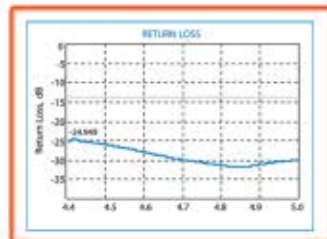
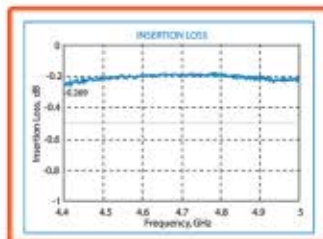
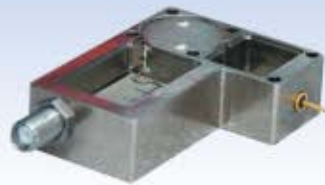
- UHF-Band Frequency
- Peak Power >10 kw
- Average Power >500 w
- Excellent Thermal Conductivity
- Low Impedance Input Ports
- High Altitude Operation

High Power / Multi-Junction / Integrated Assemblies



Isolator-Detector-Filter Assembly

- C-Band High Power Airborne Application
- Reverse Power Detector
- Harmonic Rejection Filter



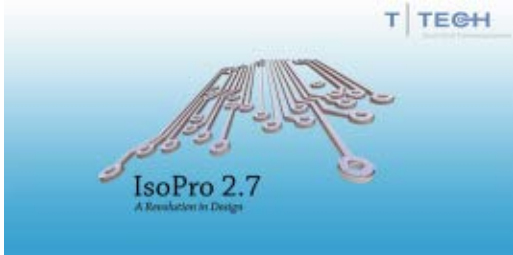
www.trak.com

888-283-8444
813-901-7200
sales@trak.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-163> or
use RS# 163 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

smiths
bringing technology to life

IMPROVEMENTS TO DESKTOP CIRCUIT BOARD PROTOTYPING



Desktop milling machines for prototyping circuit boards have long been particularly helpful to microwave engineering development teams. Often a circuit or a critical part (filter, amplifier, coupler, etc.) needs to be designed quickly to keep the entire project on schedule. In many cases the desktop milling system can create the actual piece so that the part can be tested quicker than software can simulate the performance. This can offer additional help if the physical part is actually needed to make a system work since you then have the part available. What are the challenges that today's microwave development teams face that cause additional difficulties to the users of desktop milling systems and what has one particular vendor done to answer these challenges?

The Quick Circuit system first appeared in 1990. There are thousands of these in use around the world. The use of these systems in microwave applications is particularly popular. It is likely that more than half of the systems in use are primarily or exclusively in microwave applications. The advantage that these systems offer over other prototyping

methods is that there is no chemical etching, no need for artwork creation, the edges of the circuit are more perpendicular to the dielectric than in many chemically-etched boards and a wide variety of materials can be used.

In recent years the needs of the microwave development community have evolved to where thinner materials must be used. The need to prototype thinner materials along with smaller feature sizes has pushed the limits of milling prototyping systems. The decreased feature size makes the viewing of the features and the system in operation more difficult. Also, where the median age of engineers and technicians increases, the quality of the eyesight of the user tends to decrease. Another concern is that with thinner and softer materials and smaller sized features the mechanical pressure foot could prove ineffective in certain situations.

In response to these evolving challenges the supplier of the Quick Circuit system has

T-TECH INC.
Norcross, GA

10MHz to 65GHz COMPONENTS



Directional Couplers



QPSK Modulators



90°/180° Hybrids



Power Dividers



Antenna Beamformers



50 Intervale Road, Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A. : Tel. 973-394-1719 : Fax. 973-394-1710

www.etiworld.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-56> or use RS# 56 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

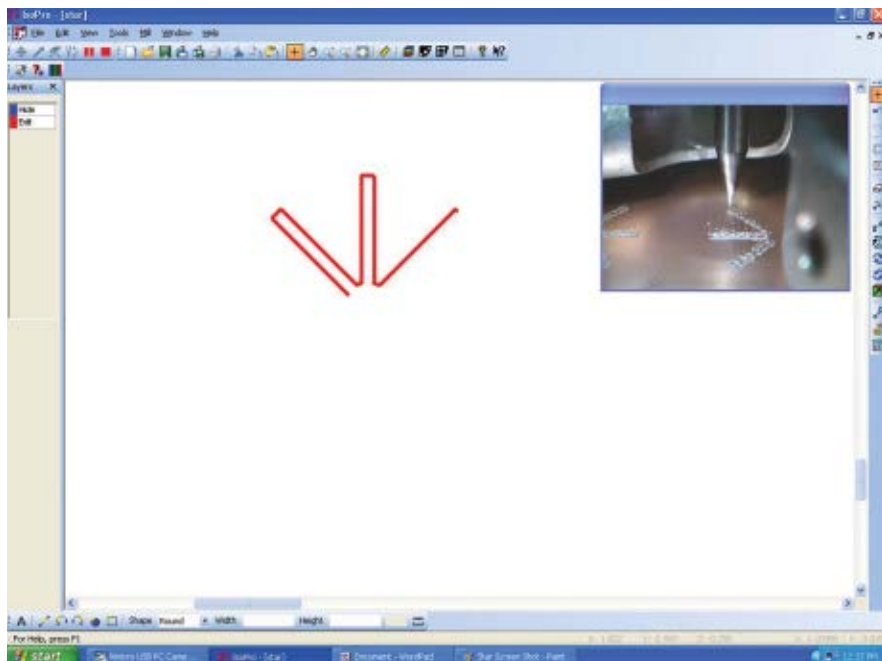
developed new solutions. In order to simultaneously reduce the force of the Z-axis movement and make the force more accurate and dependable, the company has replaced the solenoid movement with a pneumatic one. The limitations of the mechanical pressure foot can be overcome with a pneumatic pressure foot. For thinner materials Quick Circuit offers a vacuum table (see **Figure 1**). To facilitate operation of the system and to



▲ Fig. 1 Vacuum Table for thin laminate and flexible circuit board materials.



▲ Fig. 2 A 0.016 mil thick microwave substrate being milled on a cushion of air as it is held in place by the Pneumatic Pressure Foot.



▲ Fig. 3 TraceCam view of the star board being milled.

assist viewing of the process an optional camera system called TraceCam™ has been created. To improve control of the system the IsoPro™ software that processes the design file inputs and operates the mechanical prototyping equipment has been bolstered to handle these additional capabilities as well as offer new functionality.

The introduction of the pneumatic Z-axis allows the user to set the force with which the Z-axis contacts the circuit material. On thicker and/or harder materials the force can be set relatively high in order to speed up the machining process. For softer and thinner materials this force can be set much lower. The pneumatic control also avoids an occasional problem with the effects of heat on solenoid actuation of the Z-axis. If heat builds up on the solenoid on larger projects the resistance in the solenoid increases thereby decreasing the force applied.

The pneumatic pressure foot replaces the mechanical one. The advantages are twofold. First, the repeatability of the depth of cut is one micron (1 μm). The mechanical setup can be set in increments of 10 micron (10 μm), although there were techniques to set the depth accurately for half-ounce and one-ounce materials. Second, the consistent air pressure allows the system to mill to an accurate depth without physically touch-

ing the material being milled. **Figure 2** shows the pneumatic pressure foot milling a board on a cushion of air that is being held down on the vacuum table.

For working with thinner materials a vacuum table is now offered. Thinner materials such as flex circuit material are more difficult to handle because the pinning system used on rigid laminate is not very effective. Holding the materials flat with a vacuum table is much easier. The additional challenges that are presented through use of a vacuum table include:

- How one handles the loss of vacuum when holes are drilled or the contour (outline) of the board is cut
- On double-sided circuits the alignment of the bottom side needs to be re-established by the system

T-Tech has devised techniques to handle the loss of vacuum hold caused by drilling holes or routing the board outline. The realignment of the bottom side of the board is done through the latest version of the IsoPro software. IsoPro calculates the skew of the previously drilled holes and modifies the bottom layer files accordingly.

The TraceCam enhancement offers the user the ability to more easily set parameters and view the machine operation. Both the depth of cut, width of cut and the quality of the machining process are all more easily viewed on the screen of the computer driving the system. The software displays on the screen each step of the machining process. The actual cutting is being captured by the TraceCam™ and displayed on the screen. The X,Y coordinates of the next step



▲ Fig. 4 A 0.010" brass antenna fabricated using Quick Circuit.

Smaller, Faster, Broadband Solutions



With a collective heritage of more than 50 years, Filtronic Signal Solutions provides a unique combination of technologies and talents to support the SIGINT, ESM, EW and Tactical Communications markets. Innovative solutions combine digital and RF technology in one multi-function assembly. From our filter pedigree and component heritage, suspended stripline technology results in broader frequencies of operation and lower loss characteristics.



From antenna port to digital interface, Filtronic is the solution:

- **Frequency Converters** – broadband, small, integrated packages
- **IFMs/DFDs** – high accuracy and resolution, short RF pulse capture
- **Switched Filters** – integrated, low loss, packaged and discreet switches, narrowband and broadband dc–40 GHz
- **Multi-function Assemblies** – fully integrated, improves noise figures
- **WiMax Transceivers** – setting the standard
- **Couplers and Hybrids** – low loss, directivity, coupling flatness, low reflection
- **Filters and Multiplexers** – low loss, high selectivity, small footprint, combination of technologies (lumped element, combline, SSS, waveguide), band pass, band stop, multiplexers, equalizers. 60:1 pass bands possible
- **Power Dividers/Combiners** – amplitude balance, low VSWR, high isolation, low phase balance



Visit www.filss.com to learn more about custom integration capabilities as well as premium-quality, highly reliable passive components. Call today and put our experience, innovative thinking and reliability to work for you. The Filtronic Solution.



Digital Communication Products • RF & Microwave Subsystems • Components



Filtronic
Signal Solutions

Hudson, New Hampshire
P: (603) 459 1600 • F: (603) 459 1605
E: microwaveinfo@filss.com

Columbia, Maryland
P: (410) 290 3918 • F: (410) 290 8146
E: digitalinfo@filss.com

www.filss.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-61> or use RS# 61 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Signal Integrity testing and expertise

EXPERIENCED INNOVATION.

Superior engineering made simple.

Gore offers a family of proven test solutions that provide reliable and repeatable results to meet your requirements.

Excellent phase and amplitude stability

Precision time matching

High density solutions

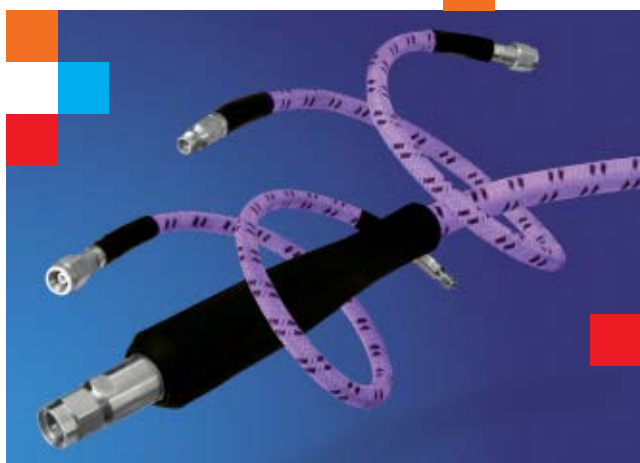
Rugged and durable



GORE™ VNA Microwave Test Assemblies



GORE™ Ultra High Density Interconnect Systems



GORE™ PHASEFLEX® Microwave Test Assemblies

Proven solutions for your high data rate, RF, and microwave applications through 110 GHz

in the process are displayed as are the X,Y,Z coordinates of the milling head. The TraceCam also allows the user to send the head over user-designated sections of the work area in order to measure entities.

Tying all of the new functionality together is the latest version of the IsoPro software. In order to take better advantage of the better graphical control offered by TraceCam, the IsoPro offers the user the ability to flip, rotate and mirror images. The user also has the ability to customize the operation of the system through color control, adjustable pixel resolution, lighting control and customizable hot keys. A new function offering the user increased flexibility is the ability to "record motion." **Figure 3** shows a TraceCam view of a star board milling in progress. The camera view showing the actual milling and the graphic trace are both displayed on the screen.

In order to make operation of the machining aspects easier there is a lookup table for a wide variety of materials that microwave projects require. Using system-specified speeds and feeds for various materials makes operation more efficient for the user than trial and error. In addition to circuit board laminates the system can help the designer create antennas or shielding out of metals such as brass (see **Figure 4**). For certain difficult projects such as bi-metallic laminates or entities exceeding the Quick Circuit work area, the latest IsoPro offers a CNC output for use with machining centers.

File handling is easier now that automatic backup is included as is the ability to e-mail files from IsoPro. IsoPro features language support in Spanish, French, German, Japanese, Chinese and Hindi.

The creators of the Quick Circuit have been busy keeping the system up-to-date to today's challenges. If the past is any indication the future will demand that more capabilities continue to be offered, that these capabilities make the system faster and easier to operate, and that the operation will need to include a wider variety of materials and software.

W.L. Gore & Associates

North America:

1 (800) 445 4673

International

1 (302) 292 5100

Europe:

+49 91 44 6010

+44 1382 561511

gore.com



GORE, PHASEFLEX, and design are trademarks of W.L. Gore & Associates. ©2007 W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

**T-Tech Inc.,
Norcross, GA (770) 455-0676,
www.t-tech.com.**

RS No. 303

Beat the Heat!

Backing Materials

Aluminum

Copper

Brass



Benefits

Improved Heat Sinking

Dimensional Stability

Easier Component Mounting

Improved RF Grounding

Less Assembly Process Time and Better Yields

Metal-Backed Microwave Boards from MCN

When thermal efficiency is critical, choosing a metal-backed board design can provide improved thermal disbursement capabilities for high power applications. The thick metal ground plane can provide a rigid, flat base for component attachment increasing the reliability and durability of your product. At MCN, our 25 plus years of microwave experience has led to the development of proprietary processes to meet your design requirements for high precision performance. An in-house technical support team at MCN will work with you from material selection, design for manufacturing through the assembly process to provide the best solution and value for your board level requirements.

Other Capabilities:

- PTFE Hybrid & Metal Core Multilayers
- Precision Laser Cutting
- Conductive Epoxy Attachment



Modular Components National

105 E. Jarrettsville Road . PO Box 453 Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel: 410/879-6553 . Fax: 410/638-7356

www.modularcomp.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-110> or use RS# 110 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



HIGH DENSITY RF INTERCONNECT

With system space ever at a premium and operating frequencies constantly on the rise today's RF/microwave interconnection cables must follow suit and be smaller and higher performance. One of the limiting factors to this progression has always been the cable connector. Its pin/socket-type male and female interconnect system adds much real estate and mechanical complexity.

The HDRFI™ is a Tensolite patented high frequency connection system that transfers high frequency signals through a unique planar interface. This planar interface removes the need for typical pin and socket connections by utilizing a z-axis elastomer to provide the electrical path between the mated connectors. The elastomer is made up of silicone, impregnated with gold-plated stainless steel wires and is arranged on a 0.035 mm pitch. When compressed by the mating halves, the gold-plated wires mechanically connect the two planar surfaces and create an electrical EMI barrier to provide excellent isolation.

The result is a high density, high bandwidth, compact RF interconnect with a center-to-center spacing of 0.130" where the alignment of the connector is independent of the RF path. The new interconnect system eliminates stub-

bing and can be used differentially or single ended. **Figure 1** shows typical RF performance of an HDRFI assembly to 40 GHz.

HDRFI is available only as an assembly in three product lines: RF D-Sub, RF Circular, Mixed Signal and in custom applications. The assemblies can be used with a 26AWG coax for internal applications or 24AWG for external requirements.

The RF D-Sub connector family is available in four different shell sizes and can be used in cable-to-cable, cable-to-board or board-to-board applications. The insert arrangements are designed to hold multiple impedance-controlled size 16 type RF press-in style contacts and the connectors can accommodate standard D-Sub backshells and mounting hardware. **Figure 2** shows an HDRFI RF D-Sub connector and its mating face.

The RF Circular connector family is designed for high performance applications. The insert arrangements have been designed to maximize the number of size 16 RF contacts available in a standard circular connector arrangement. The product line consists of

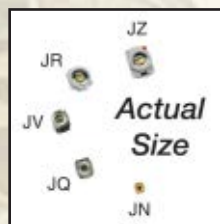
TENSOLITE, A CARLISLE COMPANY
St. Augustine, FL

Voltronics Corp Chip Trimmer Capacitors are the Smart Choice!

Our Chip Trimmer Capacitors

- Stability Better Than $\pm 1\%$
- RoHS Compliant
- Immediate Delivery

*Delivery:
Up to 50,000 pieces
stock to 4 weeks
on most parts!*



Voltronics
CORPORATION

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

A **DOVER** COMPANY

100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404 • e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com

**RoHS
COMPLIANT**



www.VoltronicsCorp.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-171> or use RS# 171 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1 to 50 GHz



You can now select any input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to 50 GHz



GC Series

- * No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- * Miniature Sizes
- * Drop-In Miniature or with Connectors



GCA Series

With Integral Preampifier

- * 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- * Drop-In Modules Available
- * +5V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias
- * Please call factory for limits

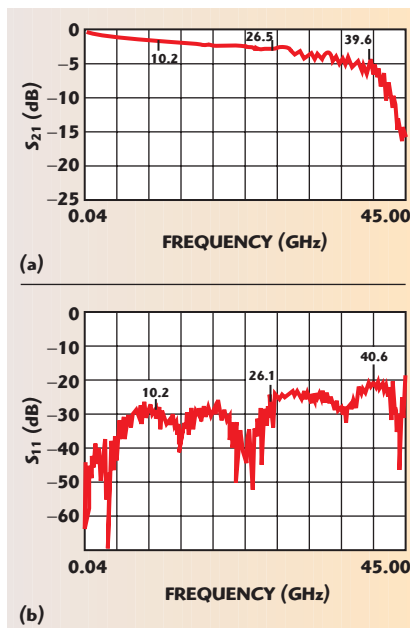
Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

Other Herotek Products:
Detectors . Limiters . Amplifiers
Switches . Multipliers
Subassemblies

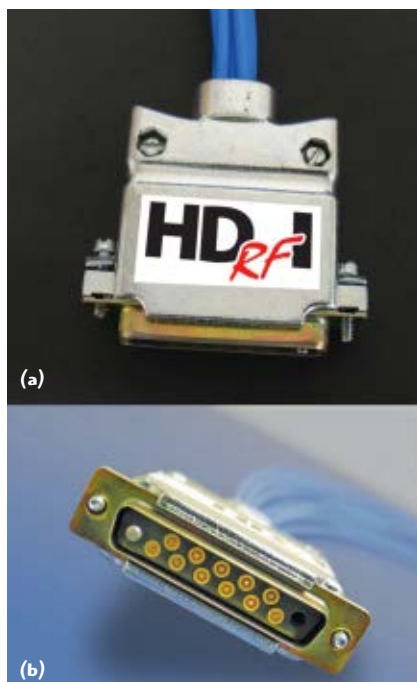


The Microwave Products Source

Herotek, Inc.
155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388
Email: Info @ herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com



▲ Fig. 1 Transmission loss (a) and forward reflection (b) of an HDRFI mated interface including two feet of 24AWG low loss coax and connector adapters.



▲ Fig. 2 An HDRFI D-Sub connector (a) and its mating face (b).

shell sizes 15 to 25 and is based on the D38999 Series III specification. The HDRFI RF contacts are press-in style and the connectors can accommodate standard D38999 back-shells and hardware. Fully loaded the RF Circular connector system contains up to 34 40 GHz RF contacts. **Figure 3** shows an HDRFI RF Circular connector face.

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 An HDRFI RF Circular connector.



▲ Fig. 4 An HDRFI RF Circular-Mixed Signal connector.

The RF Circular-Mixed Signal connector family combines both power and high frequency RF contacts in the same connector body. The product line consists of shell sizes 15 to 25 and is based on the D38999 specification as well. The power pins are size 20, rated to 7 A, and are combined with HDRFI RF contacts. **Figure 4** shows an HDRFI RF Circular-Mixed Signal connector. HDRFI can be customized to fit almost any application, from custom board connectors to insert arrangements that can have a common groundplane, to having each signal path isolated from each other.

The RF Circular products are ideal when upgrading legacy systems that use typical D38999 type connectors for increased performance or to reduce the amount of connections in a box by combining RF and power signals into the same circular connector. Other custom designs may include the direct attachment of the HDRFI contact to the planar array.

Tensolite, a Carlisle company,
St. Augustine, FL
(904) 829-5600,
(800) 458-9960,
www.tensolite.com.

RS No. 301

AMPLIFIER EVOLUTION IN PRACTICE -

Introducing the MILMEGA Silicon Carbide UHF range



Nearly 3 times smaller and lighter than the competition

Designed to bring the intrinsic benefits of silicon carbide transistor technology to a lab environment, the new range of innovative UHF amplifiers from MILMEGA delivers unrivalled power density, exceptional reliability, embedded intelligence and portability in a 21st century response to the challenge of compact power provision. Available as 250W, 500W and 1000W rack mounting units.

With the flexibility and ease of power upgrade that you would expect from MILMEGA products, these new amplifiers further enhance our reputation for going the extra mile to deliver what customers want with a quality and innovation that competitors aspire to.

Find out more at www.milmega.co.uk/RF

Designers and Manufacturers of High
Power Microwave and RF Amplifiers



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-92> or use RS# 92 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

MILMEGA Limited Ryde Business Park, Nicholson Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight, PO33 1BQ United Kingdom
Tel. +44 (0) 1983 618004 Fax. +44 (0) 1983 811521 sales@milmega.co.uk www.milmega.co.uk



Catch
design
flaws
before
they
burn
you.



Half solutions can wreak havoc on product development. Visual System Simulator™ not only does system budget analysis and identifies sources of IM products, including the effects of conversions, harmonics and noise. It also has a powerful simulator for developing and analyzing complex communication systems, including radio and circuit designs, baseband signal processing, algorithmic development and digital fixed-point implementations. It's the complete system tool. Visit appwave.com/vss for more.



Advancing the wireless revolution™

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-18> or use RS# 18 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

© 2007 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Visual System Simulator and AWR are trademarks of Applied Wave Research.

**Receive the
most current**

Industry News
New Product Information
Market Analysis
Industry Events

with

**Microwave
FLASH**

And

**Microwave
ADVISOR**

The weekly eNewsletters from
The Editors of



Subscribe today at:

www.mwjjournal.com/activate

And join our 37,000 subscribers
Who already receive the latest
industry info!

FREE

Product Information

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based
product information system

from



Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company
name or product category

It's Easy

It's Fast

It's FREE

GET IN THE ZONE!





National Association of Tower Erectors

8 Second Street SE
Watertown, SD 57201-3624
Tel: 605-882-5865
Toll Free: 888-882-5865 (U.S.)
Fax: 605-886-5184
Email: nate@natehome.com

Providing a Unified Voice for Safety, Standards and Education

For over a decade the **National Association of Tower Erectors (NATE)** has led the way in safety and education for the tower construction industry.

Active in all facets of the trade, NATE has become recognized as the leader in telecommunications and broadcast construction procedures and practices.



The **Annual NATE Conference & Exposition** is widely regarded as the most comprehensive and up-to-date event in the broadcast and telecommunications tower erection, service and maintenance industry.

Member Benefits

Climber Training Standard

Safety Program Guide

NATE/OSHA National Partnership

Access to Key Players

Tower Times Magazine

Insurance Program

Strong Voice in Washington

Safety & Education

Legal Counsel

Annual Conference & Exposition

Registered NATE Logo

Membership Plaque & Certificate

Membership List

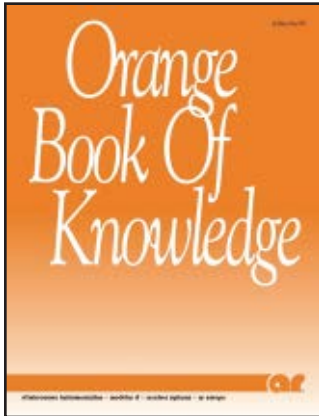
Website Link

Committees & Subcommittees



www.natehome.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-113> or use RS# 113 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

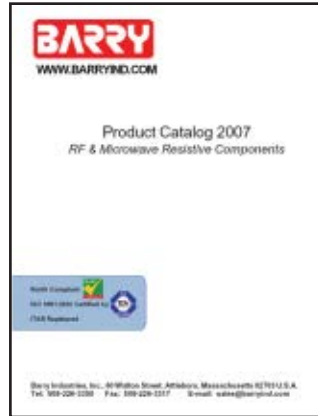


Orange Book of Knowledge

The AR "Orange Book of Knowledge" contains articles and application notes on a wide range of topics and applications—from the importance of mismatch capability to testing beyond specs and everything in between. The book represents the cumulative knowledge of all AR companies, making it perhaps the most comprehensive resource in the industry.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181, www.ar-worldwide.com.

RS No. 310

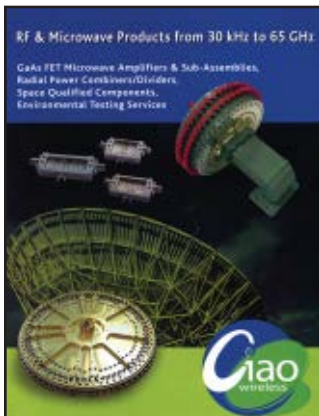


Product Catalog

The 2007 product catalog features the company's terminations, resistors and attenuators, in various configurations including flanged, leaded or as a chip only. The products are available in BeO, BeO-Free™ and aluminum nitride, including products for WiMAX and Wilkinson applications. To download a free copy, visit the company's web site.

Barry Industries Inc.,
Attleboro, MA (508) 226-3350, www.barryind.com.

RS No. 311



Product Catalog

This catalog features the company's RF and microwave products that operate in a frequency range from 30 kHz to 65 GHz. Products include GaAs FET microwave amplifiers and subassemblies, radial power combiners/dividers, space qualified components and environmental testing services. All of the company's operations are located within a single modern and fully equipped 42,000 square foot facility.

Ciao Wireless Inc.,
Camarillo, CA (805) 389-3224, www.ciaowireless.com.

RS No. 312



VCOs and PLL Synthesizers

Request Crystek literature for innovative frequency control technology. Crystek Microwave offers VCOs and PLL synthesizers in a wide mix of frequency ranges, standard packaging and custom design options. Product highlights include low phase noise, microstrip and coaxial designs, and octave tuning. Since 1958, Crystek has been an industry leader in engineering, manufacturing, support and service.

Crystek Microwave,
Fort Myers, FL (239) 561-3311, www.crystek.com.

RS No. 313



Short Form Catalog

The 2007 short form catalog highlights the company's latest products and product upgrades offered in 2007. EM Research designs and manufactures high performance frequency sources for hirel and military applications. The company specializes in surface-mount and modular phase-locked oscillators and synthesizers from 4 MHz to 18 GHz.

EM Research Inc.,
Reno, NV (775) 345-2411, www.emresearch.com.

RS No. 314

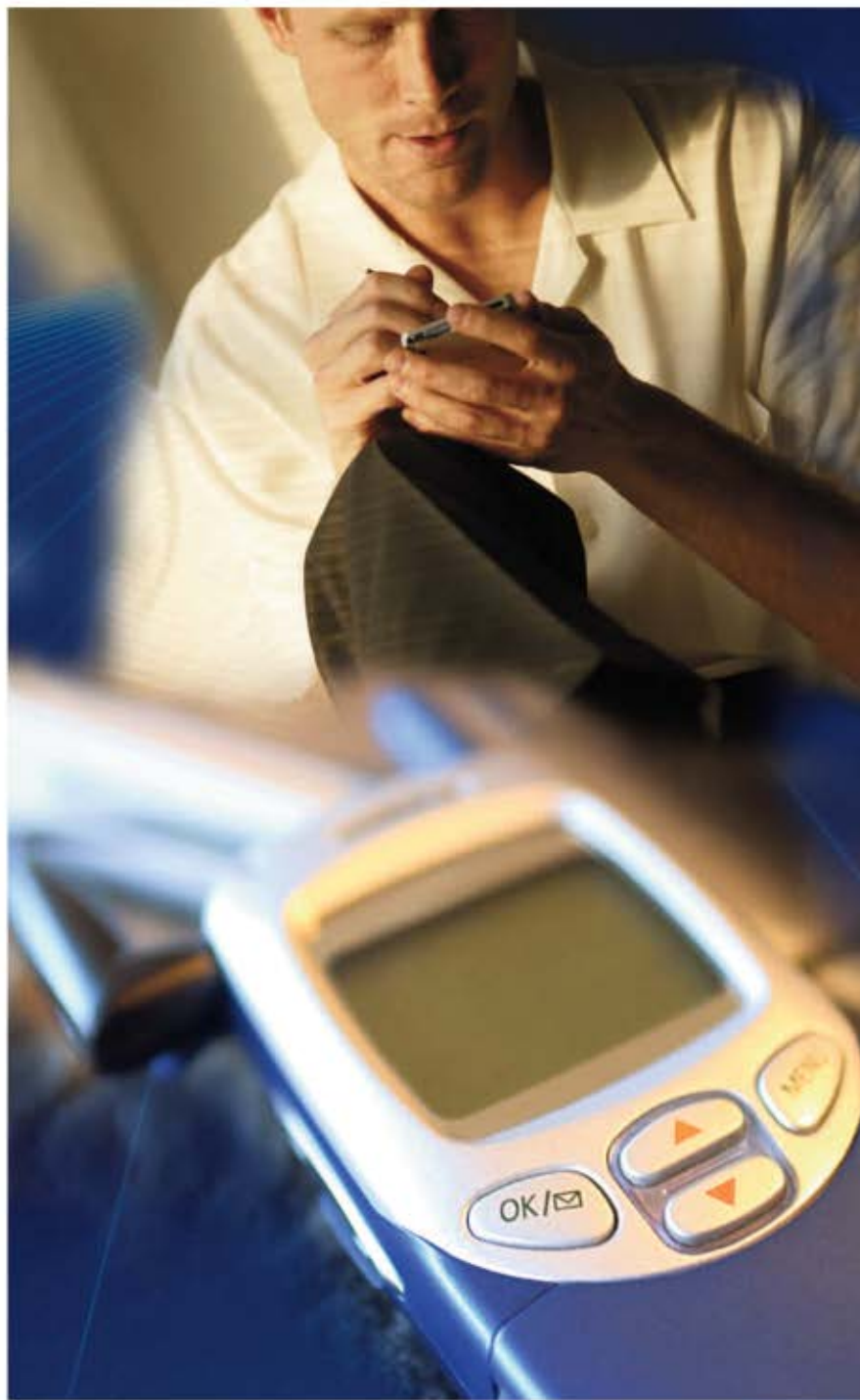


Product Selection Guide

The October 2007 product selection guide summarizes new products, introduced since the release of the June 2007 product selection guide. Hittite's September 2007 Chinese language product selection guide is also available now. To request a copy, visit www.hittite.com or contact your local Hittite sales representative.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343, www.hittite.com.

RS No. 315



Looking for Ultra Low Profile Connection Solutions?

Let **Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** UMC Ultra-miniature coaxial connectors and cable assemblies be your answer for a quality, snap on, surface mount connection built to meet your cost and performance targets.

The UMC cable plugs and jack receptacles offer 2.0mm and 2.5mm maximum mated height options with DC-6 GHz electrical performance.

UMC between series cable assemblies use **Johnson®** SMA connectors (standard and reverse polarity) and MMCX connectors for the quality needed no matter what wireless application you are working in. (LAN, Mini-PCI, GSM, CDMA, GPRS, PDA, Bluetooth and Microwave Radio).

All parts are RoHS compliant and mate with U.FL/U.FL(v) series connectors.

Contact **Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** for our new brochure on UMC Connectors, Cable Assemblies and Adaptors.



JOHNSON®

ISO 9001:2000



Emerson Network Power.

The global leader in enabling business-critical continuity.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AC Power Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Embedded Power | <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Plant |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connectivity | <input type="checkbox"/> Inbound Power | <input type="checkbox"/> Precision Cooling |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DC Power Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Integrated Cabinet Solutions | <input type="checkbox"/> Site Monitoring and Services |

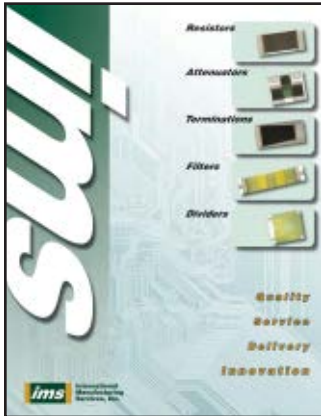
Connectivity Solutions

For product information:
www.EmersonNetworkPower.com/Connectivity
or call 800-247-8256

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-52> or use RS# 52 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

EMERSON
Network Power

EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™



Short Form Brochure

This short form brochure features the company's complete product offering including chip resistors, chip terminations, chip attenuators, planar dividers and planar filters. The brochure highlights key product features, specifications and parameters as well as the company's custom capabilities. It includes IMS's new IMA series attenuators with values to 70 dB and IMF series planar filters.

International Manufacturing Services (IMS),
Portsmouth, RI (401) 683-9700, www.ims-resistors.com.

RS No. 316

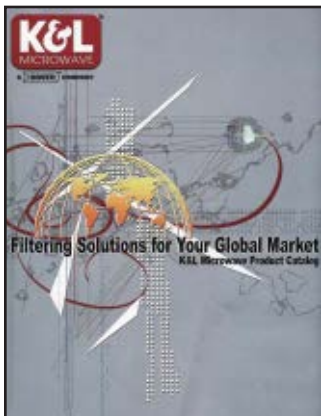


Microscope Inspection Data Sheet

This data sheet features complete detail on the company's NAT-31 Microscope Inspection System with Universal Serial Bus (USB) 2.0 camera that resolves 1 micron or less features. High clarity zoom optics use a 0.7X-4.5X objective lens for magnification of 42X-270X with the standard 0.5X auxiliary lens and 84X-540X without. This system is ideal for demanding research environments and teaching facilities.

J microTechnology Inc.,
Portland, OR (503) 614-9509, www.jmicrotechnology.com.

RS No. 317



Desktop Reference Guide

This 123-page catalog can be used as a desktop reference guide that offers details and specifications to help designers and engineers choose products quickly. Integrated assemblies and a wide assortment of lumped component, cavity, ceramic and suspended substrate filters are among the many types of products featured in this catalog.

K&L Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424, www.klmicrowave.com.

RS No. 318

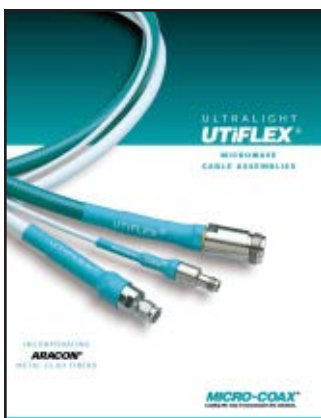


Commercial and Wireless Catalog

Lorch Commercial & Wireless (LCW) is dedicated to serving the special needs of the commercial/industrial customer. LCW offers quick delivery of prototypes at competitive pricing with high volume manufacturing capability to meet all production requirements. Products include ceramic, lumped element and cavity filters. LCW is a division of Lorch Microwave who for more than 40 years has been a supplier of RF and microwave products.

Lorch Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100, www.lorch.com.

RS No. 319

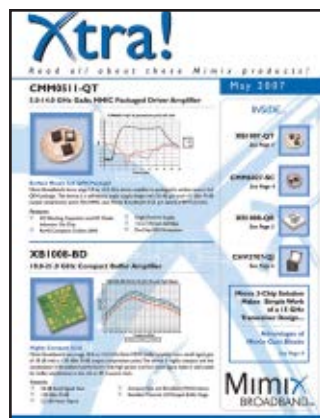


Microwave Cable Assemblies

Micro-Coax's UTIFLEX® Ultralight microwave cable assemblies are outlined in a six-page brochure. Incorporating ARACON® metal clad fibers, UTIFLEX Ultralight cable assemblies provide the lightest weight, lowest insertion loss and best radiation resistance in a flexible cable construction. The cable assemblies are optimized for spaceflight applications.

Micro-Coax,
Pottstown, PA (610) 495-0110, www.micro-coax.com.

RS No. 320



Short Form Catalog

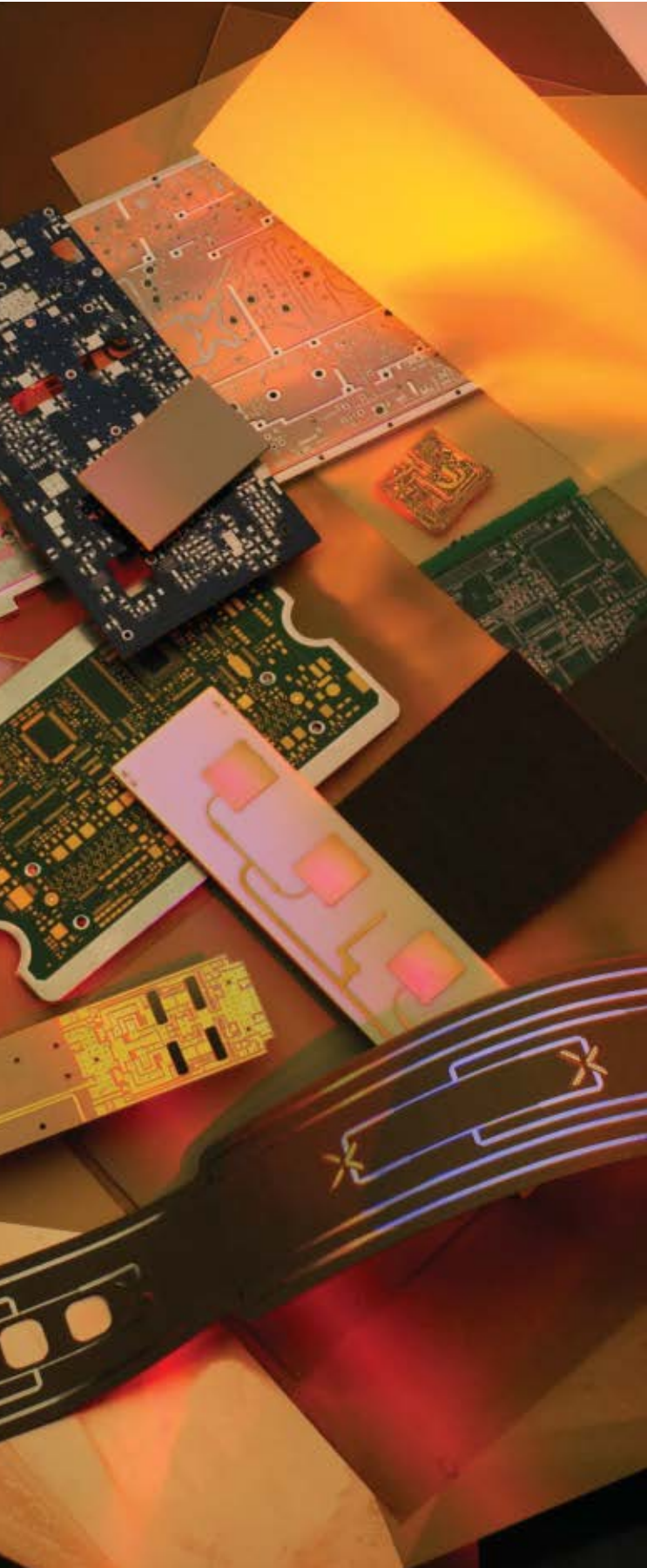
This first edition of Xtra! is a print update to the company's short form catalog. Designed either to be inserted into the short form catalog, or to be used as a stand-alone product newsletter, Xtra! urges designers and Mimix customers to "read all about" the company's latest products, technical updates and application notes. The latest edition features the CMM0511-QT driver amplifier that covers the 5 to 14 GHz frequency range and is offered in a surface-mount 3x3 mm QFN package.

Mimix Broadband Inc.,
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600, www.mimixbroadband.com.

RS No. 321

ARLON ADVANCED MICROWAVE MATERIALS

HIGHER THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT STABILITY AND LOWER LOSS



TC600 - Highest Degree of Thermal Conductivity for Power Amplifiers

- Dielectric constant of 6.15, Loss Tangent of 0.0022 at 10GHz
- Thermal Conductivity of 1.0 to 1.1 W/m°C. Doubles Current Microwave Material Performance
- Extremely low Moisture Absorption and Excellent Insertion Loss Performance

CLTE-XT is "Best-in-Class"

- CLTE-XT has "Best-in-Class" Insertion Loss, Loss Tangent and Electrical Phase Stability over Wide Temperatures
- Multi-Layer Material with highest degree of dimensional stability and registration consistency

Break-Out Antenna Materials with PIM+ Technology

- Lower PIM and Higher Antenna Efficiencies without Cost Impact
- AD255A reduces Loss Tangent 17%; AD260A, AD300A and AD320A have even higher reductions in Loss Tangent
- Insertion loss and PIM further reduced by using smoother Copper with encapsulated Interface
- PIM+ Technology further improves performance over earlier PIM grades

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-21> or use RS# 21 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

ARLON

TECHNOLOGY ENABLING INNOVATION

www.arlon-med.com

00+1+909+987-9533

BOWEI
**A Professional Microwave Component
 & Crystal Oscillator Manufacturer**



Crystal Oscillator OCXO, TCXO, VCXO
 Frequency: 1-300MHz

VCO & PLL Products
 Frequency: 25MHz-18GHz
 Low SSB phase noise Low cost

LC Filter, Ceramic Filter, Cavity Filter ect.
 Frequency: 10MHz-20GHz

Product lines(DC~40GHz):
 Amplifier, Attenuator, Switch, Power splitter/combiner, Mixers, Frequency doublers, Comb generator

BOWEI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CO., LTD.
 Tel: +86-311-87091891, 87091887 Fax: +86-311-87091282
 Email: cjian@cn-bowei.com ShiJiaZhuang China

www.cn-bowei.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-25>

Call for Book and Software Authors

◆ You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by writing a book or software package. With over 500 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, communications and related subjects. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in areas such as microwave and RF device design, wireless communications, advanced radar and antenna design, electromagnetic analysis, RF MEMS, and more.

◆ We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

◆ We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

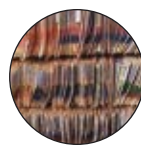
Mark Walsh
 Editor
 Artech House
 685 Canton St.
 Norwood, MA 02062

1-800-225-9977
 mwals@artechhouse.com

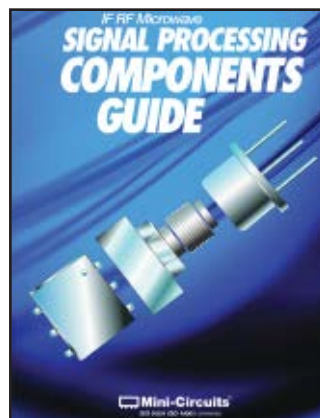
Eric Willner
 Commissioning Editor
 Artech House
 46 Gillingham Street,
 London SW1V 1AH, UK

Tel: +44(0) 207 596 8750
 ewillner@artechhouse.co.uk

ARTECH HOUSE | www.artechhouse.com



CATALOG UPDATE

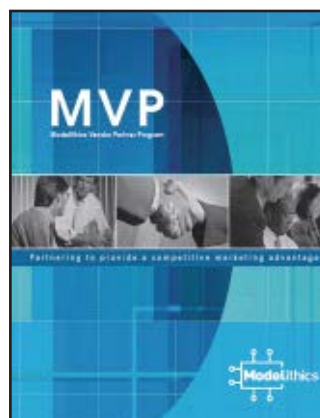


Components Guide

The 2007 IF/RF Microwave Signal Processing Components Guide is available for free from Mini-Circuits. The 144-page catalog offers the RF/microwave industry's most comprehensive listings of RF, IF and microwave components with essential performance specifications for each product. In addition to the extensive component data, the catalog also provides a listing of Mini-Circuits' patents and the product model numbers to which they apply.

Mini-Circuits,
 Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500, www.minicircuits.com.

RS No. 322

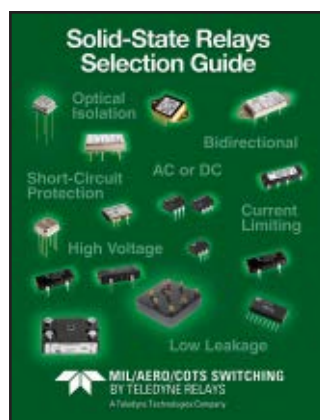


MVP Catalog

This catalog details the company's benefits and opportunities available to component and IC supplier companies through Modelithics Vendor Partner (MVP) Program. The services offered with its MVP Program are explained, as well as how an organization can work together with Modelithics to meet the increasing demand by circuit designers for accurate RF and microwave component and semiconductor device models.

Modelithics Inc.,
 Tampa, FL (813) 866-6335, www.modelithics.com.

RS No. 324



Selection Guide

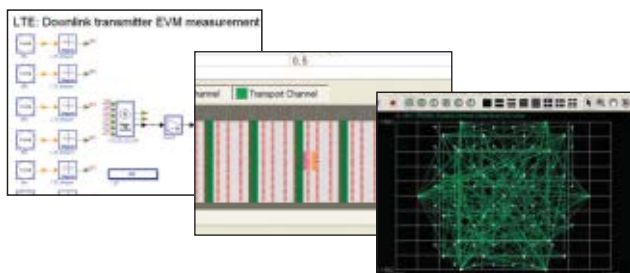
This solid-state relays selection guide features the company's military, aerospace, COTS and HRIP (high reliability industrial parts) applications. The catalog features 76 families in a tabular format designed in an easy to use format to quickly assist engineers in choosing a product. The 20-page digest provides detailed information about the relays, which include AC, DC and bidirectional relays with output ranging from 0.25 to 10 amps.

Teledyne Relays,
 Hawthorne, CA (800) 284-7007, www.teledynereleys.com.

RS No. 326

You take LTE forward

Agilent clears the way



Agilent LTE Solutions:

- Design LTE systems and circuits with Agilent's ADS LTE Wireless Library
- Create standards-based LTE signals with Signal Studio software
- Evaluate real LTE signals with demonstration signal analysis software

**Download Agilent's new 20-page
technical overview of 3GPP LTE**

u.s. 1-800-829-4444

canada 1-877-894-4414

www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte

Move forward to what's possible in LTE. Agilent clears the way with the first LTE design library and PC-based LTE simulation software and was first to demonstrate real analysis of LTE uplink and downlink signals.

You're the LTE trailblazer. We bring you unique LTE simulation, signal generation, and analysis tools. And Agilent's connected solutions give you the flexibility to combine design and test—speeding your progress with early access to evolving LTE signals.

Learn about 3GPP LTE in Agilent's new 20-page technical overview at www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte. It's LTE testing at the edge of possibility.



Agilent Technologies

**next time, peg
your part search**

**Microwave
Journal**

Buyer's Guide &

GLOBALSPEC®
The Engineering Search Engine®

The MWJ Buyer's Guide is the source for over 1000 RF/Microwave Companies delivering the latest products and services to our industry. The MWJ Buyer's Guide and VendorViews let engineers sort technologies by category to browse through company listings, products and related information. Now featuring specification-based product search from GlobalSpec - the leaders in engineering component search engines.

Locate:

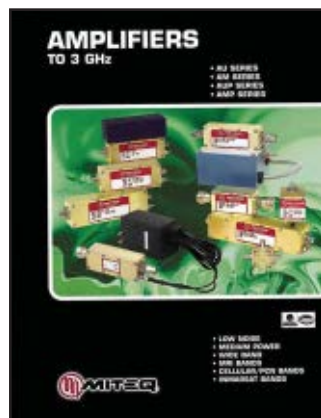
- Product Information
- Company News
- Technical Articles
- Events
- Downloads
- Parts by performance specifications

Visit:

<http://www.mwjjournal.com/BuyersGuide/>



CATALOG UPDATE



MITEQ Inc.,
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400, www.miteq.com.

RS No. 323

Amplifier Catalog

This new 40-page catalog features the company's complete bipolar amplifier line up to 3 GHz. The catalog features low noise, medium power, wideband, MRI, cellular/PCN and INMARSAT bands. Typical amplifier performance curves are shown, including conversion tables, reflection measurements, outline drawings, and explanation of options and specification definitions.



RelComm Technologies Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-4488, www.relcommtech.com,
www.rfrelaystore.com.

RS No. 325

RF Coaxial Relays

This eight-page, full color brochure features the company's standard range of SP1T through SP10T design enhanced application specific RF coaxial relays. The brochure is intended to be used as a building block beginning with low cost, quick delivery standard devices and then introducing modifications to meet more specific needs when appropriate.



Valpey Fisher's product catalog is filled with the latest innovative timing and frequency control products, including timing modules, OCXOs, TCXOs, VCXOs, XO's and hi-rel/COTS oscillators.

Valpey Fisher Corp.,
Hopkinton, MA (508) 435-6831, www.valpeyfisher.com.

RS No. 327

Product Selection Guide

From discrete high precision crystal oscillators to highly integrated low noise timing modules, Valpey Fisher offers a broad array of frequency control products needed in advanced timing applications, including wireless and wireline infrastructure, avionics, test and measurement, and military communications.



Setting the Pace...

**5 Year
Warranty
Available!**

Model Number	Frequency	Watts
SMX100	10KHz-1.0GHz	100
SMX200	10KHz-1.0GHz	200
SMX500	10KHz-1.0GHz	500
SMXE25-S2	10KHz-2.0GHz	25
SMXE25-S3	10KHz-3.0GHz	25
SMXE50-S2	10KHz-2.0GHz	50
SMXE50-S3	10KHz-3.0GHz	50
SMXE100-S2	10KHz-2.0GHz	100
CMX5005	10KHz-1.0GHz	500
CMX100010	10KHz-1.0GHz	1000
CMX200020	10KHz-1.0GHz	2000
ST81-10	1.0GHz-8.0GHz	10
ST81-25	1.0GHz-8.0GHz	25
ST81-50	1.0GHz-8.0GHz	50
ST81-100	1.0GHz-8.0GHz	100
ST181-10	1.0GHz-18.0GHz	10
ST181-25	1.0GHz-18.0GHz	25
ST181-50	1.0GHz-18.0GHz	50
ST101-100-50	1.0GHz-10.0GHz	100/50
TD122-25	2.0GHz-12.0GHz	25
TD122-50	2.0GHz-12.0GHz	50
TD182-25	2.0GHz-18.0GHz	25
TD182-50	2.0GHz-18.0GHz	50



...With Innovative Amplifier Solutions!

- Size
- Power
- Customized
- Ruggedized

Have Amplifier Questions?
Ask The Experts @

www.interferencetechnology.com/askexpert
Because We Are The Experts!

INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY INC.
THE POWER OF CHOICE

903 South Second Street • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Tel: 631-467-8400 • Fax: 631-467-8558 • E mail: sales@ifi.com • www.ifi.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-71> or use RS# 71 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

COME JOIN US AT...



Europe's Premier Microwave, RF, Wireless and Radar Event

27-31 October 2008

Amsterdam RAI

Amsterdam, The Netherlands

The 11th European Microwave Week combines:

- Four Major Conferences
- Associated Workshops
- Tailored Courses and Seminars for industrial participants and scientists
- Leading International Trade Show

European Microwave Week - Bridging Gaps

www.eumweek.com

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new institution from the IEE and IET

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-58> or use RS# 58 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

38TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2008

The 38th European Microwave Conference



EuWiT 2008

The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



EuMIC 2008

The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference



Europe's Premier RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

EuMW2008 will provide:

- 7,000 sqm of gross exhibition space •
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe •
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates •
- In excess of 250 exhibitors •

European Microwave Week will provide an invaluable platform for the presentation of the latest technological developments and a forum for discussion on industry, scientific and technical trends.

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!

www.eumweek.com

For further information please contact:

Richard Vaughan
Horizon House Publications Ltd.
46 Gillingham Street
London, SW1V 1HH, UK
E:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Anderson
Horizon House Publications Inc.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062, USA
E:kanderson@mwjournal.com
Tel: +1 781 769 9750
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new institution from the IEE and IET

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-59> or use RS# 59 at www.mwjournal.com/info



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

■ Handheld Cable and Antenna Tester



This handheld, easy-to-use, battery-operated cable and antenna tester is designed for field engineers and technicians. The Agilent N9330A is a cost-effective test instrument that provides optimized usability and basic performance. Covering 25 MHz to 4 GHz, this instrument is an ideal choice for installation and maintenance of wireless service, military communications, broadcasting and radio links. The N9330A tester has distance-to-fault measurement functions and it features longer battery life, modern USB connectivity, multi-language user interface and powerful post-analysis software. Price: starting at \$7800.

Agilent Technologies Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,
www.agilent.com.

RS No. 216

■ Solid-state Power Amplifier

The model BCPA-20-500-100C is a broadband vertical solid-state RF power amplifier (PA) that is suitable for delivering reliable output power over the instantaneous frequency range from 20 to 500 MHz. This PA is ideal for military communications and jamming platforms as well as commercial applications. The PA utilizes the latest in silicon LDMOS push-pull RF devices. This PA uses captive hardware and a narrow mounting footprint, enabling modular, blindmate combining of multiple amplifiers, thereby eliminating interconnecting coaxial cables. This model is ideal for airborne applications.

BC Systems Inc.,
Setauket, NY (631) 751-9370,
www.bcpowersys.com.

RS No. 217

■ Solid-state Power Amplifier

The model BM2719-125 is a Class AB linear amplifier that operates in a frequency range from 20 to 1000 MHz with output power of 125 W. The amplifier is compact (6.4" × 6.7" × 1.4") and weighs only five pounds. Features include: solid-state design,

wideband operation, military environment and 90° quad combiners.

Comtech PST,
Melville, NY (631) 777-8900,
www.comtechpst.com.

RS No. 218

■ Hybrid Band Reject Filter



The model 4BRX-2975/80-S is a hybrid band reject filter with bi-directional inputs. The filter features a 3 dB typical bandwidth of 80 MHz. The notch depth is 50 dB at 2975 MHz. The VSWR is 2.0 typical from DC to 4500 MHz excluding the notch area. The physical size is 1.5" × 0.800" × 0.50" excluding SMA female connectors.

Lorch Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100,
www.lorch.com.

RS No. 219

■ High Reliability Mixer

The ADE-R30W+ is a high reliability mixer that features a proven, time tested, diode quad



in a hermetically sealed package. This mixer operates over a wideband of 300 to 4000 MHz with an LO power of 7 dBm. It has a low conversion loss of 7 dB and an L-R isolation of 40 dB typical over the entire band. It has a wide IF bandwidth of DC to 950 MHz, making it suitable for applications such as I&Q modulators/demodulators, phase detectors and up/down converters. Its wide bandwidth makes it usable in several wireless applications such as cellular, PCN, WiMAX, W-CDMA and wideband applications such as instrumentation and military. This mixer is packaged in a low profile (0.112") package and is aqueous washable.

Mini-Circuits,
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,
www.minicircuits.com.

RS No. 220

■ X-band Dual Conversion Receiver



This custom X-band dual conversion receiver is designed for a military airborne requirement. The receiver includes an STC attenuator, low noise amplifier, RF bandpass filter, LO filters, ceramic bandpass filters in the first IF and lumped element filters in the second IF. Conversion gain is greater than 70 dB and all spurious signals are suppressed by 90 dB typical.

Rodelco Electronics Corp.,
Ronkonkoma, NY
(631) 981-0900,
www.rodelco-usa.com.

RS No. 221

■ Flexible Coaxial Cable



This line of low loss phase stable flexible coaxial cable operates in a frequency range up to 40 GHz. TLL40-1111A ("125" type) and TLL40-1130A ("150" type) were designed and engineered to terminate with Tensolite's high performance RF connectors for optimum performance. Furthermore, this new solution was designed to meet the needs of any application where performance and stability at the higher frequency range is critical. The TLL40-1111A and TLL40-1130A product families are ideal for multiple application requirements that include military/aerospace and test & measurement.

Tensolite Co.,
St. Augustine, FL
(800) 458-9960,
www.tensolite.com.

RS No. 222

■ Dual Directional Coupler

Werlatone's patented design provides continuous 30 to 2500 MHz bandwidth at 200 W CW



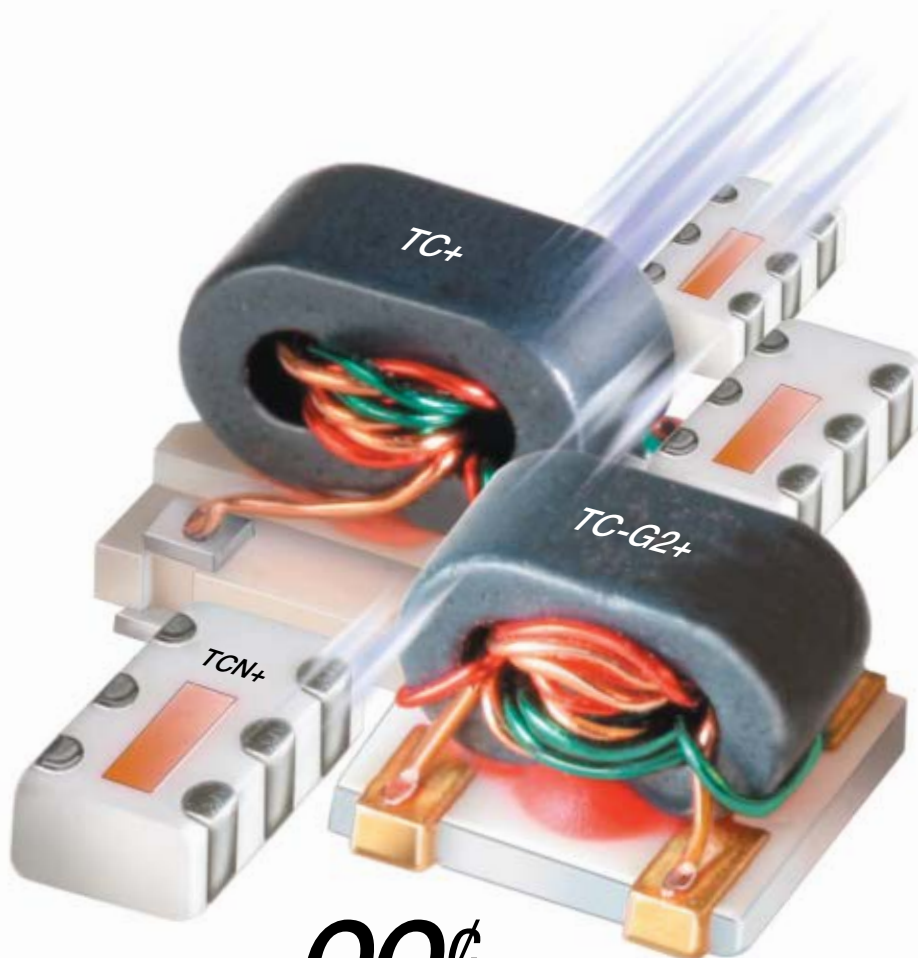
power handling at 50 dB coupling. Available with N, TNC or SMA connectors, this low loss design provides superior performance throughout the entire bandwidth. The model C7868

offers an insertion loss of 0.25 dB, VSWR (ML) of 1.20, coupling flatness of 50 dB ±1 dB and directivity of 20 dB. Size: 3.5" × 2.6" × 0.7".

Werlatone Inc.,
Brewster, NY
(845) 279-6187,
www.werlatone.com.

RS No. 223

TINY RF & MICROWAVE TRANSFORMERS



.3-3000 MHz as low as **99¢** IN STOCK each (qty. 100)

Mini-Circuits wide selection of broadband transformers demonstrates excellent VSWR with impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 16:1, covering from 300 KHz to 3 GHz. To meet your demanding size, performance, and environmental requirements Mini-Circuits offers three package styles to accommodate your transformer Microwave & RF needs.

TCN+ mini-packaged Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic transformers deliver outstanding thermal stability high reliability, and permit fast high volume manufacturing.

TC+ models have compact open case design, all-welded construction, and offer high-strength plastic base for low cost commercial applications.

TC-G2+ ceramic base with gold plated terminations, for military and high reliability requirements. These low cost transformers are the best price/performance buy in the business! For detailed specifications, full data, and Designer Kits see our Website.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what **VALUE** is all about!



.12" x .06"



.15" x .15"

 Available as RoHS compliant.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

377 Rev L

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-106> or use RS# 106 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

COMPONENTS

■ Microwave Converters

These universal microwave converters operate in a frequency range from 5 to 18 GHz. A unique feature of these converters is that their modular design allows for easy tailoring to customer specific requirements. These converters come with or without a synthesizer. The converters' thin-film construction allows for a small, rugged and low cost design.

Advanced Microwave Inc.,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 739-4214,
www.advmic.com.

RS No. 224

■ Monolithic PIN Diode Switch

The MSSE3792 is a series-shunt silicon PIN diode array designed for high speed multi-throw switching up to 26 GHz. This new diode represents replacement for Alpha/Skyworks SSE3792. It features 1 dB loss, 40 dB isolation at 18 GHz and Oxide/Nitride/Polyimide triple passivation.

Aeroflex/Metelics Inc.,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 737-8181,
www.aeroflex-metelics.com.

RS No. 225

■ Resistive Bias Tee

The model BT-50K18 is a resistive bias tee, with options PS and RES, designed to operate in a frequency range from 50 kHz to 18 GHz. The VSWR is 1.75 typical and the insertion loss is 0.75 typical while the isolation is 60 dB minimum. Size: 0.80" (L) × 0.62" (W) × 0.40" (H).

American Microwave Corp.,
Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700,
www.americanmicrowavecorp.com.

RS No. 226

■ Programmable Attenuator

The model 651-025-127 is a 50 Ω programmable attenuator with SMA female connectors (other impedance values and connector types are available). These solid-state units are TTL controlled via a 10-pin latch connector. The programmable attenuators are ideal for automated testing, research and development as well as programmable matrix assemblies. These devices operate in a frequency range from 500 to 2500 MHz and have

a 0 to 127 dB dynamic range with 1 dB binary steps. Attenuation accuracy is ± 0.5 dB and typical switching speed is two microseconds.

BroadWave Technologies Inc.,
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6101,
www.broadwavetech.com.

RS No. 227

■ High Reliability RF Switch



The model G60P-742100 is a SP6T highly reliable latching switch with indicator circuitry and suppression diodes that operates from DC to 26.5 GHz. The switch features an extremely low VSWR of 1.30 maximum and ± 0.03 dB maximum repeatability at 18 GHz. The new high-rel series switches are available with all latching configurations. Special materials and design allow for superior RF performance and outstanding switching characteristics across the band. Delivery: stock to two weeks.

Charter Engineering Inc.,
Pinellas Park, FL (727) 525-1025,
www.ceiswitches.com.

RS No. 228

■ Variable Chip and Coaxial Equalizers

These surface-mount chip and coaxial equalizers are designed to compensate frequency variations in RF and microwave subsystems. The equalizers are available in a fixed frequency response version and a temperature variable frequency response. In addition, EMC can develop custom variations specific to the frequency band and temperature slope characteristics of a customer's application. All EMC equalizers are available with both negative and positive slope coefficients. The CE chip equalizer (1.30 sq in) offers linear broadband fixed slope frequency compensation from 2 to 18 GHz in 1 to 4 dB values.

EMC Technology,
Stuart, FL (772) 286-9300, www.emct.com.

RS No. 230

■ High Peak Power Terminations



This series of low VSWR, high peak power terminations from 5 to 150 W operates in a frequency range to 4 GHz. The VSWR is 1.05 maximum to 1 GHz and 1.10 maximum to 4

GHz. The peak power handling capabilities are from 5 to 25 kW with a 1 microsecond pulse width, depending upon the model selected. These terminations come with a standard two-year warranty and detachable N-female connectors. There are 26 different quick match connector types for this series including male or female SMA, BNC, LC, TNC, SMA and 7/16. Delivery is typically from stock to two weeks.

Coaxial Dynamics,
Middleburg Hts., OH (440) 243-1100,
http://coaxial.com.

RS No. 229

■ RF/RF and RF/DC Crossover

This RF/RF and RF/DC crossover with an integrated 2 W attenuator operates up to 7 GHz



and provides a small package that performs the two functions of an RF jumper and an RF attenuator. The XDBF uses Florida RF Labs' crossover

technology along with its proven attenuator expertise to both reduce the footprint size by combining two components in a single package and improve the overall performance. The XDBF is available in 3, 6 and 10 dB values. The device is manufactured RoHS-compliant.

Florida RF Labs,
Stuart, FL (800) 544-5594,
www.rflabs.com.

RS No. 231

■ SP4T Absorptive PIN Diode Switch

The model S4N-69-1AB is a medium power low harmonic SP4T absorptive PIN diode switch that operates from 2 to 18 GHz. Across the entire band, VSWR is less than 2.1, insertion loss is less than 4.5 dB and the isolation is greater than 60 dB. This switch can handle +27 dBm CW with less than 60 dBm harmonic content. It has a two-bit binary TTL compatible logic with a switching speed less than 900 ns. Size: 2.50" × 1.25" × 0.50".

G.T. Microwave Inc.,
Randolph, NJ (973) 361-5700,
www.gtmicrowave.com.

RS No. 232

■ High Frequency Bandpass Filter



As point-to-point communications, as well as other markets, have shown higher demand for filtering applications at millimeter-wave frequencies, K&L continues to develop products to support this industry. The model CAV-01329 is a seven-pole, extremely high frequency

ADVANCED SOLUTIONS

EASY IMPLEMENTATION



SOLID STATE SWITCHING NETWORKS

» HF, IF, VHF, UHF, L-BAND, S-BAND, C-BAND

ELECTROMECHANICAL SWITCHING NETWORKS

» DC to 40 GHz

RF SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

- » Excellent Signal Linearity and Isolations
- » Low Insertion Loss
- » High 1 dB Compression Point
- » Great IP2 and IP3 Performance

...SOME MORE FEATURES

- » Software Control using LabView
- » Remote Access Control and System Monitoring
- » Interfaces: Ethernet, CANbus, GPIB, RS-232, RS-485
- » Microcontroller or Windows based Controller
- » Protocols : TCP/IP, SNMPV3, LXI



WE ALSO OFFER...

- » Full Integration and Custom Solutions
- » Sophisticated System for both the ATE and the Communication Industry
- » Training and Support



DowKey® Microwave
CORPORATION

A DOVER COMPANY



microwave products
group

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-42> or use RS# 42 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

(805) 650-0260 • askdk@dowkey.com • www.dowkey.com

bandpass filter centered at 44.5 GHz, with a 3 dB bandwidth of 3 GHz. The small size of the filter allows it to be well suited for requirements where space is limited. K&L is also providing filtering products that support applications at frequencies greater than 80 GHz.

K&L Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424,
www.klmicrowave.com.

RS No. 233

50 W Wireless Band Couplers

These rugged, 50 W couplers are designed for excellent performance across all wireless bands from 0.8 to 2.2 GHz making them ideal for base station, in-building wireless and repeater systems. A unique design provides low insertion loss

(0.3 dB), high directivity (22 dB) and exceptional VSWR (1.15). The couplers are available from stock in 6, 10, 15 and 20 dB coupling values with type-N or SMA-female connectors. These connectors are made in the US and have a 36-month warranty.

MECA Electronics,
Denville, NJ (973) 625-0661,
www.e-meca.com.

RS No. 234

Contract/License Review Administration

Reviews sales contracts, checking for govt. compliance issues, language, legalities, and proprietary information. Personnel responsibility to include supervising and mentoring CSR team.

Skills required include:

- Bachelor's degree in marketing, advertising or business admin. or combination of some education and related work experience.
- Knowledgeable of contract laws & regulations, i.e. NAFTA, UCC, FAR, DFAR, DOD.
- Customer Service background preferred.

Territory Sales Manager

Responsibilities include:

- Travels within an assigned geographic territory for customer visits.
- Uses computer aided design software to evaluate customer requirements and prepare quotations.
- Review sales contracts to ensure compliance with governmental regulations.
- Associates or Bachelors degree in business or engineering, or equivalent related experience.
- Engineering background knowledge of electrical circuits is required.

Come join K&L Microwave, the premier Eastern Shore Leader in the design and manufacture of RF/Microwave Filters.

Apply online at www.klmicrowave.com, or email a cover letter including salary history to hr@klmicrowave.com, or fax (443) 260.2267. Applications close Sunday, October 28, 2007.



K&L Microwave
2250 Northwood Drive
Salisbury, MD 21801
EOE M/F/H/V
AAP

High Speed Phase Shifter

The model PS-90-8018 option 812, HS15NS is a high speed 0 to 180 degree, miniature, bi-phase modulator/phase shifter with TTL control logic (ECL logic available). This high speed model has 15 ns delay on/off and oper-

ates between 8 to 12 GHz. Other frequency ranges are available to meet other requirements (for example, 6012 for 6 to 12 GHz or 2040 for 2 to 4 GHz).

Planar Monolithics Industries,
Frederick, MD (301) 631-1579,
www.planarmonolithics.com.

RS No. 235

AMPS Receive Band Filter



The part number 8C9-836-X25N11 is an AMPS receive band filter. This unit is centered at 836 MHz with a flat passband of 824 to 849 MHz. Passband insertion loss comes in at less than 1 dB, a passband return loss of greater than 16 dB and has 60 dB of attenuation at 869 to 894 MHz. This unit sized at only 2.75" high x 2.75" wide x 5.5" long, has type-N connectors, but can be fitted with most any RF connector.

Reactel Inc.,
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660,
www.reactel.com.

RS No. 236

Multi-band Combiner



This multi-band combiner can take between 2 to 16 channels and combine them into a single signal with very low loss and intermodulation performance. This multi-band combiner will allow service providers to combine different frequency bands and modulation schemes into a single output port.

Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,
www.rec-usa.com.

RS No. 237

Directional Couplers

These miniature air dielectric directional couplers are rugged lightweight devices that offer lower insertion loss than comparable stripline units. The simplified construction allows for greater flexibility in creating customized



configurations. Any port can be used as the input with these symmetrical devices. The standard units are available with a choice of coupling values and frequency ranges and an optional termination.

RLC Electronics Inc.,
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334,
www.rlcelectronics.com.

RS No. 238

AMPLIFIERS

RF Power Amplifier

This RF power amplifier module covers the VHF/UHF military communications band,



from 30 to 512 MHz with a power output of 100 W P1dB CW. Model KMW-2025M11 is ideal for OEM or embedded communications applications

that require high reliability from a proven design, good intermodulation distortion, and the ability to be gated on or off via a remote control line. The module operates efficiently from 28 VDC with an average current of only 8 amps.

AR Modular RF,
Bothell, WA (425) 485-9000,
www.ar-worldwide.com.

RS No. 239

Millimeter-wave Amplifiers

The LA series of millimeter-wave amplifiers include 10 models that cover 33 to 75 GHz in up



to 20 GHz bandwidths. They feature P1dB input powers as high as +11 dBm, noise figures as low as 7 dB and gain options from 10 to 40 dB. Additional performance characteristics include

input/output VSWR of 2.2 and gain flatness of ± 3 dB. Innovative PHEMT device technology and thin-film hybrid construction are used to achieve these characteristics across these broad bands. They are ideal for EW, ECM and instrumentation applications.

Endwave Corp.,
San Jose, CA (408) 522-3100,
www.endwave.com.

RS No. 240

Low Noise Amplifiers



The HMC605LP3(E) and the HMC593LP3(E) are GaAs PHEMT MMIC bypass LNAs that are rated from 2.3 to 2.7 GHz and 3.3 to 3.8

Bipolar Amplifiers

AM-Series

FEATURES:

- .01 – 2500 MHz
- Low Cost
- Available From Stock
- Operating Temp.: -30 to +75°C



Model Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)		Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.)	Noise Figure (dB, Max.)	Output Power (dBm, Min.)	VSWR In/Out (Max.)	DC Power @ 15 to 30 VDC (mA, Nom.)
		Min.	Typ.					
AM-1607-1000	.01 – 1000	40	41	0.75	3	12	2:1	110
AM-1607-2000	.01 – 2000	40	41	1	3	9	2:1	110
AM-1607-2500	.01 – 2500	40	41	1.5	3.2	7	2:1	110
AM-1616-1000	.01 – 1000	20	21	.5	3.2	12	2:1	60
AM-1616-2000	.01 – 2000	20	21	.75	3.2	9	2:1	60
AM-1616-2500	.01 – 2500	20	21	1	3.2	7	2:1	60

For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail components@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

GHz, respectively. These wide dynamic range LNAs deliver noise figure as low as 1 dB, output IP3 as high as +29 dBm and up to 20 dB gain. Both LNAs feature an integrated bypass path that exhibits only 2 dB loss, making them ideal for infrastructure and subscriber applications in telematics, broadband, WiBro, WiMAX and fixed wireless systems.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,
www.hittite.com.

RS No. 241

Switch Filter Amplifier

This switch filter amplifier (SFA) series is available in both ceramic and lumped element configurations. The SFA series offers a wide frequency range of 100 to 3000 MHz and bandwidth range from 1 to 40 percent, with a typical return loss of 18 dB/14 dB. The noise figure of 1.5 to 5 dB combined with 300 ns



configurations. The SFA series offers a wide frequency range of 100 to 3000 MHz and bandwidth range from 1 to 40 percent, with a typical return loss of 18 dB/14 dB. The noise figure of 1.5 to 5 dB combined with 300 ns

The model AMF-4D-01000800-85-30P is a connectorized small outline high dynamic range amplifier that covers multi-octave bandwidth from 1 to 8 GHz. The housing is 23 (H) × 18 (L) × 8 mm (W) without the connectors and heat sink. The amplifier is environmentally sealed, EMI shielded and includes reverse voltage protection, in addition to full internal regulation. Nominal small-signal gain is a minimum of 28 dB while noise figure is less than 8 dB across the full band. Maximum gain variation is less than ±1.5 dB typically over the full frequency band and temperature range.

MITEQ Inc.,
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,
www.miteq.com.

RS No. 243

ANTENNA

High Frequency Antenna



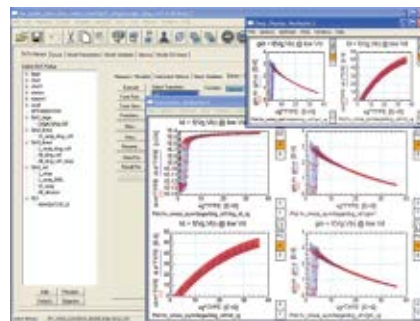
The model 6000 is a high frequency antenna that operates in a frequency range from 2 to 8 GHz. This high frequency antenna features an extension mast mounting standard. Magnetic mount is available.

Interad Ltd.,
Melfa, VA (757) 787-7610,
www.interadlimited.com.

RS No. 244

SOFTWARE

HVMOS Software Package



This new parameter extraction solution is designed for high voltage (HV) complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) devices used in a range of automotive and consumer products, as well as LCD and display driver applications. The HVMOS extraction package, for use with Agilent's Integrated Circuit Characterization and Analysis Program (IC-CAP) software platform, enables engineers to model HV CMOS devices using Synopsys' HSPICE simulator, HVMOS Level 66 compact model. The HVMOS model includes all relevant physical effects unique to high voltage operation, including symmetric and asymmetric source and drain resistances, quasi-saturation, transconductance fall off at high gate voltage and self-heating effects. As a result, it allows HV CMOS devices to be modeled with unparalleled DC and capacitance modeling accuracy and simulation speed.

Agilent Technologies Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,
www.agilent.com.

RS No. 245

SOURCES

Voltage-controlled Oscillator



The model CVCO55CC-2970-3230 is a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) that operates from 2970 to 3230 MHz with a control voltage range of 0.5 to 4.5 V. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -104 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset and has excellent linearity. The model CVCO55CC-2970-3230 is packaged in the industry standard 0.5" × 0.5" SMD package. Input voltage is 5 V, with a maximum current consumption of 35 mA. Pulling and pushing are minimized to 1.5 MHz and 3 MHz/V, respectively. Second-harmonic suppression is -20 dBc typical. The CVCO55CC-2970-3230 is ideal for use in applications such as digital radio equipment, fixed wireless access, satellite communications systems and base stations.

Crystek Corp.,
Fort Myers, FL (239) 561-3311,
www.crystek.com.

RS No. 246

Variable Attenuators



Solid-state Variable Attenuators from 10MHz to 19GHz. Current Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, or Linearized Digital Controlled.

Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90°/180°)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

Universal Microwave Components Corporation

5702-D General Washington Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22312

Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568
Email: umcc@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com

Perfect SYNERGY[®]

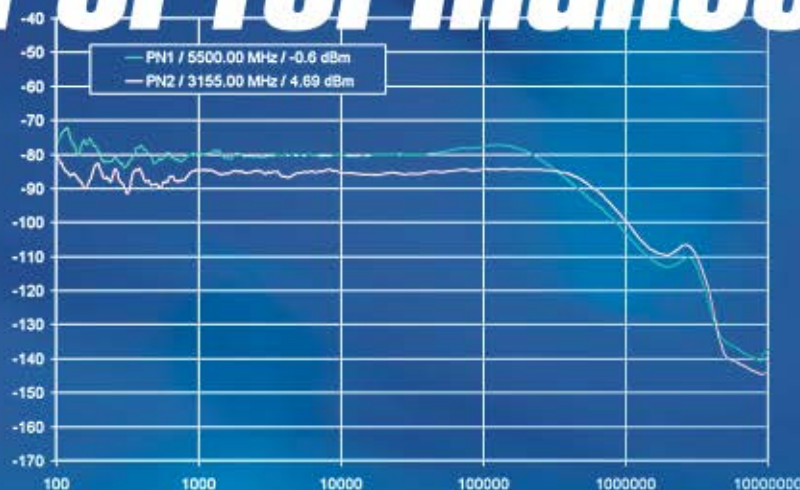


Features

- > Fast Settling
- > Low Phase Noise
- > Optimized Resolution
- > Ultra-low Microphonics Effects
- > Wide Bandwidth
- > Lead Free RoHS Compliant
- > REL-PRO[®] Technology
- > Small Size, Surface Mount



Performance



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-155> or use RS# 155 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Visit Our Web Site At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

■ Multi-purpose Frequency Synthesizers

The SLFS/SLS series frequency synthesizers are available as fixed-frequency (SLFS) or serially-programmable (SLS) devices in frequencies from 50 MHz to over 12 GHz. The SLS features step sizes ranging from 10 kHz to 10 MHz and is available with RS-232/USB serial programming computer interfaces. Options include internal buffer amplifiers for up to +13 dBm output and use with supplies at +5, +8 and +12 VDC. These units are housed in a 1.5" × 1.5" × 0.6" package and weigh less than 2 ounces, and are supplied with SMA connectors for the reference and output frequencies.

EM Research Inc.,
Reno, NV (775) 345-2411, www.emresearch.com.

RS No. 247

■ Frequency Synthesizer

The PTS 1600 X-142 is an enhanced version of the basic PTS 1600 model featuring certain external narrowband modulation capabilities. AM/FM/PM is injected via an external modulated signal generally in the 900 MHz range to modulate the output signal within the range of 10 to 1600 MHz. The PTS 1600 X-142 covers its range with direct architecture using both analog and digital technologies. It



has excellent close-in phase noise as well as the ability to switch rapidly from one frequency to another. High speed remote control is provided through the standard TTL-level parallel interface port, but for easy integration into testing environments a GPIB interface is also available.

Programmed Test Sources Inc.,
Littleton, MA (978) 486-3400,
www.programmedtest.com.

RS No. 248

■ Surface-mount Synthesizer

The model FSFS315555-500 is a frequency synthesizer that tunes in 5 MHz steps and can work with any external reference source from 10 to 250 MHz, specified for settling time of 50 microseconds or less to within 10 kHz of a new frequency. Fast switching speed and low phase noise are often conflicting goals for a frequency synthesizer, but the FSFS315555-500 miniature surface-mount frequency synthesizer provides outstanding performance for both parameters across a 2400 MHz tuning range from 3150 to 5550 MHz. The frequency synthesizer is programmed by means of a simple three-wire serial interface.



Synergy Microwave Corp.,
Paterson, NJ (973) 881-8800,
www.synergymicrowave.com.

RS No. 249

■ Coaxial Resonator Oscillator

The model CRO3744A-LF is a lead free, RoHS-compliant, coaxial resonator oscillator in C-band (3731 to 3757 MHz) featuring extraordinary low phase noise performance of -112 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset. This unique design offers superior harmonic suppression of -20 dBc with a typical tuning sensitivity of 15 MHz/V and covers the entire band between 0.5 to 4.5 V. It is designed to operate at 5 VDC supply while drawing 25 mA (typical) over the extended operating temperature range of -40° to 85°C. The CRO3744A-LF is ideally suited for applications that require signal stability and low phase noise performance. Size: 0.50" × 0.50" × 0.22". Price: \$29.95/VCO (5 pcs min). Delivery: stock to four weeks.

Z-Communications Inc.,
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700,
www.zcomm.com.

RS No. 250

TEST EQUIPMENT

■ Configurable RF Test Platform

This modular RF test platform is designed for wireless applications up to 6 GHz. The scaleable platform has the flexibility to easily perform at any stage of wireless development from research to manufacturing, and can integrate seamlessly into any wireless market including cellular, wireless data, RFIC test and military/aerospace. The configurable RF measurement system encompasses three powerful new additions: New PXI 3000 Series hardware modules, PXI Studio software with



new measurement plug-ins, and a new PXI instrument chassis to tie it all together.
Aeroflex Inc.,
Plainview, NY (516) 694-6700,
www.aeroflex.com.

RS No. 252

FREE
Product Information

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based product information system
from

Microwave Journal

Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from the ad or
editorial item or request information by
company name or product category

It's Easy • It's Fast • It's FREE

GET IN THE ZONE!

Upgrade for Field Monitor



AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation has released a new version of the firmware for its field monitor model FM7004. The new update adds the ability to internally apply correction factors for field probe readings. Up to four tables of correction factors containing up to 30 different frequency points can be stored in the field monitor at one time. In addition to this new feature, the FM7004 automatically configures itself to work with any of the AR laser powered or battery powered probes and can be controlled from either the front panel or remotely through four digital interfaces. For customers who already own an FM7004, their firmware can be updated to obtain this new feature by downloading a utility program from the company's web site: www.ar-worldwide.com/html/50000.asp?S=3.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181,
www.ar-worldwide.com.

RS No. 251

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT
www.mwjjournal.com?

FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE.

Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services. Is your company in the guide?

**DC-40 GHz
Filters & Multiplexers**
Broadband
Suspended-Substrate
Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers,
Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...

- Std. Crossovers:
1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 18, 26 GHz
- Non Std. Your Specs
- Other Lines: Switch Filter Banks

ES Microwave, LLC
8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418
www.esmicrowave.com

RS 55

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ OCTOBER 2007

MICRO-ADS
Visit [http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-\(RS#\)](http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-(RS#))

**PUSH-ON
SMA & N
Adapters**

K Adapters

**Custom
Connectors**

**Test Cable
Assemblies**

RFTEC
Since 1993

www.rftec.com

RS 130

**OUR WAVEGUIDE
AND COAXIAL
SWITCHES ARE THE
COOLEST!!**

SECTOR MICROWAVE
(631) 242-2300 PHONE (631) 242-8158 FAX
WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM

RS 143

LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS
www.SATELLINK.com

ISO 9001 CERT.
CE mark

NOISE TEMPERATURE (K) vs FREQUENCY (GHz)

UNCOOLED 23°C □ TE COOLED

SATELLINK, INC.
3525 MILLER PARK DR.
GARLAND, TX 75042
CALL (972) 487-1434
FAX (972) 487-1204

RS 142

KR Electronics
www.krfilters.com

Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	

KR Electronics, Inc.
Avenel, NJ
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com
Phone 732.636.1900
Fax 732.636.1982

RS 79

AST Advanced
Switch
Technology

694 Fortune Cr Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada
Tel: 613 384 3939 Fax: 613 384 5026
e-mail: info@astswitch.com

**Waveguide Coaxial Dual
Switches Switches Switches**

Come join the long
list of companies
who are
switching
to AST

www.astswitch.com

RS 4

HiTemp™ Testers - 150° C
Measure ϵ , μ , Insertion loss
options for Liquids/Powders/Solids



Model 1500T

Operating Band ~0.1 to 4 GHz
Coax & Waveguide Setups
TRL & LRL Cal Std's
with HiTemp™ Holders
MU-EPSLN™ software

www.damaskosinc.com
(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

RS 39

227



RADIO WIRELESS WEEK 2008

<http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/>

20-25 JANUARY, 2008 ORLANDO, FL USA

~ COME AND SEE THE BIG PICTURE IN WIRELESS ~

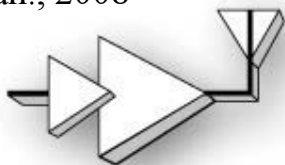
THREE CONFERENCES, EXHIBITS, WORKSHOPS AND MORE!

Radio & Wireless Symposium incorporating WAMICON 22 - 24 Jan., 2008

RWS incorporating WAMICON is a leading interdisciplinary forum for the latest results in wireless technology, providing unique comprehensive view of wireless field from system level design to implementation, particularly for commercial wireless communication systems such as 3G/4G, WLAN, SDR, 802.xx, and UWB, etc, and RF up to mm-wave frequencies, and optical technology applied to wireless communications.



Power Amplifier Symposium 21 - 22 Jan., 2008

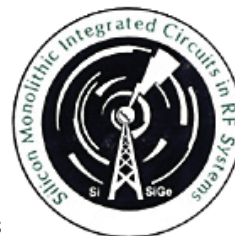


Power amplifiers are a vital enabling technology for emerging wireless communications systems, and are evolving rapidly under the dual pressures of providing improved efficiency and improved linearity. This meeting seeks to provide a forum for innovative work in the area of power amplifiers, including requirements for and accomplishments in amplifiers for both handsets and base stations.

8th Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems

23 - 25 Jan., 2008

SiRF is the only conference devoted to Si-based devices, passives, integrated circuits, and applications for high-frequency systems. Over three days, papers and sessions will highlight the significant technological advances of this dynamic field, as well as provide a unique forum for the presentation of new ideas and candid exchange on the emerging challenges and opportunities.



For more information, visit us at

<http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/>

Platinum Sponsorship by





INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

Atlanta, GA

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society



June 17-19, 2008



Reserve Booth Space Early

Join these companies that have already reserved space in the 2008 Exhibition

3G Metalworx Inc.
A-Alpha Waveguide Co.
Accelaware Corp.
Actipass Co. Ltd.
Advanced Control Components Inc.
Aeroflex Inc.
Aerowave Inc.
Aethercomm Inc.
Agilent Technologies
AKON Inc.
Allrizon-TG Communications Eqpt.
Altair Technologies Inc.
American Technical Ceramics
Ametek HCC Industries
AML Communications Inc.
AmpliTech Inc.
Analog Devices Inc.
Anaren Inc.
Anritsu Co.
Ansoft Corp.
Apollo Microwaves Ltd.
Applied Radar Inc.
Applied Thin-Film Products
Applied Wave Research Inc.
AR Amplifier Research
ARC Technologies Inc.
Arlon
Artech House
ASB Inc.
Assemblies Inc.
Astrolab Inc.
Auriga Measurement Systems
Avnet Electronics Marketing
AWT Co. Ltd.
Barry Industries Inc.
Beckelec Inc.
Besser Associates Inc.
Bliley Technologies Inc.
Boonton Electronics
Brush Ceramic Products
California Eastern Labs
Cambridge University Press
CAP Wireless Inc.
Carleton University
Cascade Microtech
Centellax Inc.
Ceramic Products Group
Cernex Inc.
Channel Microwave Corp.
Charter Engineering Inc.
Ciao Wireless Inc.
ClearComm Technologies Inc.
Cobham DES
Coilcraft Inc.
Coining Inc.
Coleman Microwave Co.
COM DEV/CodeOne
Commercial Microwave Technology
Communications & Power Industries
Compx Corp.
Component Distributors Inc.
Connectronics Inc.
CoorsTek
Corning Gilbert Inc.
Corry Micronics
Crane Aerospace & Electronics
CRC Press-Taylor & Francis Grp LLC
Cree Inc.
CST Of America Inc.
C-Tech Co. Ltd.
CTT Inc.
Cumming Microwave Corp.

Custom Interconnects
Custom Microwave Components Inc.
Daa Sheen Technology Co. Ltd.
dBm
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.
Delta RF Technology Inc.
Diablo Industries Thin Film
Diamond Antenna
Dielectric Laboratories Inc.
Dow Key Microwave
DuPont
Dyconex AG
Dynaware Inc.
e2v
EADS North America Defense
Elcom Technologies Inc.
Electro Rent Corp.
Elisra Electronic Systems Ltd.
EM Research Inc.
EMAG Technologies Inc.
EMC Technology Inc.
Emcore (Formerly Ortel)
Emerson & Cumming Microwave Prod.
Emerson Network Power Connectivity
Empower RF Systems
Endwave Corp.
Eudyna Devices Inc.
European Microwave Week
Excelics Semiconductor Inc.
EZ Form Cable Corp.
F&K Delvotec Inc.
Farran Technology Ltd.
Filtel Microwave Inc.
Filtran Microcircuits Inc.
Filtronic Compound Semiconductors
Filtronic Sage Laboratories Inc.
Flann Microwave Ltd.
Flexco Microwave Inc.
Florida RF Labs Inc.
Focus Microwaves Inc.
Fotofab
Freescale Semiconductor
General Dynamics Satcom Technology
Gerotron Communication GmbH
GGB Industries Inc.
Gigalane Co. Ltd.
Giga-Tronics Inc.
Global Communication Semicond.
WL Gore & Associates Inc.
Gowanda Electronics
GT Microwave Inc.
Hantech Inc.
Harbour Industries
Helic SA
Herley Industries Inc.
Herotek Inc.
Hesse & Knipps Inc.
High Frequency Electronics
Hittite Microwave Corp.
Holzworth Instrumentation LLC
HTMicrowave Co. Ltd.
HUBER+SUHNER Inc.
IEEE Microwave Magazine
IMST GmbH
Infineon Technologies
InnoSent GmbH
Instruments For Industry (IFI)
Integra Technologies Inc.
International Manufacturing Svcs.
Ion Beam Milling Inc.
Isotec Corp.
ITF Co. Ltd.

ITT Corp. - Microwave Systems
IW Inc.
J MicroTechnology Inc.
Jacket Micro Devices Inc.
Jersey Microwave
JFW Industries Inc.
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.
Johanson Technology Inc.
JQL Electronics Inc.
JyeBao Co. Ltd.
K&L Microwave Inc.
Keithley Instruments Inc.
KMIC Technology Inc.
Krytar Inc.
L-3 Communications - Narda
Labtech Ltd.
LadyBug Technologies
Lark Engineering Co./Baier & Baier
Laser Process Mfg. Inc.
Linear Photonics
Linearizer Technology
Litron Inc.
Locus Microwave
Logus Microwave Corp.
Lorch Microwave
LPKF Laser & Electronics
M2 Global Technology Ltd.
Maury Microwave Corp.
Maxtek Components Corp.
MCV Technologies
MECA Electronics Inc.
Mega Circuit Inc.
MegaPhase
Meggit Safety Systems Inc.
Merix Corp.
Merrimac Industries Inc.
MICA Microwave
Mician GmbH
Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.
Micro-Chem Inc.
Microlab/FXR
Micro-Mode Products Inc.
Micronetics Inc.
Microphase Corp.
Microsemi Corp.
Microtech Inc.
Microwave Applications Group
Microwave Communications Labs Inc.
Microwave Concepts Inc.
Microwave Development Labs Inc.
Microwave Device Technology Corp.
Microwave Engineering Corp.
Microwave Filter Co. Inc.
Microwave Innovation Group
Microwave Journal
Microwave Technology Inc.
Military & Aerospace Electronics
Millitech Inc.
Mimix Broadband Inc.
Mini-Circuits
Mini-Systems Inc.
Mission Technology Co. (MTC)
MITEQ Inc.
Mitsubishi Electric & Electronics
Modellithics Inc.
Modular Components National Inc.
Molex RF/Microwave Div.
MPDevice Co. Ltd.
Mtron/PTI
Murata Electronics
National Instruments
NDK

Netcom Inc.
Networks International Corp. (NIC)
NGimat Co.
Noise Com
Northeast Electronics Corp.
Northrop Grumman-Velocium
NSI
NTK Technologies Inc.
Nuhertz Technologies LLC
NXP Semiconductors
OPHIR RF Inc.
Orient Microwave Corp.
P/M Industries Inc.
Park Electrochemical/Neltec
Pascall Electronics Ltd.
Passive Microwave Technology
Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.
Phase Matrix Inc.
Piconics Inc.
Picosecond Pulse Labs
Planar Electronics Technology
Plextek Ltd.
Pole/Zero Corp.
Polyfet RF Devices
Polyflon, A Crane Co. Company
Precision Photo-Fab Inc.
Presidio Components Inc.
Pulsar Microwave Corp.
Q Microwave Inc.
Quest Microwave Inc.
QuinStar Technology Inc.
R&K Company Ltd.
Radant MEMS Inc.
Reactel Inc.
Reinhardt Microtech AG
RelComm Technologies Inc.
Renaissance Electronics Corp.
Resin Systems Corp.
Response Microwave Inc.
RF Depot.Com Inc.
RF Industries
RF Morecom
RFHIC Corp.
RFMD
RFMW Inc.
Richardson Electronics
RLC Electronics Inc.
Rogers Corp.
Rohde & Schwarz Inc.
Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials
Rosenberger North America LLC
Roswin Inc.
Roth & Rau AG
R-Theta Thermal Solutions Inc.
RTx Technology Co. Ltd.
Santron Inc.
Sawcom Tech Inc.
Sawnics Inc.
Schleifring und Apparatebau GmbH
Scientific Microwave Corp.
Semi Dice Inc.
SGMC Microwave
Shanghai New Continents Technology
Shenzhen Kingsignal Cable Tech Co.
Shoulder Electronics Co. Ltd.
Sigma Systems Corp.
Signatone (Lucas/Signatone)
Sinclair Manufacturing Co.
Sirenza Microdevices Inc.
Skyworks Solutions Inc.
Sonnet Software Inc.
Sources East Inc.

Southwest Microwave Inc.
Spectrum Control
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH
Spectrum Microwave Inc.
Spectrum Power Management Syst.
Spectrum Sensors & Controls
Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.
SSI Cable Corp.
State of the Art Inc.
Stealth Microwave
Stellar Industries Corp.
Storm Products Co.
StratEdge Corp.
Summit Instruments Inc.
Sunwave Communications Co. Ltd.
SUSS Microtec Inc.
SV Microwave Inc.
CW Swift & Associates Inc.
Synergy Microwave Corp.
Taconic
Tecdia Inc.
Technical Research & Manufacturing
Technical Services Laboratory Inc.
Tegam Inc.
Tektronix Inc.
Tedyne Technologies
Telegartner Inc.
Temptronix Corp.
Tensolite
Terabeam/HXI
TeraVista Technologies Inc.
Thales Components Corp.
Times Microwave Systems
Toshiba America Electronic Comp.
TRAK Microwave Corp.
Transcom Inc.
Trans-Tech Inc.
Trilithic Inc.
TriQuint Semiconductor
Tronser Inc.
TRS-RenTelco
TRU Corporation Inc.
TTE Inc.
T-Tech Inc.
AJ Tuck Co.
Tyco Electronics: Aerosp & Def. Prod.
Tyco Electronics: CC&CE Products
Tyco Electronics: GIC Products
Tyco Electronics: M/A-COM Products
UltraSource Inc.
United Monolithic Semiconductors
Universal Microwave Corp.
UTE Microwave Inc.
Valpey Fisher Corp.
Vector Fields Inc.
Vectron International
VIDA Products Inc.
Vishay Interotechnology Inc.
Voltronics Corp.
Weinschel Associates
Wenzel Associates Inc.
Werlatone Inc.
West Bond Inc.
Wiley
WIN Semiconductor Corp.
WIPL-D D.O.O.
Yantel Corp.
Yixin Microwave Electronics Co. Ltd
Z-Communications Inc.
Zeland Software Inc.
ZIFOR Enterprise Co. Ltd.

www.ims2008.org

To request exhibiting information, please contact Kristen Anderson at:
kanderson@mwjournal.com or 781-769-9750,

Microwave Journal will provide exhibition management for the 2008 MTT-S IMS Symposium/Exhibition

LARGEST RADAR & RF INVENTORY IN THE WORLD!

SEND FOR FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG



- **RADAR & RF SOURCES:** 150 MHz to 35 GHz
- **ANTENNA MOUNTS:** Autotrack, Search, X-Y, Nike Herc., Ajax, Capacity 50 to 20,000 lbs. Dishes to 60 ft.
- **RADAR INDICATORS**
- **PULSE MODULATORS**
- **HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES**
- **TUBES & WAVEGUIDE**

NETWORK ANALYZER

5-18 GHz, Computer controlled HP8542B

60" DISH & PEDESTAL AVAILABLE

RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

584 N. MAIN ST. WATERBURY, CT 06704
203-753-5840 FAX: 203-754-2567
www.radiores.com
E Mail: Radiores@prodigy.net

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-123>



High Performance & Custom Amplifiers and Converters HF to 30 GHz



- **High Performance Amplifiers**
 - LNAs
 - SSPAs
 - High Dynamic Range
- **Frequency Converters**
- **Government & Commercial**
- **Specialists in MIL SATCOM apps**

Frequency Bands

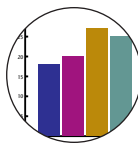
	L	S	C	X	Ku	K	Custom
LNAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SSPAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LNBS				✓			✓
BUCs				✓			✓

✓ = New

176 Technology Dr., Suite 200
Boalsburg, PA 16827

Tel: 814.466.6275 Fax: 814.466.1104

www.LocusMicrowave.com
email: info@LocusMicrowave.com



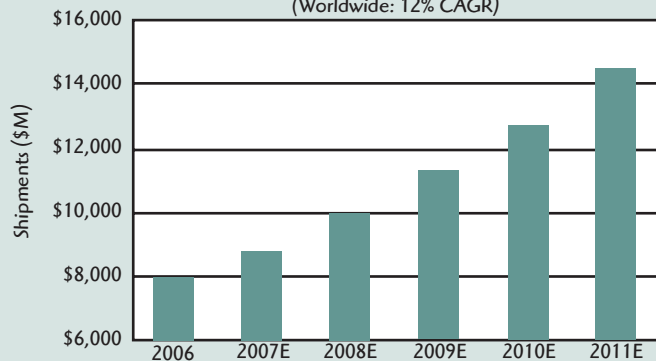
MICROWAVE METRICS

THE EMBEDDED CHIP TREND CONTINUES

The market for general-purpose digital signal processor (DSP) chips is forecast to grow 8% in 2007 to the \$9 B level according to this new market study. The study predicts a more typical growth of 15% in 2008 driven by communications and multimedia applications. But the study also emphasizes the even bigger embedded DSP market that will grow to \$17.6 B in 2007, to almost twice the size of the general-purpose DSP chip market. This new in-depth study is believed to be the most comprehensive study available of markets driven by DSP technology, and includes the results of a new survey of DSP professionals in over 30 countries.

PROGRAMMABLE DSP MARKET

(Worldwide: 12% CAGR)

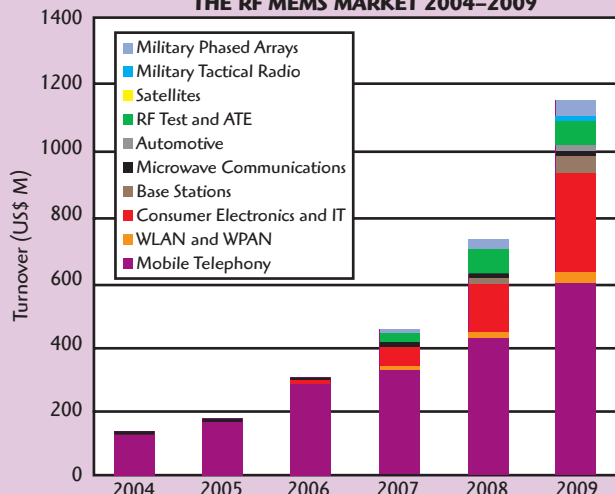


Source: Forward Concepts, 1575 W. University Dr., Suite III, Tempe, AZ 85281-3283
(www.fwdconcepts.com)

RF MEMS COMPONENTS BREAK THROUGH HYPE

RF MEMS components are rapidly living up to their promise, according to a new market study from WTC covering the 2005 to 2009 period. According to the new updated report, the market for RF MEMS components was \$126 M in 2004, confirming WTC's forecast from 2002. It is forecasted to grow rapidly in the next few years to over \$1.1 B in 2009. In addition, the market will accelerate quickly in the period 2007 through 2009 as full-scale production starts for the majority of RF MEMS components. The major part of the market in 2004 was for bulk acoustic wave (BAW) devices, which include duplexers and filters for mobile phones. This product will continue to dominate and constitute around 40% of the total market in 2009.

THE RF MEMS MARKET 2004-2009



Source: Wicht Technologie Consulting, Frauenplatz 5, D-80331 Munich, Germany
(www.wtc-consult.de)

Reaching out to Today's RF/Microwave Professionals

The 2007/2008 Free Webinar Series

Microwave Journal teams with Besser Associates, the leader in RF/microwave training, in this series of on-line courses in RF/microwave principles for working professionals. Each hour-long installment is presented by an instructor from Besser Associates and includes a Q&A session. Register Today at www.mwjjournal.com/rftraining

10/18/2007

RF Fundamentals - Passive Component Modeling

12/18/2007

Antennas - Electrically small antennas

11/20/2007

Semiconductor Devices for RF/uW Design
- Device Materials/Fabrication and impacts on performance

1/15/2008

Components and Circuit Design – Baluns

Hone your Engineering Skills

• Click-in • Observe • Ask • Learn •

from the comfort of your office





Engineering Your Retirement



Mike Golio
IEEE Press • 223 pages; \$34.95
ISBN: 978-0-471-77616-1

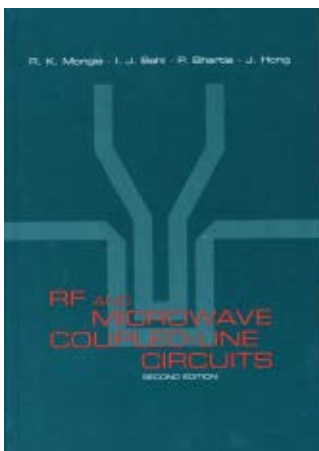
This book should be of interest to anyone looking forward to retiring comfortably on one's own schedule. It is the result of the author's research as well as countless discussions with technical professional retirees. It addresses topics of concern and high priority to anyone considering careful planning of retirement. The first chapter describes the retirement options: how much is needed to retire and how long will it take to save enough money as well as learning one's own life values. Chapter 2 offers analysis tools and calculations. Chapter 3 considers spending and living below one's means. Chapter 4 investigates emergency funds and insurance, such as medical insurance and healthcare budgets, personal financial concerns and the necessary documents. Chapter 5 reviews diverse investment possibilities, such as bonds, stocks, real estate,

annuities, pension plans, cash and certificates of deposit, Social Security, mutual funds and commodities, while Chapter 6 develops an investment plan which includes eliminating bad debt, investment issues, tax-advantaged accounts and free money, taxable investments and taxes. The last two chapters consider more personal issues, such as "What will I do when I retire?" and some final issues: where to live, sources of income and taxes. The text examines the primary issues of each topic and then points to more detailed references. A complementary web site, www.golio.net, provides supplemental data, tools, spread sheets and analysis organized according to the table of contents. Three appendices list: Web site URLs: Information, Online Calculators and Software, Fundamental Financial Equations, and a Longevity Table.

To order this book, contact:

John Wiley & Sons Inc.
One Wiley Drive
Somerset, NJ 08875
(800) 225-5945

RF and Microwave Coupled-line Circuits: Second Edition



R.K. Mongia, I.J. Bahl, P. Bhartia and J. Hong
Artech House • 567 pages; \$139, £77
ISBN: 978-1-59693-156-5

The first edition of this book was published in 1999. While the fundamentals of coupled-line circuits have not changed, many novel configurations of coupled-line components, such as directional couplers, filters and baluns have since been reported. With the deletion of some chapters in their entirety and the addition of new chapters and new material in others, this second edition remains the same size as the first one. The first few chapters reflect only minor changes. Most of the major changes occur in the "Applications" part of the text, that is Chapter 8 onward. Thus, Chapter 9, on filters, includes the design of bandstop filters using coupled lines and a discussion of software packages used for filter design, together

with their limitations and strengths. Chapters 10 and 11 are new. They discuss advanced filter technology and the design of filters using new materials and technologies. Chapter 10 concentrates on coupled-line filters with many specialized characteristics that are often encountered in practice. Chapter 11 takes a different direction, tackling filters using advanced materials. Chapter 12 discusses the design of common microwave components requiring coupled-line technology, such as DC blocks, transformers, interdigital capacitors and spiral inductors. Chapter 13 covers baluns of different configurations, such as microstrip-to-balanced stripline, planar transmission line and Marchand types, which are discussed in detail.

To order this book, contact:

Artech House
685 Canton St.
Norwood, MA 02062
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030; or
46 Gillingham St.
London SW1V 1HH, UK
+44 (0) 207-8750



MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



ITU TELECOM
AFRICA 2008
Cairo
12-15 May

Creating ideas, spreading knowledge and making the right connections are what ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2008 is all about. It's the crucial ICT networking platform for the African region. Join leaders of industry, governments, regulators, innovators and visionaries to explore, discuss and shape the future of Africa's ICT sector. Organized by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). Visit www.itu.int/africa2008

Helping the world communicate
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-74> or use RS# 74 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

TELECOM 

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
1	Accelware	135			http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-1
2	Advanced Control Components Inc.	143	732-460-0212	732-460-0214	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-2
3	Advanced Microwave, Inc.	124	408-739-4214		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-3
4	Advanced Switch Technology	227	613-384-3939	613-384-5026	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-4
5	Aeroflex	9	516-694-6700	516-694-2562	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-5
6	Aeroflex/Inmet, Inc.	110	734-426-5553	734-426-5557	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-6
7	Aeroflex/Weinschel, Inc.	91	800-638-2048	301-846-9116	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-7
8,9,10,11	Agilent Technologies	19,67,129,213	+41-22-780-6111		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-8
12	American Microwave Corporation	145	301-662-4700	301-662-4938	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-12
13	American Technical Ceramics	71	631-622-4700	631-622-4748	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-13
14	AML Communications Inc.	89	805-385-1345	805-484-2191	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-14
15	Anaren Microwave	103	800-411-6596	315-432-9121	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-15
16	Anritsu Company	65	800-ANRITSU	972-671-1877	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-16
17	Ansoft Corporation	157	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-17
18	Applied Wave Research, Inc.	202	310-726-3000		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-18
19,20	AR Worldwide	58,107	215-723-8181		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-19
21	Arlon-Materials for Electronics Division	211	800-635-9333	302-834-2574	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-21
22	Artech House	212	800-225-9977	781-769-6334	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-22
23	Association of Old Crows	176	703-549-1600	703-549-2589	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-23
25	Bowei Integrated Circuits Co., LTD.	212	+86-311-87091887	+86-311-87091282	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-25
26	CAP Wireless Inc.	69	805-499-1818		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-26
27	Cernex, Inc.	82	408-541-9226	408-541-9229	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-27
28	Charter Engineering, Inc.	122	727-525-1025	727-525-1050	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-28
29	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	42	805-389-3224	805-389-3629	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-29
30	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	6	978-557-2400	978-557-2800	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-30
31	Coleman Microwave Company	114	800-563-3449	800-563-3450	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-31
32	Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc.	95	916-631-4363	530-642-9798	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-32
33	Comtech PST Corp.	73	631-777-8900	631-777-8877	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-33
34	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	63	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-34
35	CST of America, Inc.	31	781-416-2782	781-576-5702	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-35
36	CTT Inc.	46	408-541-0596	408-541-0794	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-36
37	Cuming Microwave Corporation	179	800-432-6464	508-584-2309	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-37
38	Daico Industries, Inc.	39	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-38
39	Damaskos Inc.	227	610-358-0200	610-558-1019	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-39
40	Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.	177	978-927-1060	978-922-6430	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-40
41	Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	141	315-655-8710	315-655-0445	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-41
42	Dow-Key Microwave Corporation	221	805-650-0260	805-650-1734	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-42
43	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	155	310-513-7200	310-513-7298	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-43
44	Dynawave Incorporated	137	978-469-0555	978-521-4589	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-44
45	EADS North America Defense Test & Services, Inc.	127	800-722-2528		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-45
46	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	111	410-749-3800	410-749-4852	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-46
47	Elcom Technologies	112	201-767-8030	201-767-6266	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-47
48	Electro Magnetic Careers	172			http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-48
49	EM Research, Inc.	93	775-345-2411	775-345-1030	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-49
50	EMC Technology Inc.	21	772-286-9300	772-283-5286	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-50
51	Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products	84	781-961-9600	781-961-2845	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-51
52	Emerson Network Power	209	800-247-8256		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-52
53	Empower RF Systems, Inc.	97	310-412-8100	310-412-9232	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-53
54	Endwave	29	408-522-3180	408-522-3181	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-54
55	ES Microwave, LLC	227	301-519-9407	301-519-9418	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-55
56	ET Industries	193	973-394-1719	973-394-1710	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-56
57	ETS-Lindgren	121	512-531-6400		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-57
58,59	EuMW 2008	216,217	+ 44 20 7596 8742	+ 44 20 7596 8749	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-58
60	Filtron Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.	183	408-850-5740	831-621-8074	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-60
61	Filtron Signal Solutions	195	603-459-1600	603-459-1605	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-61
50	Florida RF Labs Inc.	21	800-544-5594		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-50
62	Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.	75			http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-62
63	GGB Industries, Inc.	3	239-643-4400	239-643-4403	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-63
64	GigaLane	48	+82-31-233-7325	+82-31-233-7317	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-64
65	Haverhill Cable & Manufacturing Corp.	94	978-372-6386	978-372-6386	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-65
66	Herley New England	44	781-729-9450	781-729-9547	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-66
67	Herrotek, Inc.	200	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-67
68	Hittite Microwave Corporation	61	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-68
69,70	Huber + Suhner AG	37,53	+41 (0)71 353 41 11	+41 (0)71 353 44 44	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-69
	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium	74,229	781-769-9750	781-769-5037	www.ims2008.org
	IEEE Radio Wireless Week 2008	228			www.radiowirelessweek.org
71	Instruments for Industry Inc.	215	631-467-8400	631-467-8558	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-71
72	Ion Beam Milling, Inc.	128	603-644-2326	603-647-6889	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-72
73	ITT Microwave Systems	150-151	978-441-0200		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-73
74	ITU-Shows	233	+41 22 730 6161	+41 22 730 6444	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-74
75	J microTechnology, Inc.	22	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-75

2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

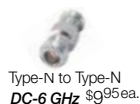
IN STOCK



\$29.95
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2 & 5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Now Available! Adapters (Prices: qty. 1-49)



MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)

2 W SMA 5 W SMA 5 W Type-N

			Attenuation (dB)	
			Nominal	Accuracy*
\$29.95	\$44.95	\$54.95		
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	-0.4, +0.9
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	-0.4, +0.8
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60
S20W2	S20W5	N20W5	20	-0.5, +0.8
S30W2	S30W5	N30W5	30	±0.85
S40W2	S40W5	N40W5	40	-0.5, +1.5

*At 25°C includes frequency and power variations.



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW
minicircuits.com

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

331 Rev K

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-107> or use RS# 107 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
76	Jersey Microwave	40	908-684-2390 ext. 23	908-684-2391	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-76
77	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7,222	410-749-2424	443-260-2268	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-77
78	KOR Electronics	101	714-898-8200	714-895-7526	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-78
79	KR Electronics, Inc.	227	732-636-1900	732-636-1982	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-79
80	Lark Engineering Company	32	949-240-1233	949-240-7910	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-80
81	Locus Microwave, Inc.	230	814-466-6275	814-466-1104	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-81
82	Lorch Microwave	45	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-82
83	M/A-COM, Inc.	11	800-366-2266	978-442-5350	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-83
84	M2 Global Technology, Ltd.	108	210-561-4800	210-561-4852	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-84
85	Marki Microwave, Inc.	105	408-778-4200	408-778-4300	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-85
86	Maruwa America Corp.	102	516-477-0783	718-728-2493	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-86
87	MECA Electronics, Inc.	142	973-625-0661	973-625-9277	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-87
24	Microlab/FXR, (a Wireless Telecom Group Company)	23	973-386-9696	973-992-0513	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-24
88	Micronetics	17	603-579-0900	603-882-8987	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-88
89	Microsemi	96	408-986-8031	408-986-8120	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-89
90	Microwave Development Laboratories	113	781-292-6680/6684	781-453-8629	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-90
91	Microwave Filter Company, Inc.	178	800-448-1666	315-463-1467	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-91
	Microwave Journal	12,152,166,214, 226,231,237	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	www.mwjjournal.com
92	Milmega Limited	201	+44 (0) 1983 618004	+44 (0) 1983 811521	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-92
93	Mimix Broadband, Inc.	COV 3	281-988-4600	281-988-4615	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-93
94,95,96,	Mini-Circuits	4-5,20,35,			
97,98,99,		41,49,50,			
100,101,102,		59,87,139,			
103,104,105,		147,153,164-165,			
106,107		219,235	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-94
108,109	MITEQ Inc.	24-25,223	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-108
110	Modular Components National, Inc.	197	410-879-6553	410-638-7356	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-110
111	MTI Wireless Edge	60	+972-3-9025050	+972-3-9025051	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-111
112	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	8	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-112
113	National Association of Tower Erectors	207	605-882-5865	605-886-5184	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-113
114	Networks International Corporation	36	913-685-3400	913-685-3732	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-114
115	Nexyn Corporation	68	408-982-9339	408-982-9275	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-115
116	OML Inc.	181	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-116
117	Pascall Electronics Limited	134	+44(0) 1983 817300	+44(0) 1983 564708	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-117
118	Planar Electronics Technology, Inc.	175	301-662-5019	301-662-1731	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-118
119	Planar Monolithic Industries, Inc.	145	301-631-1579	301-662-2029	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-119
120,121	Radiall	98,140	33-1-49-353535	33-1-48-546363	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-120
122	Radiall-AEP	125	203-776-2813	203-776-8294	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-122
123	Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc.	230	203-753-5840	203-754-2567	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-123
124	Reactel, Incorporated	15	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-124
125,126	RelComm Technologies, Inc.	115,173	410-414-4488	410-860-2327	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-125
127	Remcom	189	814-861-1299	814-353-1420	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-127
128	REMEC Defense & Space	30	858-560-1301		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-128
129	RF Micro Devices	171	336-678-5570	336-931-7454	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-129
130	RF TEC Mfg., Inc.	227	770-487-2187	770-486-9499	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-130
131,132,133	RFHIC	70,72,74	82-31-250-5011	82-31-250-5088	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-131
134	Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	187	800-737-6937	630-208-2550	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-134
135	RLC Electronics, Inc.	27	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-135
136	Rodelco Electronics Corp.	33	631-981-0900	631-981-1792	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-136
137	Rogers Corporation	81	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-137
138	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	57	+49-1805-124242	+49-89-412913777	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-138
139	Rosenberger	88	+49-8684-18-0	+49-8684-18-499	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-139
140	Roswin Inc.	190	+82-41-621-4450	+82-41-621-4451	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-140
141	Santron Inc.	COV 2	978-356-1585	978-356-1573	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-141
142	Satellink, Inc.	227	972-487-1434	972-487-1204	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-142
143	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	227	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-143
144	Sirenza Microdevices	85	303-327-3030		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-144
145	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	52	603-654-2002	603-654-2533	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-145
146	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	109	+49-89-3548-040	+49-89-3548-0490	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-146
147	Spectrum Microwave, Inc.	132-133	888-553-7531	302-727-3729	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-147
148	Spinaker Microwave, Inc.	66	408-732-9828	408-732-9793	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-148
149	State of the Art, Inc.	144	800-458-3401	814-355-2714	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-149
150	Stealth Microwave, Inc.	77	888-772-7791	609-538-8587	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-150
151	Storm Products Company	167	630-754-3300	630-754-3500	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-151
152	SV Microwave, Inc.	169	561-840-1800	561-842-6277	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-152
153,154,155	Synergy Microwave Corporation	55,159,225	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-153
156	Talley Communications	104	800-949-7079		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-156
157	Tampa Microwave	123	813-855-2251		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-157
158	Tecom Industries, Inc.	100	866-840-5550		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-158
159	Tektronix, Inc.	130			http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-159
160	Teledyne Cougar	149	408-522-3838	408-522-3839	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-160
161	Telogy LLC	99	800-835-6494		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-161
162	Times Microwave Systems	119	203-949-8400	203-949-8423	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-162

FREE **Product Information**

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based product information system
from



Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company
name or product category

It's Easy

It's Fast

It's FREE



GET IN THE ZONE!

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
163	TRAK Microwave Corporation	191	813-901-7200		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-163
164	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc.	13	503-615-9000	503-615-8900	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-164
165	T-Tech, Inc.	120	800-370-1530	770-455-0970	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-165
166	Universal Microwave Components Corporation	224	703-642-6332	703-642-2568	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-166
167	Universal Microwave Corporation	185	877-862-9873		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-167
168	UTE Microwave Inc.	83	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-168
169	Vectron International	131	1-88-VECTRON1	888-FAX-VECTRON	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-169
170	Volex Group plc	163	828-485-4500		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-170
171	Voltronics Corporation	199	973-586-8585	973-586-3404	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-171
172	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	196	800-445-GORE		http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-172
173	Weinschel Associates	80	877-948-8342	301-963-8640	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-173
174	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	118	512-835-2038	512-719-4086	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-174
175	Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-175
176,177	Win Semiconductors Corp.	117,161	310-530-8485	310-530-8499	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-176
178	Winchester Electronics Corporation	38	203-741-5400	203-741-5500	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-178
179	Z-Communications, Inc.	79	858-621-2700	858-621-2722	http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-179

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at www.mwjjournal.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers



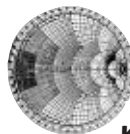
NOVEMBER 2007
ISSUE

Technology Advances in Solid-state Switches

Method to Reduce Dimensions of Planar Passive Circuits

Microwaves in Asia

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



microwave journal

CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Brian Green
Inside Sales Manager
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
bgreen@mwjournal.com

Ed JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Ed Johnson
Associate Publisher
PO Box 5962
Ocala, FL 34478-5962
Tel: (352) 620-2442
FAX: (352) 620-2443
ejohnson@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones
Wynn Cook
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
PO Box 23200
San Jose, CA 95153
Tel: (408) 224-9060
FAX: (408) 224-6106
wcook@mwjournal.com

International Sales
Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Michel Zoghob
Deputy Publisher
Tel: +44 207 596 8741
mzoghob@horizonhouse.co.uk

46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1HH, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)
Juergen Wissling
Wissling Marketing Services
Riedstrasse 5
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen
Germany
Tel: +49 7122 828140
FAX: +49 7122 828145
jwissing@horizonhouse.com

Israel
Oreet Ben Yaacov
Oreet International Media
15 Kineret Street
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel
Tel: +972 3 570 6527
FAX: +972 3 570 6526
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

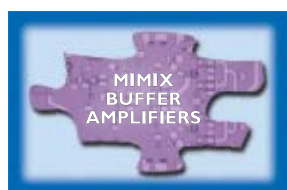
Korea
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

Japan
Katsuhiko Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com



Mimix Buffer Amplifiers...The Perfect Fit!

providing optimal semiconductor solutions worldwide



Our "Perfect Fit" Buffer Amplifiers are highly compact, offer a dynamic combination of broadband performance with high power and low noise, are available in bare die and industry-standard QFN packages, and provide a cost-effective solution for a variety of frequency and functional applications. And many of our amplifiers are highly integrated with no external components required! Visit www.mimixbroadband.com to learn more about these devices:

Device	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Output P IdB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Bias (mA @ V)
CMM2000-QT	1.5-6	13	6.0	+14	+24	35 @ 8.0
CMM9000-QT	1.5-6	15	5.5	+15	+25	60 @ 6.0
CMM4000-BD	2-18	8	4.5	+19	+29	115 @ 5.0
XB1007-QT	4-11	23	4.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
CMM0511-QT	5-14	20	-	+11	+22	90 @ 6.0
XB1008-QT	10-21	18	5.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
CMM1118-QT	11-20	20	-	+14	+22	90 @ 5.0
XB1004-BD (Low Noise/Power)	16-30	20 / 21	2.2 / 3.2	+14 / +19	+24 / +29	90 @ 4.0 / 180 @ 6.0
XB1005-BD (Low Noise/Power)	35-45	19 / 23	2.7 / 3.7	+13 / +16	+23 / +26	50 @ 3.5 / 154 @ 4.5

CMM4000-BD

Self-Bias Architecture and On-Chip Drain Bias Coil/DC Blocking



CMM0511-QT

RoHS Compliant 3x3mm QFN and Single Positive Supply



Wide bandwidth, HIGH POWER DEVICES

Unsurpassed quality + on-time delivery, is the Werlatone promise



WERLATONE



QUADRATURES



COUPLERS



DIVIDERS



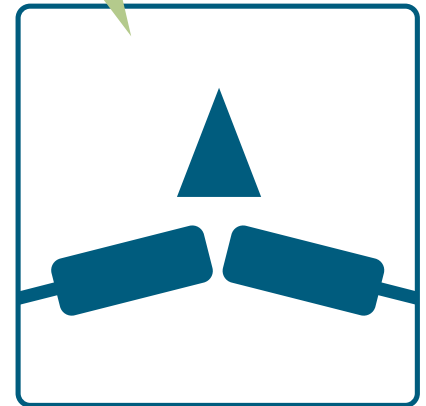
HYBRIDS

Breaking
all the
Rules

High Power Combiners



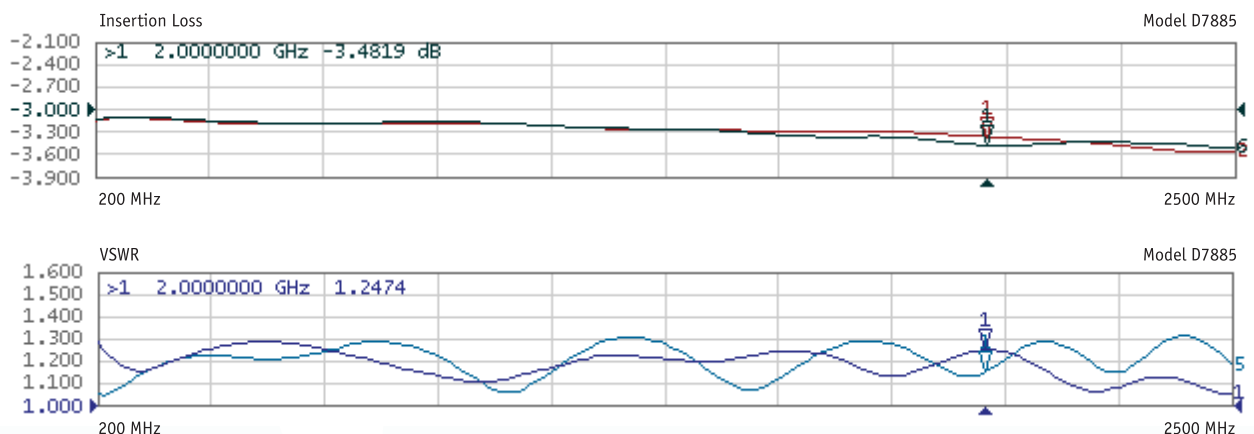
- 10:1 + Bandwidth
- Full Input Failure Protection
- Capable of Non-Coherent Combining



COMBINERS

**Multi-Section Power Dividers, first described by Seymour Cohn, employ a large number of floating, high value resistors, resulting in excessive high frequency roll-off and low unbalanced power capability.

**Werlatone's, Patent Pending "Collapsed Cohn" design requires only one or two, low value, high power resistors to provide the same port-to-port isolation and higher unbalanced power protection, while eliminating high frequency roll-off.



www.werlatone.com

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
D7885	2-Way	200-2500	200	0.65	1.40:1	15	7.7 x 1.6 x 1.1
D7823	2-Way	500-2500	200	0.4	1.35:1	15	4.7 x 2.0 x 0.8
D7630	2-Way	800-3000	200	0.4	1.35:1	15	3.7 x 1.9 x 0.87
D7539	4-Way	800-2800	200	0.6	1.35:1	17	5.5 x 4.1 x 1.1
D7695	4-Way	900-1300	100	0.4	1.30:1	20	4.0 x 3.3 x 0.8

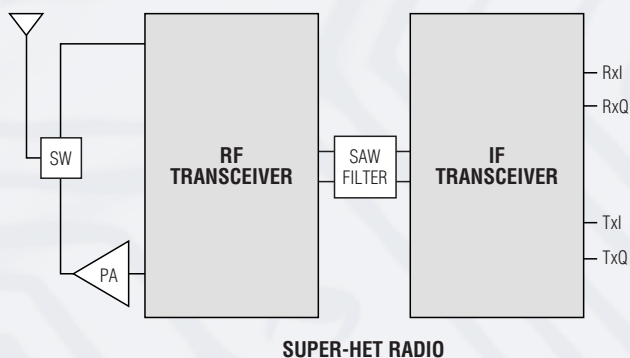
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11724-175> or use RS# 175 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

NEW

Single-Chip RF Transceivers Enable Mobile WiMAX Worldwide

Small Solution Size and Low Power Consumption for Notebooks, PMPs, Cell Phones, CPEs, and Pico/Femto Base Stations

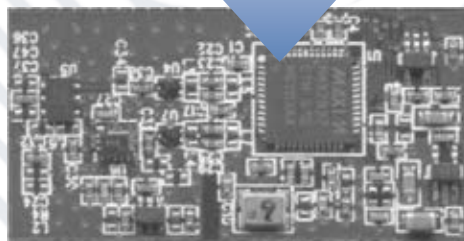
OLD WiMAX™ SOLUTION
(2 RFICs, 1 SAW Filter)



Maxim's NEW WiMAX SOLUTION
(ONLY 1 RFIC)



ZERO-IF RADIO



Complete Radio in 30mm x 12mm

Unsurpassed RF Performance

Receiver

- 2.3dB Rx Noise Figure
- -8dBm Input IP3
- -35dB Rx EVM
- Supports 1.75MHz to 28MHz Channel Bandwidth

Transmitter

- 0dBm Tx Output (64-QAM)
- -37dB Tx EVM
- > 45dB SSB Suppression

VCO/Synthesizer

- -39dBc Integrated VCO Phase Noise
- Frac-N Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) with 20Hz Step Size

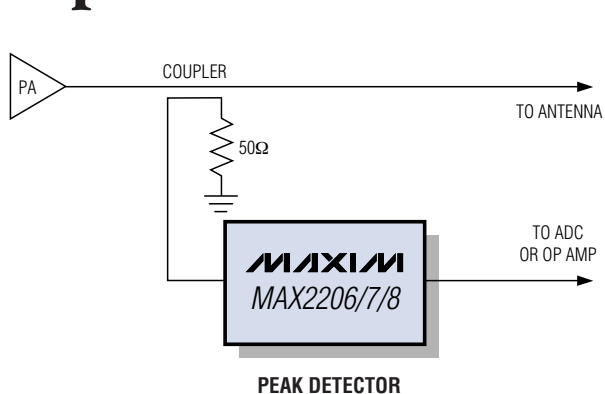
RF Transceiver Family for 802.16e Mobile WiMAX

WiMAX Profile Frequency Bands (GHz)	Radio Configuration	No. of Tx	No. of Rx	Part
2.3 to 2.7	SISO	1	1	MAX2837
	MIMO	1	2	MAX2839*
3.3 to 3.8	SISO/MIMO	1	1	MAX2838*

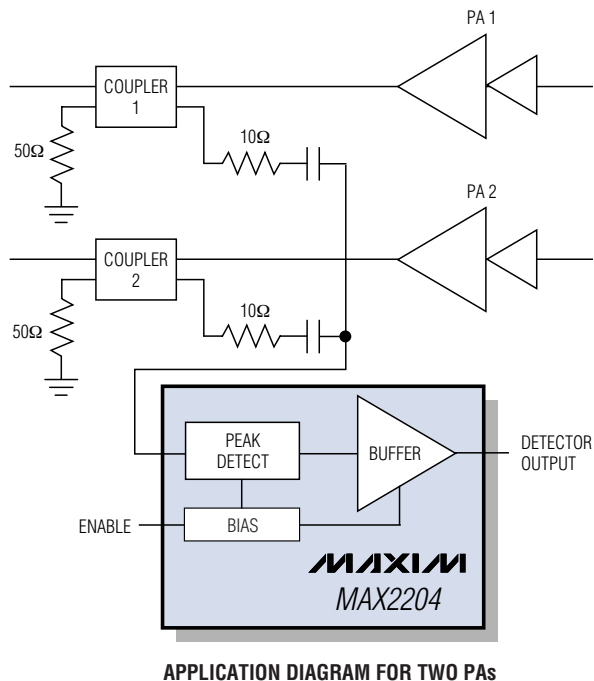
Coming soon: 2 Tx/2 Rx MIMO solution for 3.3GHz to 3.8GHz.

**For RF or RF/Baseband
Reference Designs, Contact:**
wimax-RD@maximhq.com

Industry's Smallest Power Detectors Replace Discrete Solutions



- **Power-Detection Range**
 - 21dB (MAX2204)
 - 25dB (MAX2205/7/8)
 - 40dB (MAX2206)
- **1mm x 1mm, 2 x 2 UCSP (Available with Backside Coating for Easier Nozzle Pickup)**
 - MAX2205: CDMA
 - MAX2206: CDMA, GSM
 - MAX2208: CDMA, WCDMA
- **5-Pin SC70**
 - MAX2204: WCDMA, UMTS, HSPA

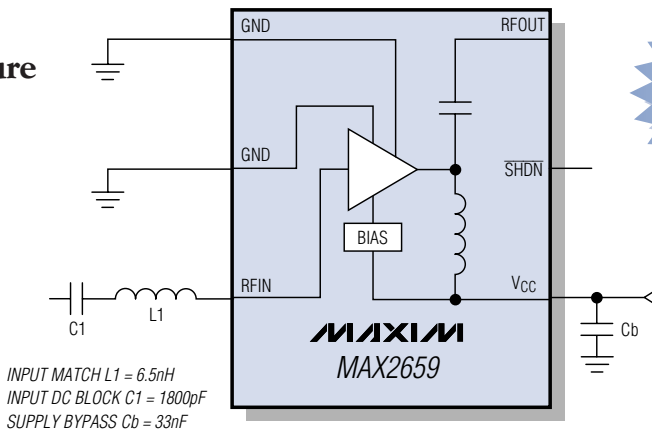


- **No External Filter or Op Amp Required**
- **Internal Temperature Compensation Gives $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ Accuracy**

NEW 0.8dB Noise Figure, 20dB Gain, GPS LNA Improves Your Existing Solution

Ultra-Small Leadless Package Saves Size and Cost

- **High 20.5dB Gain**
- **Ultra-Low 0.8dB Noise Figure**
- **Integrated 50Ω Output-Matching Circuit**
- **4.1mA Supply Current**
- **1.6V to 3.3V Supply Voltage**
- **Ultra-Small, RoHS-Compliant, Leadless 6-Pin μ DFN Package**



**IMPROVES YOUR
CURRENT GPS
RECEIVER'S
SENSITIVITY**

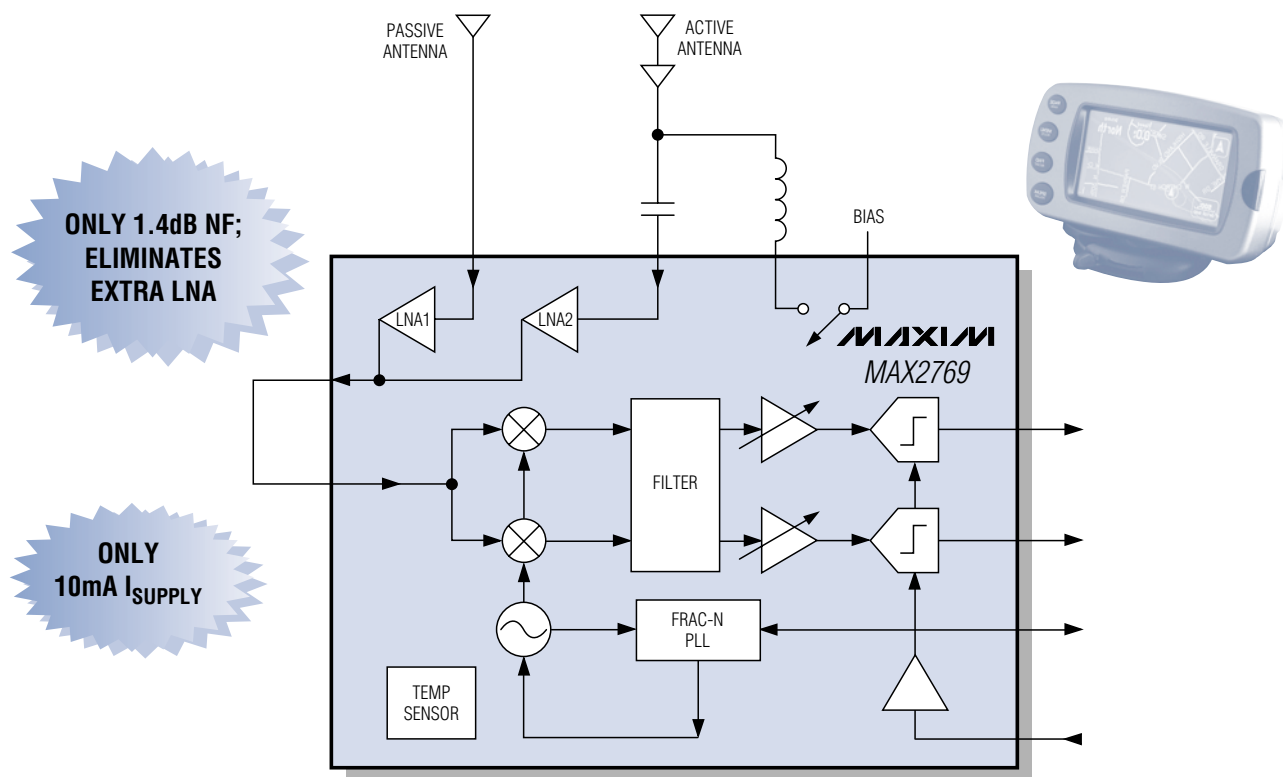


NEW

Is Your GPS System Performance Limited by Your RF Front-End?

Improve Your GPS and Galileo Performance and Reduce Cost with the First Fully Programmable, Universal GNSS RF Receiver

The MAX2769 is a single-conversion, low-IF GPS receiver that provides a low NF of 1.4dB. The integrated ADC output is quantized in 1 or 2 bits for both I and Q channels, or up to 3 bits for the I channel. The fully integrated fractional-N synthesizer and VCO enable programming of the IF frequency between 0 and 8MHz, while operating with any reference frequencies ranging from 8MHz to 44MHz. The MAX2769 includes an integrated active-antenna sensor and a dual-input uncommitted LNA for separate passive- and active-antenna inputs. With its programmable power-savings mode, the MAX2769 consumes as low as 10mA.



Packages Available

- Leadless 28-Pin TQFN
- Wafer-Level Packaging (WLP)
Available by Request

**NOW
AVAILABLE
IN TESTED DIE**

Ideal for

- Cellular E911/E112
- Location-Based Services
- Asset Tracking/Telematics
- Portable Navigation
- Automotive Navigation
- Digital Cameras

For More Information on Maxim's GPS Solutions,
Go to: www.maxim-ic.com/GPS

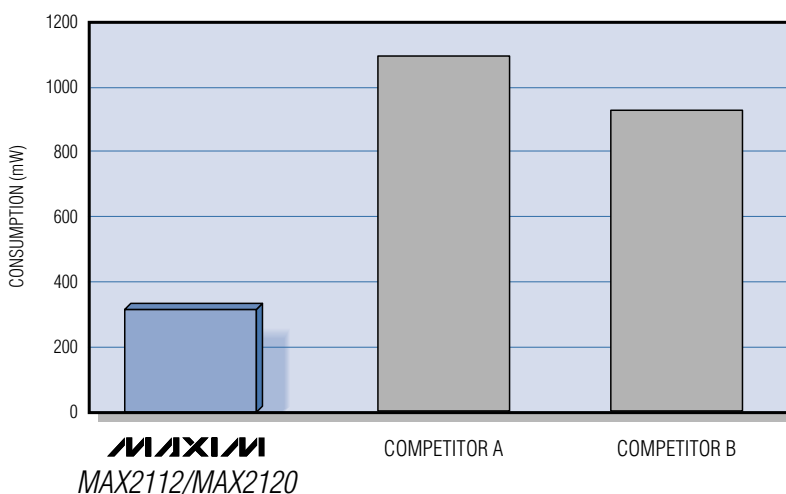
NEW

3.3V Satellite Tuners Boast 8PSK Performance at Only 330mW of Power Consumption

Small Package Is Ideal for Multituner Set-Top Box Applications

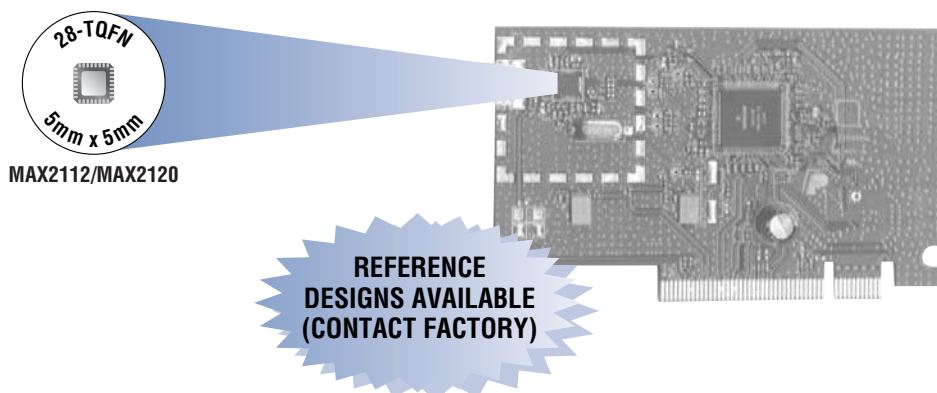
The MAX2112/MAX2120, Maxim's newest satellite tuners, offer the highest performance at the lowest power of any competitive solution. The MAX2112 meets DVB-S2 requirements, while the MAX2120 is targeted for the highly competitive DVB-S market.

MAX2112/MAX2120 USE 64% LESS POWER THAN COMPETITORS



- 3.3V Supply
- 8dB NF Enables Reception of Weak Free-to-Air Signals
- IIP3 of +15dBm Provides Immunity from Adjacent-Channel Interference
- Automatic Configuration of PLL and VCO Simplifies Firmware
- Operation at -40°C Enables Outdoor Applications
- Small 5mm x 5mm, 28-Pin TQFN Package

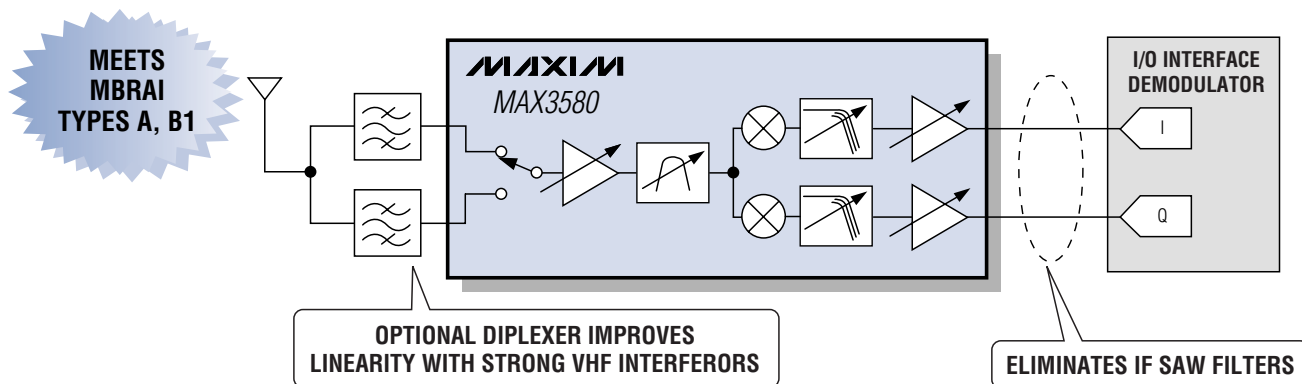
VERY SMALL SOLUTION FOOTPRINT REQUIRES LESS THAN 9cm² OF PCB AREA



Single-Chip Digital Terrestrial-TV Tuners for Mobile, Portable, and Set-Top Box Devices

MAX3580 VHF/UHF DVB-T Tuner

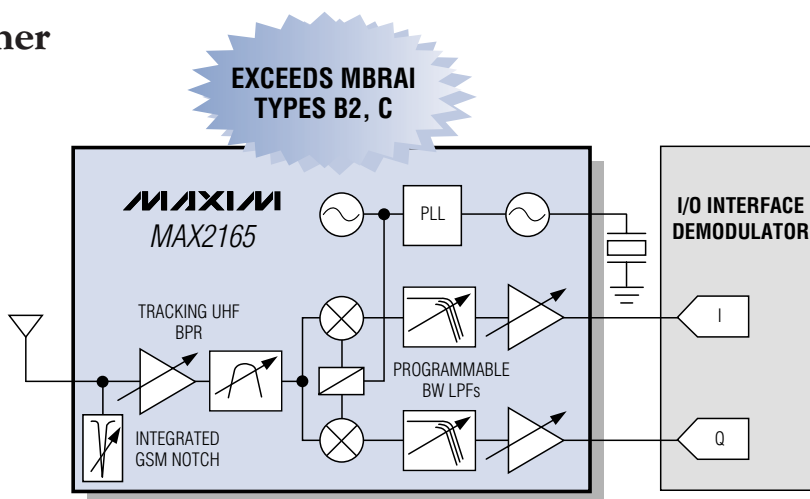
The MAX3580 3.3V digital TV tuner is compatible with DVB-T, ISDB-T, and DMB-T/H standards for both portable and set-top box applications, while meeting MBRAI and NorDig industry standards.



- 6/7/8MHz Channels (Variable BW-LPF)
- Integrated RF-Tracking Filters
- Integrated DC-Offset Correction
- MBRAI and NorDig Unified 1.0.2 Compliant

MAX2165 UHF DVB-H Tuner

- 6/7/8MHz Channels (Variable BW-LPF)
- Integrated RF-Tracking Filter
- Integrated DC-Offset Correction
- MBRAI and NorDig Unified 1.0.2 Compliant
- 2.85V Supply Voltage



Feature	MAX3580	MAX2165
Bands	VHF/UHF	UHF
Standards	DVB-T, ISDB-T 13 segment, DMB-T/H	DVB-H, DVB-T (UHF)
Cellular notch		✓
Typical NF (dB)	5	3.5
MBRAI compliance	Types A, B1	Types B2, C
Package (5mm x 5mm)	32-TQFN	28-TQFN
Power consumption (mW)	680	24 at 8% duty cycle

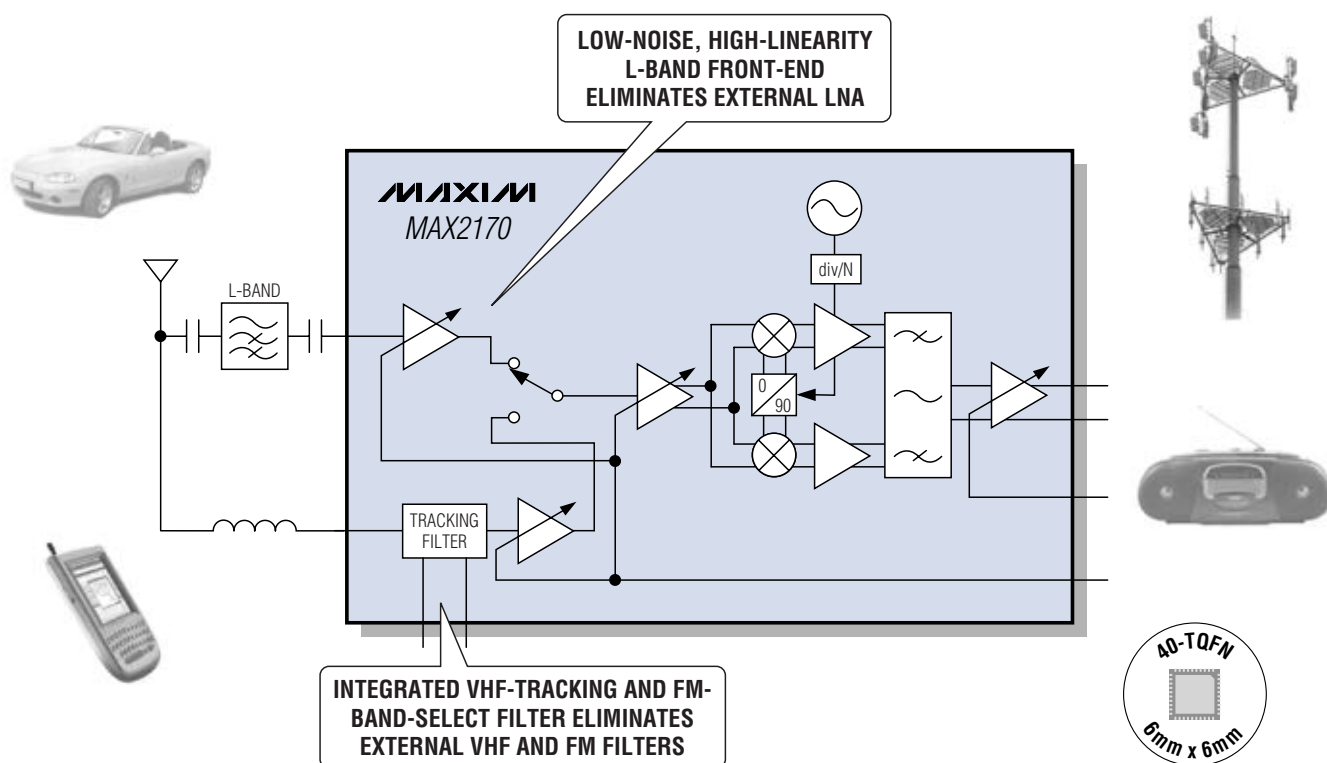


NEW

Highest Integration Triple-Band Tuner for DAB, DMB-T, and FM Applications

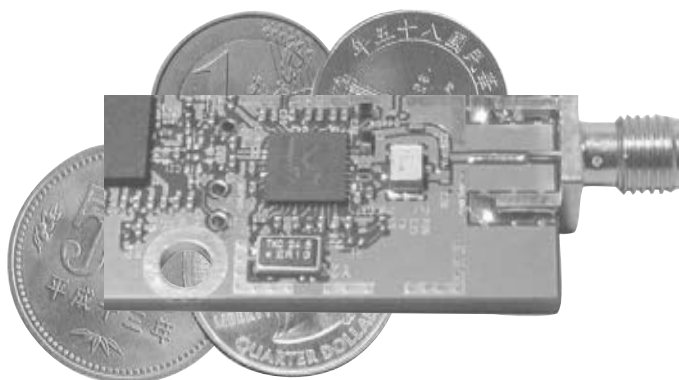
Eliminates the Need for External LNAs and VHF/FM Filters

The MAX2170 is a fully integrated, RF-broadcast tuner for DAB, DMB-T, and FM applications. The integrated low-noise LNA achieves an L-band sensitivity of -99dBm , thereby eliminating the need for external amplifiers. At VHF frequencies, the integrated channel-selection filter achieves an adjacent-channel protection ratio of better than 35dBc ; in high-interference environments, it also increases performance while doubling as an FM-band-select filter.



- First Adjacent-Channel Handling of $+40\text{dBc}$ in VHF Band
- -100dBm VHF Band-III Sensitivity
- -99dBm L-Band Sensitivity
- Industry-Standard 2.048MHz Low-IF Interface
- 2.7V to 3.5V Power Supply
- Integrated Closed-Loop RF AGC
- Sigma-Delta Fractional-N Synthesizer
- Low Power Consumption (170mW in L-Band Mode, Continuous Operation)

**REFERENCE DESIGNS AVAILABLE
(CONTACT FACTORY)**

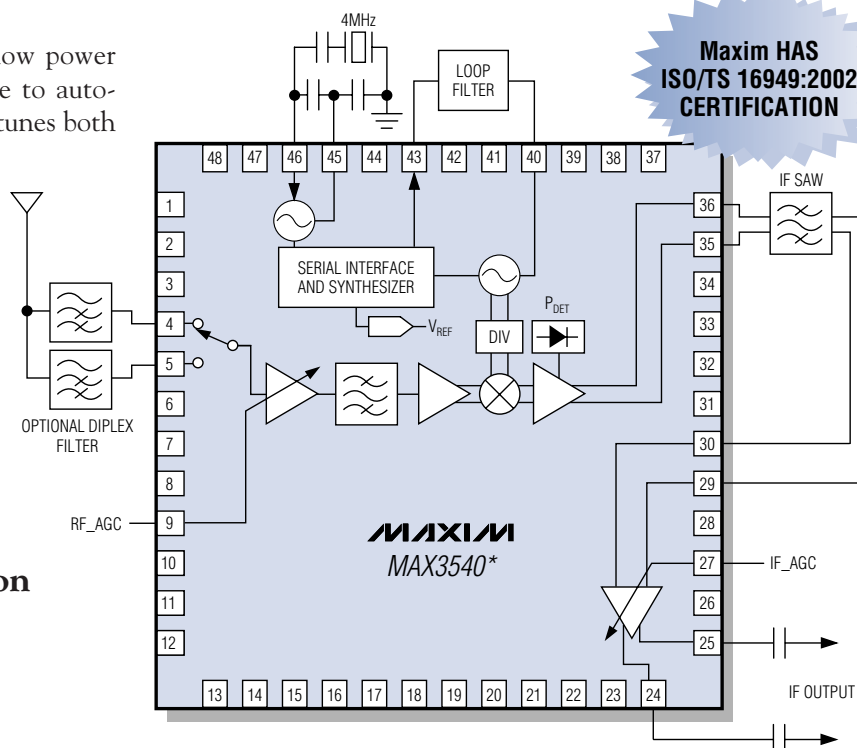


Analog/Digital Tuners Run Cool and Save Space in Automotive TVs

Ultra-Compact MAX3540* Tunes Analog and Digital TV

The MAX3540's small size and low power consumption make it uniquely suitable to automotive TV. Its traditional architecture tunes both analog and digital TV signals.

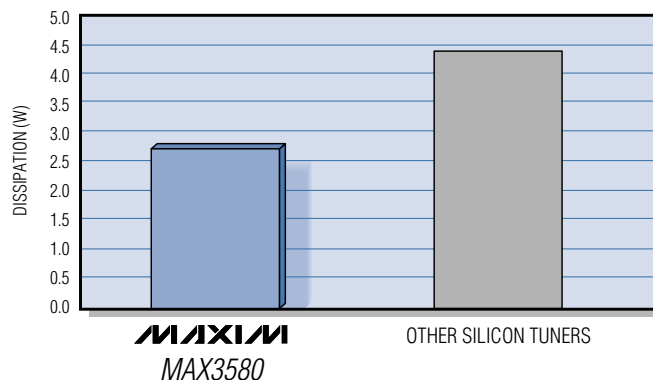
- 50MHz to 860MHz Frequency Range
- 36MHz/44MHz IF Frequency
- On-Chip Triple-Band Tracking Filter
- ATSC, NTSC, and PAL Compliant
- 800mW Power Consumption
- 3.3V Supply



MAX3580's Novel Architecture Drastically Shrinks Automotive Diversity Tuner Designs, Meets MBRAI and NorDig Requirements

The MAX3580 is a multistandard digital TV tuner covering DVB-T (Europe), DMB-T/H (China), and ISDB-T 13 segment (Japan). Its direct-conversion architecture eliminates SAW filters. On-chip RF filtering reduces the need for external RF filtering, typically required by traditional CAN-type tuners. This integration results in a greatly reduced overall solution size. The MAX3580 is specified to operate over the -40°C to +85°C temperature range.

POWER DISSIPATION IN A FOUR-TUNER AUTOMOTIVE DIGITAL TV



Maxim's Full Range of Mobile TV Tuners

Broadcast standards dedicated to mobile TV are becoming established or are on the way in many countries around the world. Maxim offers a full range of solutions for mobile TV tuners.

Part	Standard	Region
MAX2160	ISDB-T 1 segment	Japan/Brazil
MAX2165	DVB-H, DVB-T	Europe
MAX2170	DMB-T	Europe/China
MAX3540*	ATSC, NTSC, PAL	All
MAX3580	DVB-T, DMB-T/H, ISDB-T 13 segment	Europe/China/Japan

*Future product—contact factory for availability.

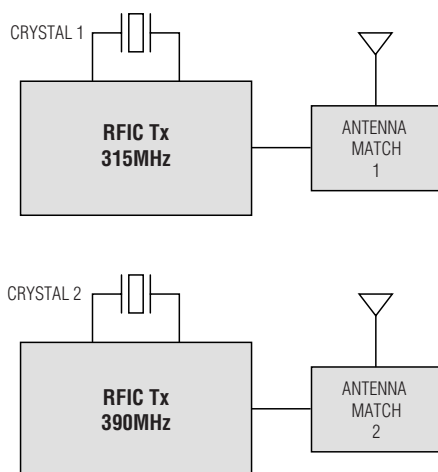
Choose More than One Transmit Frequency and Keep Your Antenna Matched with Just One Crystal

Programmable Transmitters Open Up the 300MHz to 450MHz ISM Band

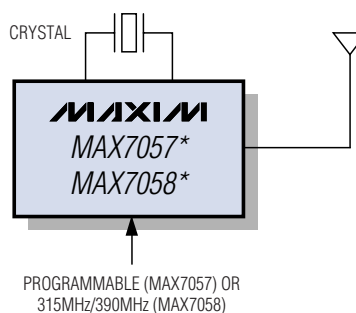
The MAX7057*/MAX7058* are programmable multifrequency transmitters that can transmit multiple frequencies using the same crystal. The built-in, 16-bit fractional-N synthesizer operates at any frequency over a 1.475:1 tuning range. The internal tuning capacitor has 16 selectable values for matching the antenna. FSK modulation is spectrally cleaner than ever because you just change the divider ratio without removing the crystal.

The MAX7057 fully programmable, ASK/FSK transmitter is controlled through the SPI™ port and is offered in a 16-pin SO package. The MAX7058 dual-frequency, ASK-only transmitter is available in a 16-pin TQFN package.

ORIGINAL FSK SOLUTION



Maxim's FSK SOLUTION



- **Tuning Range of 1.475:1**
 - 300MHz to 442.5MHz with a 15.7895MHz Crystal
 - 305MHz to 450MHz with a 16.0714MHz Crystal
- **Internal Variable Capacitor for Optimum Antenna Tuning**
- **+10dBm Output Power**
- **ASK/OOK/FSK Modulation**
- **2.1V to 3.6V Single-Supply Operation**
- **< 7.5mA DC Current Drain (50% Duty Cycle OOK)**
- **< 12mA DC Current Drain (FSK)**
- **< 1mA Standby Current**
- **Frequency and Tuning Control Through an SPI Port**
- **Small, 16-Pin TQFN or SO Package**

Part	Temperature Range (°C)	Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Package	Price† (\$)
MAX7057ASE*	-40 to +125	ASK/FSK	SPI programmable	16-SO	1.08
MAX7058ATG*	-40 to +125	ASK	315/390	16-TQFN	1.13

SPI is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

*Future product—contact factory for availability.

†10k-up recommended resale. Prices provided are for design guidance and are FOB USA. International prices will differ due to local duties, taxes, and exchange rates. Not all packages are offered in 1k increments, and some may require minimum order quantities.

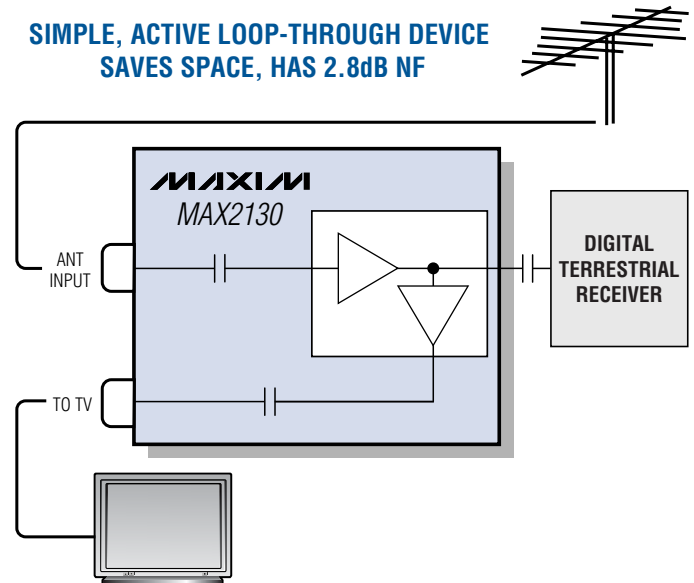
Low-Noise Amp for TV Tuners and Set-Top Boxes

Eliminates Broadband Splitter and Improves SNR

The MAX2130 is ideal for digital terrestrial receivers (DVB-T or VSB). The amplifier has a low 2.8dB noise figure and an IIP3 of 17.5dBm. The MAX2130 also has a second integrated loop-through output. The unbalanced input and outputs allow use with existing canned-tuner architectures.

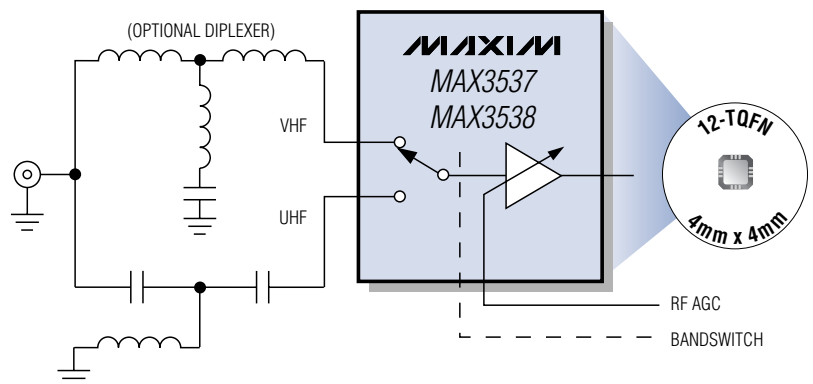
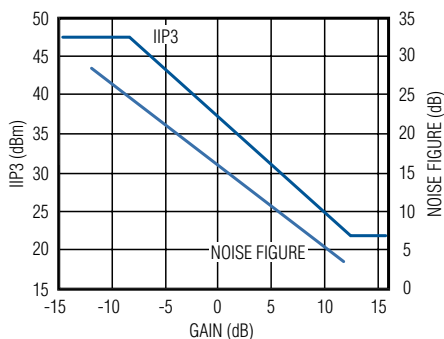
When used with a pin-diode attenuator, the low-noise MAX2130 provides enough gain (15dB) at low input levels to deliver an acceptable signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) to the receiver. Also, it simultaneously provides low distortion during high signal-level conditions. The loop-through output eliminates the need for a splitter or directional coupler to provide a TO TV output. The part requires a 5V supply and draws 93mA.

**SIMPLE, ACTIVE LOOP-THROUGH DEVICE
SAVES SPACE, HAS 2.8dB NF**



Broadband Variable-Gain Amps Meet Tough Linearity Requirements, Improve TV-Tuner NF and AGC Range

IIP3 AND NOISE FIGURE vs. GAIN



- 50MHz to 878MHz Operating Frequency Range
- Improve Sensitivity for Low-Input-Power Applications
- Very High IIP3: +33dBm at 12dB Backoff

- On-Chip Bandswitch Works with External Diplex Filter to Significantly Reduce 2nd-Order Distortion
- Single-Ended Inputs and Outputs Eliminate Expensive Baluns

**FUTURE
PRODUCT**

Industry's Only +125°C-Rated 300MHz to 450MHz ASK Receiver

Maintains Excellent Sensitivity, Even at +125°C, Making It Ideal for Remote-Start/Automotive Applications

The MAX7034* is a +125°C-rated ASK receiver ideally suited for remote-start/automotive applications where the receiver is exposed to extreme high temperatures. The MAX7034 is based on the highly successful MAX1473/MAX7033. Like these devices, this receiver includes an LNA, a fully differential image-rejection mixer, an on-chip PLL with an integrated VCO, a 10.7MHz IF limiting amplifier stage with received-signal-strength indicator (RSSI), and analog baseband data-recovery circuitry. The MAX7034 is available in a 32-pin TQFN package that is pin-compatible with the MAX1473/MAX7033.

**PREHEAT YOUR CAR
IN THE WINTER COLD**

**PRECOOL YOUR CAR
IN THE SUMMER HEAT**



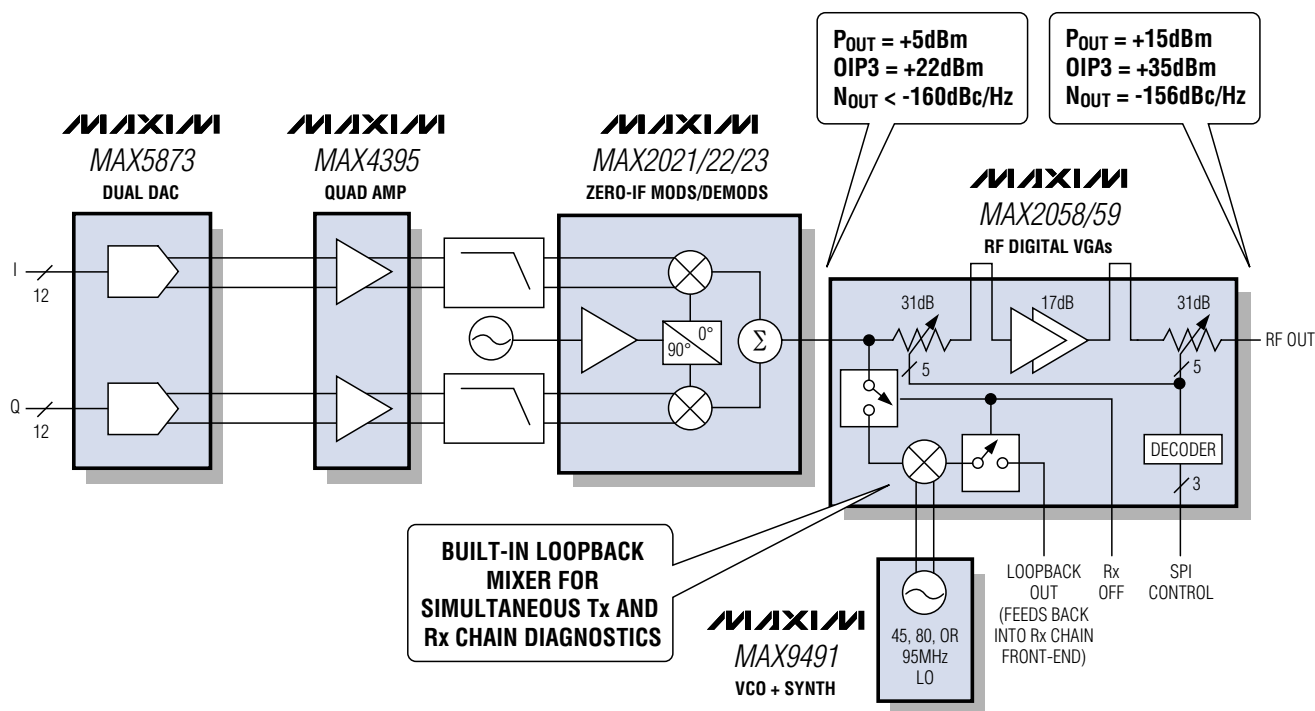
- **Excellent Receive Sensitivity over Temperature**
 - -114dBm (at Peak Power, 315MHz, +25°C)
 - -105dBm (at Peak Power, 315MHz, +125°C)
 - -113dBm (at Peak Power, 434MHz, +25°C)
 - -103dBm (at Peak Power, 434MHz, +125°C)
- **Operates from a Single 5.0V Supply**
- **Selectable Image-Rejection Center Frequency**
- **< 6.5mA Low Operating Supply Current**
- **< 3μA Low-Current Power-Down Mode for Efficient Power Cycling**
- **250μs Startup Time**

Part	Temperature Range (°C)	Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Package	Price [†] (\$)
MAX7034ATJ*	-40 to +125	ASK	300 to 450	TQFN	1.39

*Future product—contact factory for availability.

†10k-up recommended resale. Prices provided are for design guidance and are FOB USA. International prices will differ due to local duties, taxes, and exchange rates. Not all packages are offered in 1k increments, and some may require minimum order quantities.

Highest Linearity, Lowest Noise, Direct-Conversion Transmitter for GSM/EDGE Base Stations

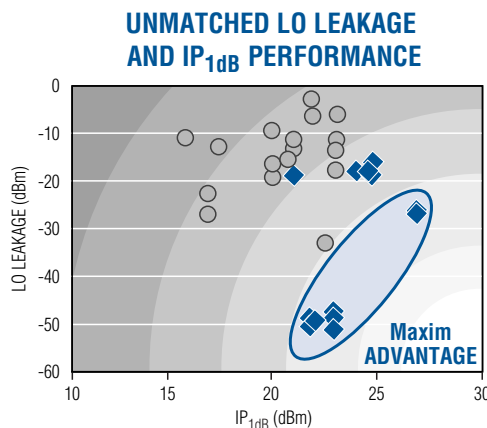
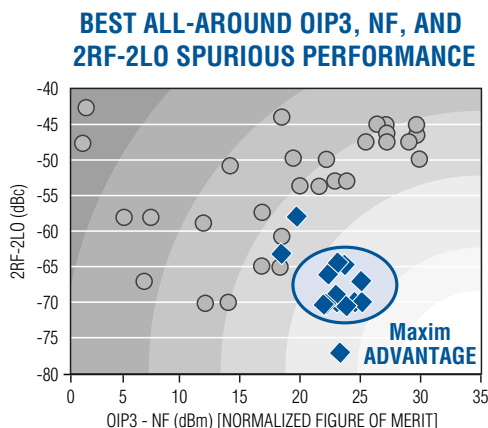


- **Complete Conformance to GSM/EDGE Specifications**
 - Meets All Spectral-Mask and Noise-Floor Requirements
 - < -156dBc/Hz Noise at 6MHz Offset
 - LO Leakage < -40dBc Over Temp and Frequency (After Nulling)
 - +15dBm/+12dBm Output Power (GSM/EDGE)
- **Highly Efficient, Low-Cost Solution**
 - Four-Chip Solution (Five Chips with Tx Diagnostic Loopback Feature)
 - No Ancillary RF Filters Required
- **Up to 62dB of Lineup Gain Control**
 - 12dB Static Control
 - 30dB Dynamic Control
 - > 10dB Lineup Compensation
- **Built-In Loopback Test Mixer (MAX2058/MAX2059)**
 - Ideal for Performing Simultaneous Diagnostics of Tx and Rx Chains in Real Time
 - Preprogram the MAX9491 with 45/80/95MHz LO Settings
- **Pin-Compatible Lowband and Highband Versions**

For More Information, Go to:
www.maxim-ic.com/gsmzif

Industry's Highest Performing

Complete Line of Up-/Downconverters

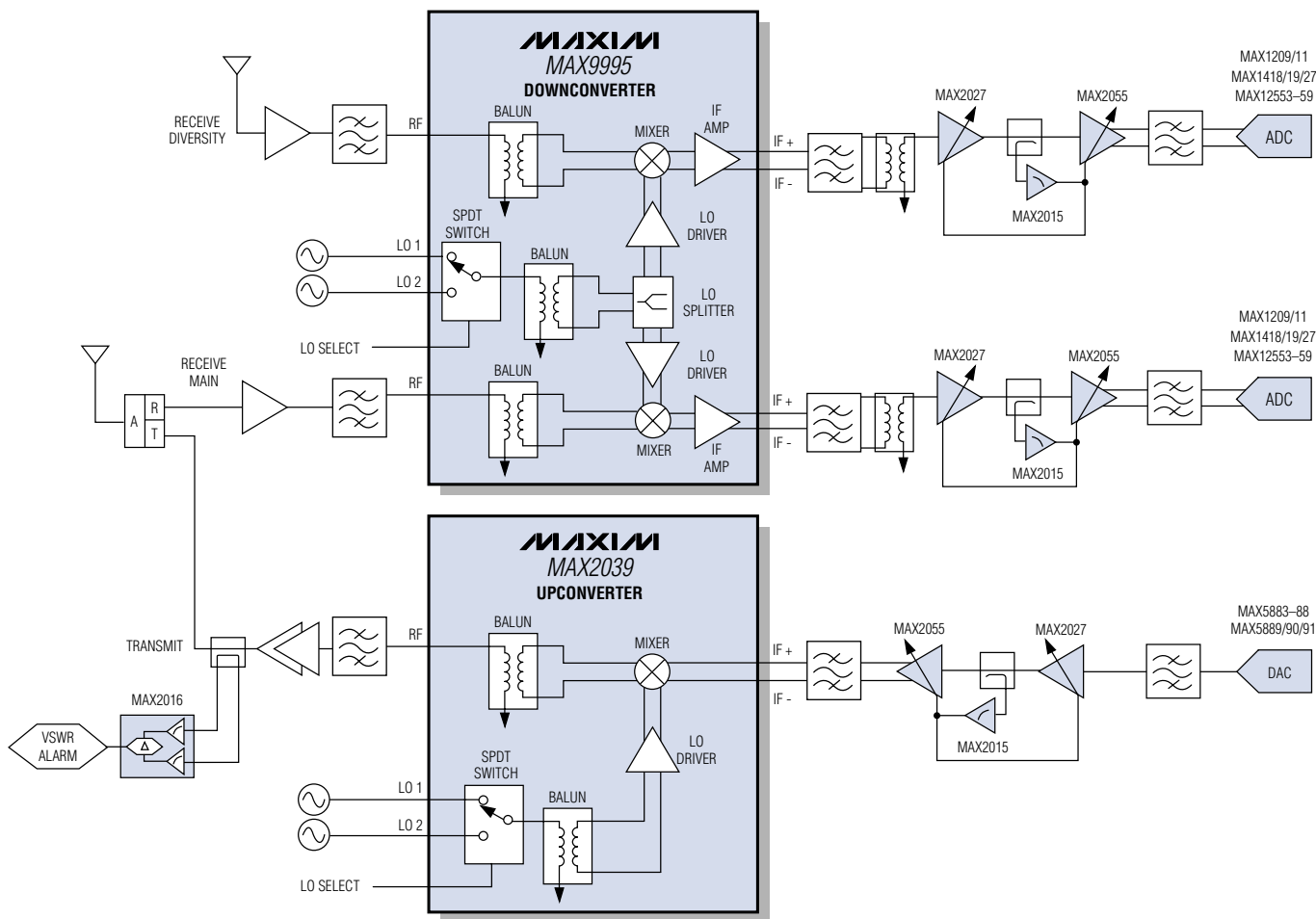


◆ Maxim PERFORMANCE ○ CLOSEST COMPETITORS

- **Lowest NF Equates to Less Gain Needed Ahead of Mixer, Allowing**
 - Relaxation of ADC Dynamic-Range Requirements
 - Relaxation (or Complete Elimination) of AGC
 - Greater Receiver Resiliency to Blockers
- **Unparalleled 2RF-2LO Performance**
 - Eases Filtering Requirements
 - Allows Design to Employ Lower IF Frequencies, Leading to
 - Easier Frequency Planning
 - Use of More Cost-Effective, Low-IF ADCs
- **Highest Levels of Integration**
 - Low LO Drive Needed Due to On-Chip LO Buffers
 - On-Chip LO Switches Support Frequency Hopping
 - On-Chip IF Amplifiers
 - Integrated RF and LO Baluns
- **Compact, 5mm x 5mm, 20-Pin and 6mm x 6mm, 36-Pin TQFN**
- **Pin-Compatible Parts for the 400MHz, 850MHz/900MHz, 2GHz, 2.5GHz, and 3.5GHz Bands**

Monolithic Mixer Portfolio

Wireless Infrastructure



COMPLETE PORTFOLIO OF SINGLE-/DUAL-CHANNEL PIN-COMPATIBLE SOLUTIONS FOR ALL 400MHz TO 4000MHz WIRELESS STANDARDS

	NMT LAND MOBILE	GSM/EDGE CDMA/WCDMA	DCS/PCS/EDGE UMTS/TD-SCDMA	WiMAX 3GPP LTE
MIXERS WITH GAIN		↓ MAX9986 ↓ ↓ MAX9986A ↓		↓ MAX19996* ↓ ↓ MAX19998* ↓ ↓ MAX19996A* ↓ ↓ MAX19998A* ↓
	↓ MAX9984 ↓	↓ MAX9985 ↓	↓ MAX9993 ↓	↓ MAX19997* ↓ ↓ MAX19999* ↓
	↓ MAX9985 ↓	↓ MAX19985* ↓	↓ MAX9994 ↓	↓ MAX19997A* ↓ ↓ MAX19999A* ↓
	↓ MAX19985* ↓	↓ MAX9985A* ↓	↓ MAX9996 ↓	
		↓ MAX19985A* ↓	↓ MAX9995A* ↓	
		↓ MAX9982 ↓	↓ MAX19995A* ↓	
		↓ MAX9981 ↓	↓ MAX9995 ↓	
			↓ MAX19995* ↓	
PASSIVE MIXERS	↑ MAX2029* ↑		↑ MAX2039 ↑	↑ MAX2042* ↑ ↑ MAX2044* ↑
	↑ MAX2031 ↑		↑ MAX2041 ↑	↑ MAX2042A* ↑ ↑ MAX2044A* ↑
	↑ MAX2030* ↑		↑ MAX2043 ↑	
	↑ MAX2030A* ↑		↑ MAX2040* ↑	
			↑ MAX2040A* ↑	

400 1000 2000 3000 4000

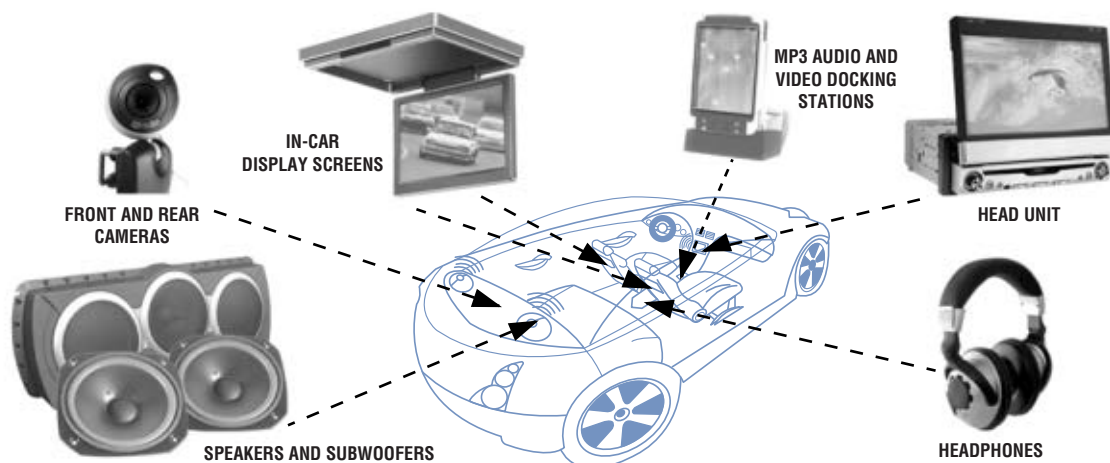
FREQUENCY (MHz)

SINGLE CHANNEL
 DUAL CHANNEL
 ↓ DOWNCONVERTER ↓
 ↑ UP-/DOWNCONVERTER ↑

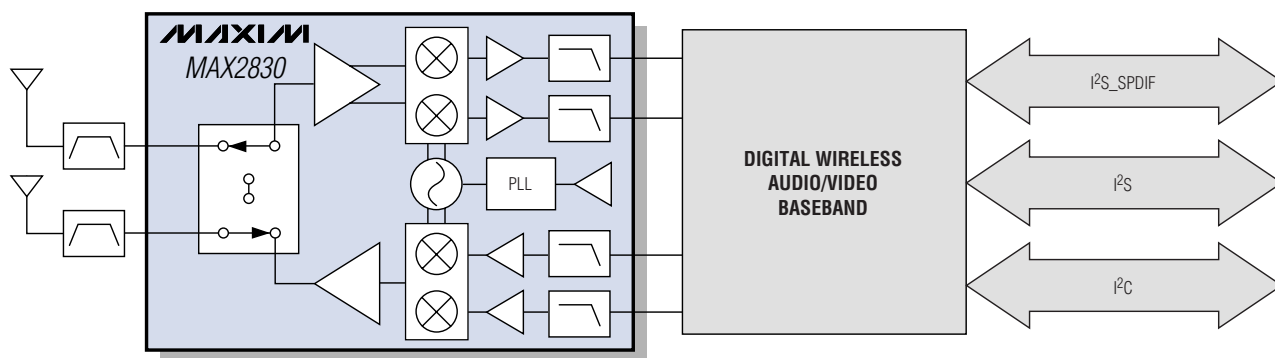
*Future product—contact factory for availability.

NEW

Digital Wireless Audio/Video Solution Provides Robust, Interference Resistant, CD-Quality Audio



DIGITAL WIRELESS AUDIO/VIDEO SOLUTION



Digital Wireless Audio/Video Solution

- Encrypted, Wideband, Worldwide 2.4GHz Link
- Real-Time RF Sniffer for Clear Channel Detection
- Automatic and Seamless RF Channel Switching
- Robust Coexistence and Interference Resistance
- Automatic Antenna Diversity for Improved Range
- Uncompressed CD-Quality Audio (16 bit/48ksps)
- Supports 6Mbps to 8Mbps SD Video
- Configurable, Low-Latency Performance
- Up to Eight Uncompressed Audio Channels
- Point-to-Point and Point-to-Multipoint Operation
- 20kbps Bidirectional Data Channel

MAX2830 2.4GHz, 802.11g Transceiver

- +17dBm, 11g PA
- Tx/Rx and Rx Antenna Diversity Switches
- 62mA Receive Current
- Low-Power Shutdown Mode
- 3.3dB Noise Figure
- -75dBm, 11g, 54Mbps Sensitivity
- Programmable 14MHz to 40MHz Channel Bandwidth
- Integrated Crystal Oscillator Allows Use of Small, Low-Cost Crystals

For More Details Regarding the Wireless Digital Audio Solution,
Contact: WLAN@maximhq.com

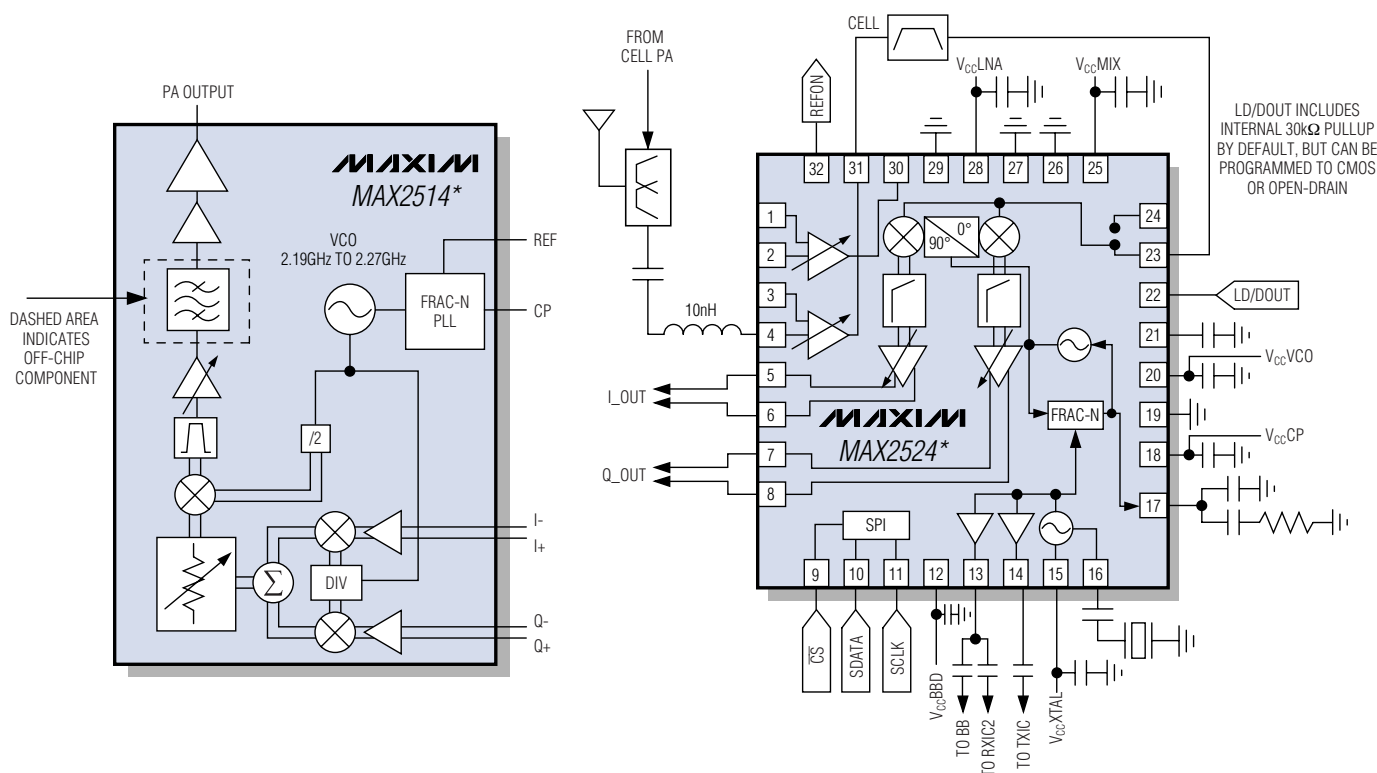
Ultra-Compact CDMA Radio Enables ULC Thin Phones for Emerging Markets

Maxim's ultra-compact CDMA radio, designed using the MAX2514* transmitter and MAX2524* receiver chipset, integrates an Rx VCO, PA, Rx LNA, and digital crystal control (DCXO). The full radio BOM for this design is: 2 small ICs (MAX2514 and MAX2524), 2 tiny SAW filters, 1 small duplexer, 1 crystal, 6 resistors, 31 capacitors, and 5 inductors. Due to innovative design and high levels of integration, the solution size is only 18mm x 16mm and the overall cost is very low, thus enabling the next generation of thin cell phones in emerging markets such as India.

Maxim's CDMA RADIO



18mm x 16mm



MAX2514* Transmitter with Integrated PA

- Excellent PAE
- ~50mA I_{CC} (Tx Only)
- No Need for Couplers/Detectors
- 90dB Dynamic Range
- I_{CQ} Registers Optimize Talk Time
- Low Rx Noise
- 5mm x 6mm FCLGA

MAX2524* Receiver with Integrated DCXO

- 2.0dB System NF
- Four Programmable Gain States
- -26dBm Single Tone
- Low I_{CC}
- Excellent DC Offset
- 5mm x 5mm, 32-Pin TQFN

For More Information About the Ultra-Compact CDMA Radio Design,
Contact: cellular@maximhq.com

*Future product—contact factory for availability.

